



Council Chambers
200 H Street
Antioch, CA 94509

Special Meeting/Study Session - 5:30 P.M.
Regular Meeting - 7:00 P.M.

ANNOTATED AGENDA

for

APRIL 23, 2019

Antioch City Council

SPECIAL AND REGULAR MEETING

**Including the Antioch City Council
acting as Housing Successor to the
Antioch Development Agency**

Sean Wright, Mayor
Joyann Motts, Mayor Pro Tem
Monica E. Wilson, Council Member
Lamar Thorpe, Council Member
Lori Ogorchock, Council Member

Arne Simonsen, CMC, City Clerk
James D. Davis, City Treasurer

Ron Bernal, City Manager
Thomas Lloyd Smith, City Attorney

PLEASE TURN OFF CELL PHONES BEFORE ENTERING COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

Electronic Agenda Packet viewing at: <https://www.antiochca.gov/government/agendas-and-minutes/city-council/>
With Project Plans at: <https://www.antiochca.gov/fc/community-development/planning/Project-Pipeline.pdf>
Hard Copy viewing at: Antioch Public Library, 501 W 18th St, Antioch, CA
Online Viewing: <https://www.antiochca.gov/government/city-council-meetings/>

Council meetings are televised live on Comcast Channel 24

Notice of Availability of Reports

This agenda is a summary of the actions proposed to be taken by the City Council. For almost every agenda item, materials have been prepared by the City staff for the Council's consideration. These materials include staff reports which explain in detail the item before the Council and the reason for the recommendation. The materials may also include resolutions or ordinances which are proposed to be adopted. Other materials, such as maps and diagrams, may also be included. All of these materials are available at the City Clerk's Office, City Hall, 200 H Street, Antioch, CA 94509, during normal business hours for inspection and (for a fee) copying. Copies are also made available at the Antioch Public Library for inspection. Questions on these materials may be directed to the staff member who prepared them, or to the City Clerk's Office, who will refer you to the appropriate person.

Notice of Opportunity to Address Council

The public has the opportunity to address the Council on each agenda item. To address the Council, fill out a yellow Speaker Request form, available on each side of the entrance doors, and place in the Speaker Card Tray. See the Speakers' Rules on the inside cover of this Agenda. Comments regarding matters not on this Agenda may be addressed during the "Public Comments" section.

5:30 P.M. ROLL CALL – SPECIAL MEETING/STUDY SESSION – for Council Members – *All Present*

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

STUDY SESSION

1. PRESENTATION OF THE DRAFT 5-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM 2019-2024 (P.W. 150-19)

Council provided feedback to staff

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council review and provide feedback to staff regarding the draft 5-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) 2019-2024.

STAFF REPORT

6:15 P.M. ADJOURNED SPECIAL MEETING/STUDY SESSION

7:03 P.M. ROLL CALL – REGULAR MEETING – for City /City Council Members acting as Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency – *All Present*

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. **PROCLAMATIONS** STAFF REPORT STAFF REPORT STAFF REPORT

- National Sexual Assault Awareness Month, April 2019
- Be Kind to Animals Week, May 5 – 11, 2019
- Antioch American Legion's 100 Year Anniversary
- Celebrating the 50th Anniversary of Municipal Clerks Week, May 5- 11, 2019

STAFF REPORT

Approved, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council approve the proclamations.

ANNOUNCEMENTS OF CIVIC AND COMMUNITY EVENTS

PUBLIC COMMENTS – *Members of the public may comment only on unagendized items. The public may comment on agendized items when they come up on this Agenda.*

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE REPORTS/COMMUNICATIONS

MAYOR'S COMMENTS

3. ***CONSENT CALENDAR for City /City Council Members acting as Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency***

A. APPROVAL OF COUNCIL MINUTES FOR MARCH 26, 2019

Approved, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council approve the minutes.

STAFF REPORT

B. APPROVAL OF COUNCIL MINUTES FOR APRIL 9, 2019

Continued, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council continue the Meeting Minutes to the next meeting.

STAFF REPORT

C. APPROVAL OF COUNCIL WARRANTS

Approved, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council approve the warrants

STAFF REPORT

D. REJECTION OF CLAIMS: (1) CAMERON ROCHA AND (2) BRYAN LOWE

Rejected, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council take the following actions:

1) Reject the claim filed by Cameron Rocha; and

2) Reject the claim filed by Bryan Lowe.

STAFF REPORT

E. APPROVAL OF TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FEBRUARY 2019

Approved, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council approve the report.

STAFF REPORT

F. APPROVAL OF TREASURER'S REPORT FOR MARCH 2019

Approved, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council approve the report.

STAFF REPORT

G. SECOND READING – AMENDMENTS TO THE CANNABIS BUSINESS ORDINANCE (AMC 9-5.3845) REGARDING DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS, DELIVERY, AND SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS (*Introduced on 04/09/19*)

Ord. No. 2165-C-S adopted, 4/1 (Ogorchock)

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt the Ordinance to amend the Antioch Municipal Code regarding Cannabis Businesses and Development Agreements, Delivery, and Separation Requirements.

STAFF REPORT

CONSENT CALENDAR for City /City Council Members acting as Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency – Continued

H. CONSIDERATION OF BIDS FOR THE CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS REMODEL (GENERAL CONSTRUCTION) (P.W. 247-P)

Reso No. 2019/48 adopted, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution to:

- 1) Authorizing an amendment increasing the Capital Improvement Budget for the City Hall Council Chambers Remodel (General Construction) project in the amount of \$300,000 from the Public, Educational and Government (PEG) Fund; and
- 2) Award the contract to the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder, Saboo, Inc. in the amount of \$1,484,000; and
- 3) Authorize the City Manager to execute an agreement with Saboo, Inc. in the amount of \$1,484,000.

STAFF REPORT

I. CONSIDERATION OF BIDS FOR THE CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS REMODEL (AUDIO-VIDEO COMMUNICATIONS) (P.W. 247-P1)

Reso No. 2019/49 adopted, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution to:

- 1) Authorize an amendment increasing the Capital Improvement Budget for the City Hall Council Chambers Remodel (Audio-Video Communications) project in the amount of \$150,000 from the Public, Educational and Government (PEG) Fund;
- 2) Award the contract to the lowest, responsive bidder, EIMID Group, Inc. in the amount of \$143,677.
- 3) Authorize the City Manager to execute an agreement with EIMID Group, Inc. in the amount of \$143,677.

STAFF REPORT

J. WEST ANTIOCH CREEK CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS (P.W. 201-6)

Reso No. 2019/50 adopted, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt the resolution:

- 1) Authorizing an amendment increasing the Capital Improvement Budget for the West Antioch Creek Channel Improvements project in the amount of \$100,065 from the Water Fund and \$75,000 from the Sewer Fund; and
- 2) Approving to increase the funding of the existing contract with DMZ Builders, Inc. (DMZ) in the amount of \$175,065 for a total contract in the amount of \$4,174,685; and
- 3) Adopt the resolution accepting work, authorizing the Director of Public Works/City Engineer to file a Notice of Completion.

STAFF REPORT

CONSENT CALENDAR for City /City Council Members acting as Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency – Continued

- K.** RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING THE RATE PER EQUIVALENT RUNOFF UNIT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 AND REQUESTING THE CONTRA COSTA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT TO ADOPT AN ANNUAL PARCEL ASSESSMENT FOR DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE AND THE NATIONAL POLLUTION DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PROGRAM

Reso No. 2019/51 adopted, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt the resolution establishing a rate of twenty-five dollars (\$25) per equivalent runoff unit (ERU) for fiscal year (FY) 2019-20. That rate will generate the funds used to maintain stormwater quality as mandated by the Clean Water Act

STAFF REPORT

- L.** RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSOLIDATED ENGINEER'S REPORT AND DECLARING INTENTION TO LEVY AND COLLECT ASSESSMENTS FOR THE HILLCREST, CITYWIDE, DOWNTOWN, ALMONDRIDGE, LONE TREE WAY, AND EAST LONE TREE WAY LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS, AND SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING DATE (PW 500)

Reso No. 2019/52 adopted, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt the resolution approving the Consolidated Engineer's Report and setting June 11, 2019 as the date for the Public Hearing.

STAFF REPORT

- M.** STORM SYSTEM MAINTENANCE BID AWARD – 3-PERSON STORM SYSTEM MAINTENANCE CREW

Reso No. 2019/53 adopted, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt the resolution rescinding Resolution 2019/43 and authorizing the City Manager to execute an agreement with the next lowest responsible bidder, Al Fresco Landscape, Inc. to provide a 3-Person Storm System Maintenance Crew for \$950,000 for the period of May 1, 2019 through June 30, 2023.

STAFF REPORT

- N.** PURCHASE ORDER INCREASE FOR NATIONAL METER AND AUTOMATION INC.

Reso No. 2019/54 adopted, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt the resolution approving additional funding for National Meter & Automation Inc. and increase the Purchase Order in the amount of \$75,000. The total Purchase Order would increase from \$200,000 to \$275,000.

STAFF REPORT

- O.** ANIMAL CONTROL BUILDING HVAC UPGRADES WITH SOLE SOURCE/BRAND JUSTIFICATION REQUEST

Reso No. 2019/55 adopted, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt the resolution approving a sole source request and authorizing the City Manager to execute an agreement with Honeywell Building Solutions to provide heating ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) upgrades to the Police Station/Animal Control Building in an amount not to exceed \$155,000 for the 2018-19 Fiscal Year.

STAFF REPORT

CONSENT CALENDAR for City /City Council Members acting as Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency – Continued

P. PARK MAINTENANCE BID AWARD

Reso No. 2019/56 adopted, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution approving the Park Maintenance bid award and authorizing the City Manager to execute an agreement with Del Conte Landscaping Inc. for the contract amount not to exceed \$6,316,950 for the period of July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2025.

STAFF REPORT

Q. ASPHALT OVERLAY HILLCREST PARK PATHWAY AND TRAILS BID AWARD

Reso No. 2019/57 adopted, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution approving the Asphalt Overlay Hillcrest Park Pathway and Trails bid award and authorizing the City Manager to execute an agreement with Pacific Coast General Engineering, Inc. for the contract amount not to exceed \$62,570 for the period of April 24, 2019 through June 30, 2019.

STAFF REPORT

R. TERMINATION OF THE JOINT EXERCISE OF POWERS AGREEMENT CREATING THE ANTIOCH AREA PUBLIC FACILITIES FINANCING AGENCY AND OTHER MATTERS RELATED THERETO

Reso No. 2019/58 adopted, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution for the termination of the Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement Creating the Antioch Area Public Facilities Financing Agency and Other Matters Related Thereto.

STAFF REPORT

S. WEBLATIVE MARKETING & MEDIA, DBA DUALHARE INC. CONTRACT

Reso No. 2019/59 adopted, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution to authorize the City Manager to execute a Consultant Services Contract with Weblative Marketing & Media (Weblative), dba Dualhare Inc. for Community Website, Social Media Management & Metrics and Analytics Services in the amount of \$50,000 (\$10,000 Fiscal Year 2018/2019 and \$40,000 Fiscal Year 2019/2020).

STAFF REPORT

City of Antioch Acting as Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency

T. APPROVAL OF HOUSING SUCCESSOR WARRANTS

Approved, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council approve the warrants.

STAFF REPORT

PUBLIC HEARING

4. ONE PLANT CANNABIS DISPENSARY (UP-18-15)

Reso No. 2019/60 adopted, 4/1 (Ogorchock)

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council consider the Planning Commission's recommendation to approve a Use Permit (UP-18-15) for a cannabis dispensary with delivery subject to the conditions contained in the proposed resolution.

STAFF REPORT

COUNCIL REGULAR AGENDA

5. POLICE CRIME PREVENTION COMMISSION APPOINTMENTS FOR ONE FULL-TERM VACANCY EXPIRING FEBRUARY 2023; ONE PARTIAL-TERM VACANCY EXPIRING OCTOBER 2020; AND ONE PARTIAL-TERM VACANCY EXPIRING OCTOBER 2021

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the Mayor nominate and Council appoint by resolutions:

Reso No. 2019/61 adopted, 4/1 (Wilson)

Appointing Clyde H. Lewis, Jr., to the full-term vacancy expiring February 2023

1) One member to the full-term vacancy which will expire February 2023;

Reso No. 2019/62 adopted, 4/1 (Wilson)

Appointing Luis Morales Corona to the partial-term vacancy expiring October 2020

2) One member to the partial-term vacancy which will expire October 2020;
and

Reso No. 2019/63 adopted, 4/1 (Wilson)

Appointing Chris Ristau to the partial-term vacancy expiring October 2021

3) One member to the partial-term vacancy which will expire October 2021.

STAFF REPORT

MAYOR WRIGHT RECUSED HIMSELF AND LEFT THE DAIS BEFORE ITEM #6 BEGAN

6. RESOLUTION FOR AN APPROPRIATION OF EXPENDITURES FOR THE ANTIOCH CHAMBER OF COMMERCE SOMERSVILLE ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY PLAN IN COLLABORATION WITH SAINT MARY'S COLLEGE OF CALIFORNIA AND FOR THE ASSOCIATED GENERAL FUND BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018/19 FOR AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$15,000

Reso No. 2019/64 adopted, 4/0/1 (Wright-Recused)

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution appropriating expenditures for the Antioch Chamber of Commerce Somersville Economic Opportunity Plan in collaboration with Saint Mary's College of California ("Saint Mary's") and for the associated General Fund budget amendment for fiscal year 2018/19 for an amount not to exceed \$15,000.

MAYOR WRIGHT RETURNED BACK TO THE DAIS AFTER ITEM #6

STAFF REPORT

7. HOUSING LAW UPDATE

Received

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council receive the update and provide any comments or questions to staff.

STAFF REPORT

COUNCIL REGULAR AGENDA – Continued

8. RESOLUTION TO FORM A SENIOR AD HOC COMMITTEE

***Reso No. 2019/65 adopted
Appointing Mayor Wright and Council Member Ogorchock
For the duration of six months,
5/0***

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council take the following actions:

- 1) Adopt a resolution to form the Senior Ad Hoc Committee; and
- 2) Confirm the appointment of the two (2) members for the Senior Ad Hoc Committee; and
- 3) Confirm the duration of the Senior Ad Hoc Committee.

STAFF REPORT

PUBLIC COMMENT

STAFF COMMUNICATIONS

COUNCIL COMMUNICATIONS AND FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS – *Council Members report out various activities and any Council Member may place an item for discussion and direction on a future agenda. Timing determined by Mayor and City Manager – no longer than 6 months.*

ADJOURNMENT – 10:06 p.m.



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Special Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Tracy Tope, Assistant Engineer *TT*

REVIEWED BY: Scott Buenting, Project Manager *SB*

APPROVED BY: Jon Blank, Public Works Director/City Engineer *JB*

SUBJECT: Presentation of the Draft 5-Year Capital Improvement Program 2019-2024, (P.W. 150-19)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council review and provide feedback to staff regarding the draft 5-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) 2019-2024.

FISCAL IMPACT

The capital projects' budget for the 2019-20 fiscal year will be included in the operating budget. Projects in the outlying years of the CIP will be incorporated into future budgets.

DISCUSSION

This draft 5-Year CIP includes projects in six major categories: Community Facilities, Parks and Trails, Roadway Improvements, Traffic Signals, Wastewater and Storm Drain Systems, and Water Systems. Each CIP category contains specific projects that are scheduled to be completed within the next two fiscal years with additional years shown for planning purposes. The CIP is updated every year, and revisions are made to reflect the status of projects, changes in priorities and projected funding over a 5-year period.

On April 17, 2019 the Planning Commission reviewed the draft 5-Year CIP and determined consistency with the Antioch General Plan. On April 18, 2019 the Parks and Recreation Commission reviewed the draft 5-Year CIP and recommended City Council approval of related Parks and Recreation Projects.

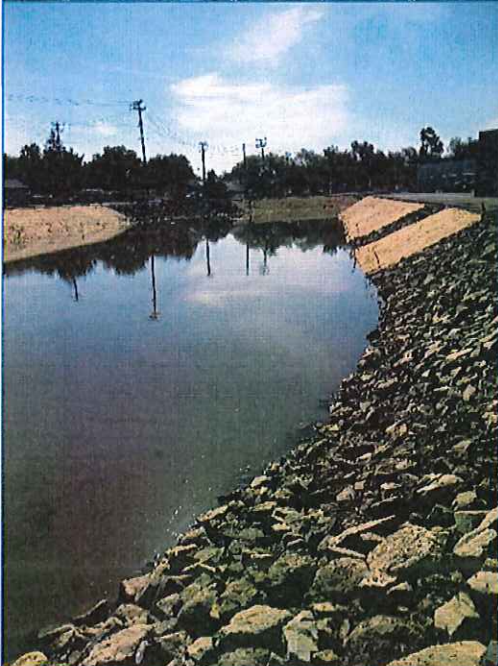
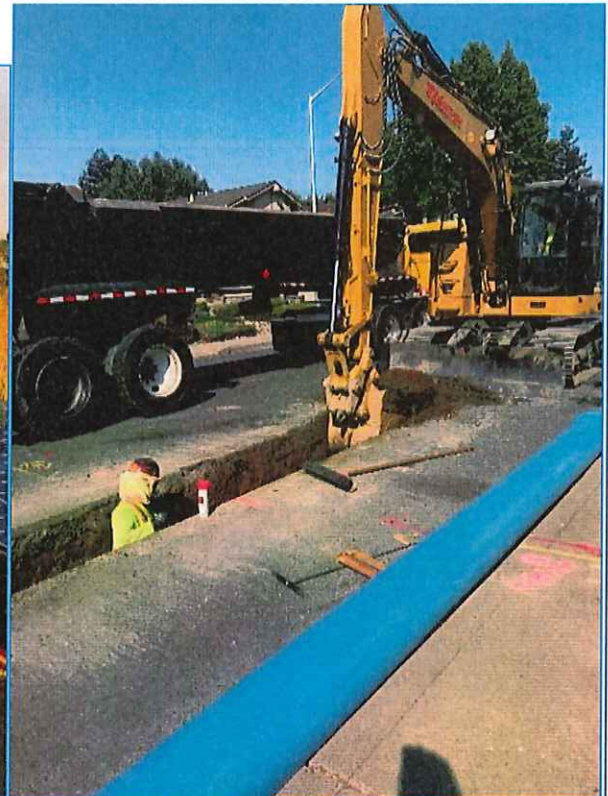
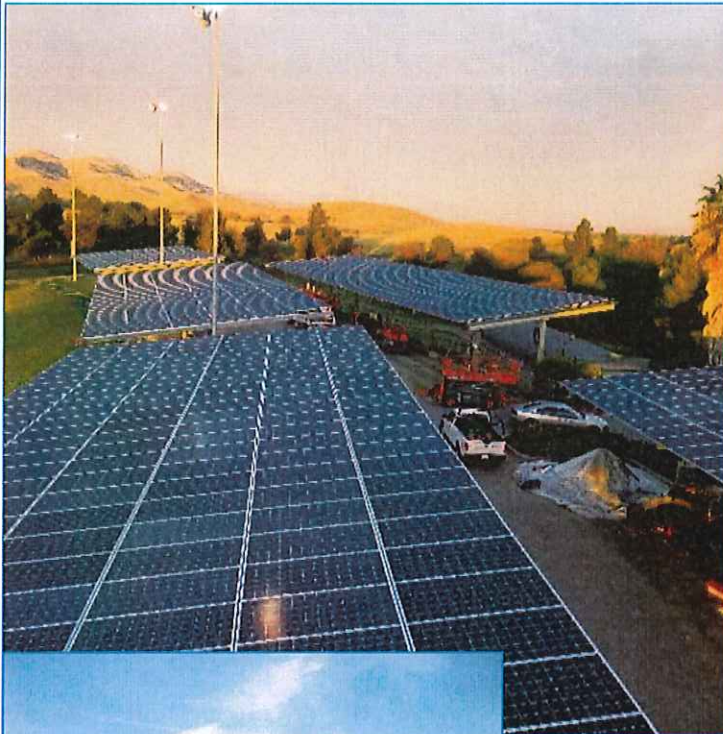
Page 10 of the draft 5-Year CIP is dedicated to Development Impact Fees. A development impact fee study is needed to update this section, so the information provided is a carry-over from the 2018-2023 CIP. This work will be presented to City Council for review and approval later this year.

ATTACHMENTS

- A: Draft 5-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) 2019-2024
- B: PowerPoint Presentation

CITY OF ANTIOCH 5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM 2019-2024

DRAFT APRIL 23, 2019



A1

Table of Contents

SECTION I: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Capital Improvement Program Overview	2
Program Objective	2
CIP Process	3
Capital Improvement Program Categories	4
Special Funds.....	9
Roadway Maintenance Projects	9
Development Impact Fees and Park-In-Lieu Fees Projects.....	10
Projects Completed in Fiscal Year 18/19	11
Projects in Progress.....	12
Projects Added to the CIP	13
2019 – 2024 CIP Projected Capital Expenditures.....	14
2019 – 2024 CIP Funding Sources Summary.....	14

SECTION II: PROJECT LISTS

Community Facilities.....	II-1
Parks and Trails	II-4
Roadway Improvements	II-5
Traffic Signals	II-8
Wastewater and Storm Drain Systems	II-9
Water System	II-10

SECTION III: PROJECT DETAILS

A2

Capital Improvement Program Overview

Program Objective

The primary objectives of the City of Antioch's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) are:

- To provide professional and technical engineering services and support to all City Departments related to facility expansions and improvements, infrastructure rehabilitation and development.
- To provide leadership in implementing Federal, State and Local programs.

The CIP relates the City's annual capital expenditures to a long-range plan for public improvements. California Government Code Section 66002 requires local agencies that have developed a fee program to provide the approximate location, size and timing of projects, in addition to an estimate for the cost of all facilities or improvements to be financed by fees. This is frequently done by the adoption of a CIP and is the process Antioch uses to meet this requirement.

The Capital Improvement Budget document is different from the Operating Budget document, but the two budgets are closely linked. The Capital Improvement Budget, as distinguished from the Operating Budget, is used as a planning tool by the City to identify specific Capital Improvement needs consistent with the financing and timing of those needs in a way that assures the most responsible and efficient use of resources.

Projects within the City's CIP are allocated over five years using both existing and projected revenue sources. The CIP staff:

- In consultation with other departments, determines upcoming capital needs.
- Prepares bid packages (plans, specifications, and estimates) for the needed projects or prepares procurement documents, as needed.
- Provides project management and oversight during and after construction.

The CIP is a five-year plan to guide the construction or acquisition of capital improvements, and includes the capital budget for the upcoming fiscal years, which is a two-year authorization from the City Council to expend dedicated revenues for specified projects. Prior to adoption by the City Council each year, the CIP is reviewed by the City's Planning Commission to assure its consistency with the City's current General Plan.

The five-year CIP is reviewed annually to enable the City Council to reassess projects in the program. Staff continues to prioritize the five-year CIP projects taking into account the City's

A3

continued reductions of incoming revenues for several project categories. Project expenditures for outlying years beyond the two-year approval are provided in the CIP for planning purposes only and do not reflect a Council commitment of funds.

CIP Division Personnel:

Scott Buenting	Project Manager
Tracy Tope	Assistant Engineer
Sal Rodriguez	Senior Engineering Technician
Lori Medeiros	Administrative Analyst

CIP Process

The CIP is developed as a coordinated effort between the CIP staff and the Director of Finance.

The annual CIP process begins with a memo and a CIP Project Request form sent out to all City departments requesting proposals for capital projects. New CIP project requests are evaluated and prioritized based on goals and objectives of the City Council, as well as available funding, consequences of not completing the project, and the impacts on the operating budget. Some projects have specified funding sources, such as assessment districts, Federal and State grants or special fees.

The Draft CIP is prepared by Capital Improvement staff and reviewed by the Finance Department before being circulated and presented to the Planning Commission, the Parks & Recreation Commission, and the City Council as part of the annual review. The Final CIP budget is presented to the City Council in June and is adopted concurrently with the annual operating budget.

ACF

Capital Improvement Program Categories



Community Facilities

This category includes new and renovated public buildings, as well as the Marina. The majority of the projects in this category are located in the City's former redevelopment areas.



Parks & Trails

This category includes improvements and renovations for local and community parks, open space, and trails in the City.



Roadway Improvements

This category includes new streets, street widening, street rehabilitation, grade separations, bridges, the overlay programs, sidewalk repair program, and the City's Pavement Management System.



Traffic Signals

This category includes new traffic signals and signal modifications throughout the City.



Wastewater and Storm Drain Systems

This category includes extensions, replacements, rehabilitations and modifications of the sewer and storm drain system.



Water Systems

This category includes projects related to the Water Treatment Plant, and extensions, replacements, and rehabilitations and modifications of the water distribution system.

Fund Name	Fund Description
Capital Improvement Fund	This fund was established to set aside money from the General Fund for any Capital Improvement project not provided for in one of the other funds, such as parks and community facilities improvement projects. Revenue sources for this fund are annexation fees and the proceeds of the sales of surplus properties. The City may transfer General Fund dollars to the Capital Improvement Fund as funding becomes available. Decisions to transfer funds from various funding sources to the Capital Improvement Fund are made annually by the City Council.
Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) Fund	The California SB1 Act included RMRA funding to support maintenance and safety improvements on highways, local streets and roads, and bridges that do not meet state performance criteria.
Gas Tax Fund	The City receives gas tax funds from the State of California, as provided by the State Street and Highways Code. The gas tax funds are limited to research, planning, construction, improvement, maintenance, and operation of public streets. The city also uses these funds to pay for maintenance and operation of streetlights and traffic signals.
Prop 1B Fund	These are one time funds provided by the San Joaquin Joint Powers Authority for the rehabilitation of the Amtrak Station.
Marina Fund	This fund accounts for the operation, including capital improvements, of the City's Marina and the Fulton Shipyard Boat Ramp. Funds are collected from lease agreements, berth rentals and launch fees.

Alb

Fund Name	Fund Description
Measure "J" Return to Source	The source of money for this fund is the voter approved one-half cent sales tax. Provided the City has complied with the Growth Management Program, each year the City receives return to source funding from the Contra Costa Transportation Authority to be used for transportation improvement and maintenance projects.
Low and Moderate Income Housing Fund	This fund was for the Redevelopment tax increment, which no longer exists due to the dissolution of Redevelopment.
Traffic Signal Fund	Fees are collected from developers to fund offsite traffic signals.
Water & Sewer Related Reserve Funds	<p>The City collects user fees and developer fees to fund offsite water and sewer facility improvements. The fees are placed into one of the following four funds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Fund • Sewer Fund • Water Facilities Expansion Fund • Sewer Facilities Expansion Fund
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Fund (NPDES)	The National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System was mandated by the Clean Water Act of 1987 to reduce storm water related pollution. The program is funded by a parcel assessment.
Funding Agreement for the Northeast Annexation Infrastructure Improvement	In 2013 the City entered into reorganization and a property tax revenue allocation agreement with Contra Costa County for the annexation of the northeast area. Per the agreement, the City will receive property tax revenue from the Contra Costa County for the construction of the infrastructure improvements needed within the northeast annexation area.

A7

Grant Name	Grant Description
Congestion Mitigation Air Quality (CMAQ)	CMAQ funds are federal funds used to reduce emission from vehicle travel and provide alternatives to driving alone. Signal timing is another example of emission reduction.
Highway Bridges Repair and Replacement (HBRR)	This money is for renovation and replacement of substandard bridges only.
Community Development Block Grant Fund (CDBG)	This fund accounts for grant funds received from the Federal Government for the purpose of developing community programs and urban renewal projects.
Hazard Elimination Safety (HES)	These funds are available for upgrading high accident locations on major arterial.
Transportation Development Act (TDA)	TDA provides state funding from sales taxes, to each county and city, for transit operations and bicycle facilities.
Active Transportation Program (ATP)	Funding under this program is intended to encourage increased use of active modes of transportation, such as biking and walking. Safe Routes to School is now included in this grant program.
Surface Transportation Program (STP)	The program provides funding for construction projects to help preserve local streets and roads, such as rehabilitation, resurfacing, restoration and roadway improvements.
Division of Boating & Waterways (DBW)	State Department of Parks and Recreation, DBW may grant funds to a county, city, district, or other public agency for the construction and development of small craft launching facilities.

Grant Name	Grant Description
Proposition 1E Storm Water Flood Management Grant	<p>The storm water management portion of Proposition 1E is designed for projects that manage storm water runoff to reduce flooding and are ready, or nearly ready to proceed to implementation. The Storm Water Flood Management Grants are being disbursed to local agencies through the Integrated Regional Water Management (IRWM) Grant program and provides a 50 percent cost match for the project.</p>
One Bay Area Grant Program (OBAG 2)	<p>The inaugural One Bay Area Grant Program (OBAG 1) was adopted by MTC in 2012 to guide \$827 million in federal funds over the five year period from 2012-13 through 2016-17. OBAG 2 is the second round of OBAG funding and is projected to total roughly \$916 million to fund projects from 2017-18 through 2021-22. The OBAG 2 program is divided into a Regional Program, managed by MTC, and County Program, managed by the nine Bay Area Congestion Management Agencies (CMAs). The County Program is \$386 million over 5 years. Cities and counties can use these funds to invest in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local street and road maintenance • Streetscape enhancements • Bicycle and pedestrian improvements • Safe Routes to School projects • Priority Conservation Areas (PCAs) • Transportation planning

A9

Special Funds

Roadway Maintenance Projects

The City of Antioch has approximately 316.58 centerline miles of roadway or 680.34 Lane Miles within City limits.

As part of the City Pavement Management System Program, the City of Antioch selected a pavement management consultant to perform a Pavement Management Update for the City by inspecting the pavement conditions of arterial, collector and residential streets.

The 2016 Pavement Management System Report rated the City's overall network condition as a 71 PCI (Pavement Condition Index). The PCI is a value on a rating scale from 0 to 100 (where 100 is equivalent to a new street). Approximately 64.5% of City streets have a PCI of 70 or greater ("Very Good"). According to the 2016 Pavement Management System Report, the City's current backlog (deferred maintenance) is \$52.9 million. Backlog is defined as the unfunded needs to bring the overall network condition to optimum levels (81-82 PCI).

In addition to the City's Capital Improvement Program funds allocated to roadway improvements projects, the City's Street Maintenance Division also contributes to roadway improvements each fiscal year by using gas tax revenue to resurface neighborhood streets, and repairing or paving utility service cuts and utility trenches.

The work is performed using a combination of City public work forces and private contractors as part of the City's local street and utility maintenance program.

Development Impact Fees and Park-In-Lieu Fees Projects

On March 25, 2014, City Council adopted the Development Impact Fees and Quimby Act/Park In-Lieu Fees, which became effective April 24, 2014. These fees are one-time charges on new development that are collected and used by the City to cover the cost of capital facilities and infrastructure that are required to serve new growth. Implementation of these future projects is based on the rate of growth, timing of fee collection, and full project funding. The following projects will occur beyond the five-year term of this document:

EXPENDITURES	COST ESTIMATE	FUNDING SOURCES	
		Development Impact Fees	FUTURE CIP (UNFUNDED)
General Administration Capital Facilities Needs			
City Hall	\$4,978,000	\$4,978,000	\$-
Land Purchase	\$124,000	\$124,000	\$-
Vehicles	\$161,000	\$161,000	\$-
Information Technology	\$237,000	\$237,000	\$-
Total	\$5,500,000	\$5,500,000	\$-
Public Works Capital Improvements Needs			
Maintenance Yard Area	\$914,000	\$914,000	\$-
Building Space	\$2,568,000	\$2,568,000	\$-
Garbage Ramps	\$102,000	\$102,000	\$-
PW Vehicles	\$1,777,000	\$1,731,000	\$46,000
Total	\$5,361,000	\$5,315,000	\$46,000
Police Capital Improvement Needs			
PD Facility	\$11,923,000	\$11,923,000	\$-
Vehicles	\$1,129,000	\$1,052,000	\$77,000
Other	\$1,529,250	\$1,260,000	\$269,250
Total	\$14,581,250	\$14,235,000	\$346,250
Parks & Recreation Capital Facility Needs			
Facilities	\$35,773,000	\$7,286,000	\$28,487,000
New Community Center	\$17,761,000	\$14,498,000	\$3,263,000
New Library	\$31,872,000	\$6,492,000	\$25,380,000
Total	\$85,406,000	\$28,276,000	\$57,130,000
GRAND TOTAL	\$110,848,250	\$53,326,000	\$57,522,250

*Fees will be updated in FY 19/20

All

Projects Completed in Fiscal Year 18/19

Community Facilities	Expense
Lone Tree Golf Course Solar Photovoltaic System	\$67,000
Prewett Park Concrete Improvements, Phase II	\$250,000
Total	\$317,000
Roadway Improvements	Expense
Pedestrian/ADA Improvements	\$2,000,000
2018 Sidewalk Repair Program	\$450,000
Streetlighting on Carpinteria	\$25,000
Antioch Middle School Crosswalk Safety Improvements	\$70,000
Total	\$2,545,000
Wastewater & Storm Drain System	Expense
West Antioch Creek Channel Improvements	\$7,500,000
Total	\$7,500,000
Water Systems	Expense
Fawn Hill Way Water Main Replacement	\$1,200,000
Total	\$1,200,000
Projects Completed Grand Total	\$11,562,000

A12

Projects in Progress

Community Facilities	Cost Estimate
Marina Launch Ramp Restroom Facility	\$475,000
City Council Chambers Remodel	\$1,784,000
Murals	\$70,000
Utility Box Art Work	\$88,000
Total	\$2,417,000
Parks & Trails	
Contra Loma Estates Park Basketball Courts	\$150,000
Total	\$150,000
Roadway Improvements	Cost Estimate
Pavement Management System Program	\$30,000
L Street Improvements	\$7,250,000
2019 Sidewalk Repair Program	\$300,000
Lone Tree Way/Golf Course Road Pavement Resurfacing	\$2,200,000
Total	\$9,780,000
Wastewater & Storm Drain System	Cost Estimate
Sewer Main Trenchless Rehabilitation & Facilities Installation	\$800,000
Northeast Annexation Infrastructure Improvements	\$4,635,000
Trash Capture Devices	\$299,000
Total	\$5,734,000
Water Systems	Cost Estimate
Water Treatment Plant Disinfection Improvements	\$4,400,000
Water Main Replacement	\$1,200,000
Water Studies and Planning	\$375,000
Cathodic Protection Improvements	\$200,000
James Donlon Pump Station	\$750,000
Plant 'A' Applied Channels	\$1,050,000
Hillcrest Pump Station	\$1,050,000
Water Treatment Plant Drainage Capture	\$100,000
Brackish Water Desalination	\$66,400,000
Total	\$75,475,000
Projects in Progress Grand Total	\$93,455,000

A13

Projects Added to the CIP

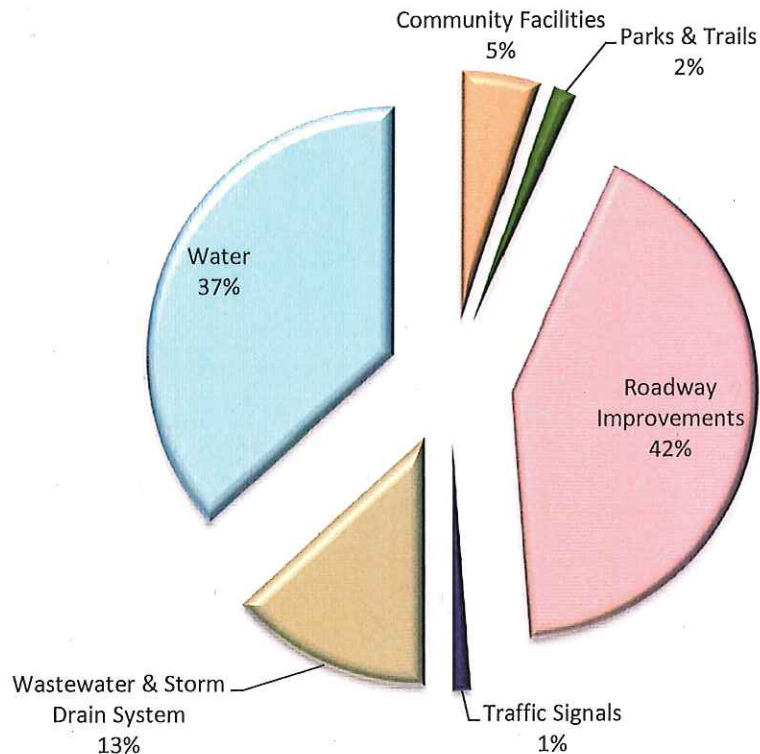
Community Facilities	Cost Estimate
Prewett Park Concrete Improvements. Phase II	\$250,000
Prewett Park Pool Deck Coating	\$500,000
RV Storage Yard Fencing	\$20,000
Hard House Rehabilitation	\$30,000
City Hall Window Investigation	\$20,000
Restoration of Public Fountains	\$90,000
Restoration of Public Art	\$25,000
Prewett Park Fencing	\$140,000
Leo Fontana Fountain	\$75,000
Murals	\$70,000
Utility Box Art Work	\$88,000
City Hall Office Modifications	\$150,000
Total	\$1,458,000
Parks & Trails	
Chichibu Park Upgrades	\$390,000
Jacobsen and Marchetti Park Renovation	\$295,000
Total	\$685,000
Roadway Improvements	
Point of Interest/Way-finding Signage	\$200,000
Traffic Calming Program	\$75,000
Streetlighting Improvements	\$500,000
Median Island Improvements	\$400,000
Curb Painting Program	\$100,000
Overhead Utility Undergrounding	\$700,000
Total	\$1,975,000
Traffic Signals	
Traffic Signal: Laurel Road/Canada Valley Road	\$450,000
Total	\$450,000
Projects Added Grand Total	\$4,568,000

A14

2019 – 2024 CIP Projected Capital Expenditures

Program Category	Revised FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24	Total
Community Facilities	\$2,684	\$1,020	\$635	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,339
Parks & Trails	\$145	\$390	\$295	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$1,280
Roadway Improvements	\$6,325	\$3,932	\$6,559	\$10,975	\$3,555	\$3,025	\$34,371
Traffic Signals	\$23	\$450	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$973
Wastewater & Storm Drain System	\$6,163	\$600	\$900	\$2,000	\$600	\$700	\$10,963
Water	\$6,587	\$5,940	\$5,044	\$5,200	\$3,590	\$3,740	\$30,101
Brackish Water Desalination Plant	\$13,400	\$20,000	\$33,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$66,400
Total (\$ in thousands)	\$35,327	\$32,332	\$46,433	\$18,325	\$8,395	\$7,615	\$148,427

Total 5-Year Expenditures



*Water does not include \$66.4 million Brackish Water Desalination Plant

AIS

2019 - 2024 CIP Funding Sources Summary

Funding Source	Revised FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24	Total
Capital Improvement Funds							
AD 27/31	\$0	\$75	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Annexation Funding Agreement	\$4,635	\$0	\$0	\$1,400	\$0	\$0	
Hillcrest AD 26	\$0	\$0	\$230	\$0	\$0	\$0	
	\$4,635	\$75	\$230	\$1,400	\$0	\$0	\$6,340
Enterprise Funds							
PEG Fund	\$1,784	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Sewer Fund	\$1,329	\$500	\$800	\$500	\$500	\$600	
Sewer System Improvements Fund	\$50	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	
Water Fund	\$6,901	\$4,490	\$3,794	\$4,050	\$2,940	\$3,090	
Water System Improvements Fund	\$3,236	\$1,600	\$1,400	\$1,300	\$800	\$800	
	\$13,300	\$6,740	\$6,144	\$6,000	\$4,390	\$4,640	\$41,214
Grant Funds							
Cal Recycle	\$290	\$350	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
CDBG Fund	\$385	\$0	\$800	\$0	\$500	\$0	
DBW Grant	\$365	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
OBAG2- Local Street & Road	\$0	\$0	\$2,474	\$0	\$0	\$0	
OBAG2- Safe Route to School	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,650	\$0	\$0	
Prop 1E Grant	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
TDA Grant	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
	\$11,040	\$350	\$3,274	\$1,650	\$500	\$0	\$16,814
Special Revenue Funds							
Delta Fair Fund	\$145	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Gas Tax	\$306	\$855	\$1,255	\$1,225	\$1,255	\$1,225	
RMRA	\$2,000	\$1,307	\$200	\$1,900	\$700	\$800	
Measure J	\$3,044	\$1,050	\$1,300	\$800	\$800	\$700	
NPDES	\$299	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	
Park In Lieu Fund	\$0	\$390	\$295	\$150	\$150	\$150	
Traffic Signal Fund	\$23	\$450	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	
Marina Fund	\$110	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Rule 20A Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$700	\$0	\$0	
	\$5,927	\$4,152	\$3,650	\$4,875	\$3,505	\$2,975	\$25,084
General Fund	\$425	\$1,015	\$135	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,575
Unfunded	\$0	\$20,000	\$33,000	\$4,400	\$0	\$0	\$57,400
Total (\$ in thousands)	\$35,327	\$32,332	\$46,433	\$18,325	\$8,395	\$7,615	\$148,427

AIG

Community Facilities



Project No.	Project Title	Funding Source	Revised FY				Fiscal Year			
			18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24		
7015	Marina Launch Ramp Restroom Facility									
Project Status:	Under Construction	DBW Grant	\$365	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Marina Fund	\$110	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Total Funding	\$475	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7020	City Council Chambers Interior Remodel									
Project Status:	Under Construction	PEG Fund	\$1,784	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Total Funding	\$1,784	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7101	Prewett Park Concrete Improvements Phase II									
Project Status:	Under Construction	General Fund	\$267	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Total Funding	\$267	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7928	Amtrak Station Improvements									
Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	Gas Tax	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Total Funding	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7929	Marina Basin Dredging									
Project Status:	Not Initiated	Marina Fund	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Total Funding	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7933	Prewett Park Pool Deck Coating									
Project Status:	Not Initiated	General Fund	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Total Funding	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

*Funding amounts given in thousands of dollars

Community Facilities



Project No.	Project Title	Funding Source	Revised FY					Fiscal Year				
			18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24				
7938	RV Storage Yard Fencing											
Project Status:	Not Initiated	General Fund	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
		Total Funding	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
7942	Hard House Rehabilitation											
Project Status:	Not Initiated	General Fund	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
		Total Funding	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
7944	City Hall Window Investigation											
Project Status:	Not Initiated	General Fund	\$0	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
		Total Funding	\$0	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
7947	Restoration of Public Fountains											
Project Status:	Not Initiated	General Fund	\$0	\$0	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
		Total Funding	\$0	\$0	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
7948	Restoration of Public Art											
Project Status:	Not Initiated	General Fund	\$0	\$0	\$25	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
		Total Funding	\$0	\$0	\$25	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
7949	Prewett Park Fencing											
Project Status:	Not Initiated	AD 27/31	\$0	\$75	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
		Gas Tax	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
		General Fund	\$0	\$35	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
		Total Funding	\$0	\$140	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
7953	Leo Fontana Fountain											
Project Status:	Not Initiated	General Fund	\$0	\$80	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
		Total Funding	\$0	\$80	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	

*Funding amounts given in thousands of dollars

A18

Community Facilities



Project No.	Project Title	Funding Source	Revised FY		Fiscal Year			
			18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24
7954	Murals							
Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	General Fund	\$70	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Total Funding	\$70	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7955	Utility Box Art Work							
Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	General Fund	\$88	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Total Funding	\$88	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7957	City Hall Office Modifications							
Project Status:	Not Initiated	General Fund	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Total Funding	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Community Facilities Funding			\$2,684	\$1,020	\$635	\$0	\$0	\$0

*Funding amounts given in thousands of dollars

Parks and Trails



Project No.	Project Title	Funding Source	Revised FY				Fiscal Year			
			18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24		
7018	Park Facilities Upgrade									
Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	Park In Lieu Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150	\$150	\$150		
	Total Funding		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150	\$150	\$150		
7930	Contra Loma Estates Park Basketball Courts									
Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	Delta Fair Fund	\$145	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
	Total Funding		\$145	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
7945	Chichibu Park Upgrades									
Project Status:	Not Initiated	Park In Lieu Fund	\$0	\$390	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
	Total Funding		\$0	\$390	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
7946	Jacobsen and Marchetti Park Renovation									
Project Status:	Not Initiated	Park In Lieu Fund	\$0	\$0	\$295	\$0	\$0	\$0		
	Total Funding		\$0	\$0	\$295	\$0	\$0	\$0		
Total Parks and Trails Funding			\$145	\$390	\$295	\$150	\$150	\$150		

*Funding amounts given in thousands of dollars

Roadway Improvements



Project No.	Project Title	Funding Source	Revised FY					Fiscal Year			
			18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24			
7355	Pedestrian/ADA Improvements										
Project Status:	Ongoing Program	Measure J	\$1,144	\$0	\$800	\$0	\$800	\$0			
		RMRA	\$0	\$527	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
		Total Funding	\$1,144	\$527	\$800	\$0	\$800	\$0			
7358	Sidewalk Repair Program										
Project Status:	Ongoing Program	Gas Tax	\$262	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150			
		Sewer Fund	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150			
		Water Fund	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150			
		Total Funding	\$562	\$450	\$450	\$450	\$450	\$450			
7359	Pavement Management System Program										
Project Status:	Ongoing Program	Gas Tax	\$44	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$30	\$0			
		Total Funding	\$44	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$30	\$0			
7362	Pavement Surface Treatments										
Project Status:	Ongoing Program	Cal Recycle	\$0	\$350	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
		RMRA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$700	\$700	\$0			
		Measure J	\$0	\$1,050	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$700			
		Total Funding	\$0	\$1,400	\$0	\$700	\$700	\$700			
7363	Hillcrest Ave. Left Turn at Wild Horse Road										
Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	Assessment District 26	\$0	\$0	\$230	\$0	\$0	\$0			
		Total Funding	\$0	\$0	\$230	\$0	\$0	\$0			
7746	CDBG Downtown Roadway Rehabilitation Program										
Project Status:	Ongoing Program	CDBG Fund	\$385	\$0	\$800	\$0	\$500	\$0			
		Total Funding	\$385	\$0	\$800	\$0	\$500	\$0			

*Funding amounts given in thousands of dollars

A21

Roadway Improvements



Project No.	Project Title	Funding Source	Revised FY					Fiscal Year			
			18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24			
7751	Lone Tree Way / Golf Course Road	Pavement Resurfacing									
Project Status:	Under Construction	RMRA	\$2,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
		Cal Recycle	\$290	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
		Total Funding	\$2,290	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
7920	Hillcrest Avenue/E 18th Street	Median Landscape									
Project Status:	Not Initiated	Measure J	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0			
		Total Funding	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0			
7921	Point of Interest/Way-finding	Signage									
Project Status:	Not Initiated	General Fund	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
		Total Funding	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
7922	Traffic Calming Program										
Project Status:	Not Initiated	Gas Tax	\$0	\$75	\$75	\$75	\$75	\$75			
		Total Funding	\$0	\$75	\$75	\$75	\$75	\$75			
7925	L Street Improvements										
Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	RMRA	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$1,200	\$0	\$0			
		OBAG2-SRTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,650	\$0	\$0			
		Unfunded	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,400	\$0	\$0			
		Total Funding	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$7,250	\$0	\$0			
7927	Roadway Pavement Rehabilitation	in Various Locations									
Project Status:	Not Initiated	OBAG2-LSR	\$0	\$0	\$2,474	\$0	\$0	\$0			
		RMRA	\$0	\$530	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0			
		Total Funding	\$0	\$530	\$2,674	\$0	\$0	\$0			
7940	Pavement Plugs and Leveling	Courses									
Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	Measure J	\$1,900	\$0	\$0	\$800	\$0	\$0			
		RMRA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$800			
		Total Funding	\$1,900	\$0	\$0	\$800	\$0	\$800			

*Funding amounts given in thousands of dollars

A22

Roadway Improvements



Project No.	Project Title	Funding Source	Revised FY					Fiscal Year		
			18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24		
7941	Streetlighting Improvements									
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Not Initiated</i>	Gas Tax	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500		\$500
		Total Funding	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500		\$500
7943	Median Island Improvements									
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Not Initiated</i>	Gas Tax	\$0	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400		\$400
		Total Funding	\$0	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400		\$400
7951	Curb Painting Program									
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Not Initiated</i>	Gas Tax	\$0	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100		\$100
		Total Funding	\$0	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100		\$100
7958	Overhead Utility Undergrounding									
<i>Project Status:</i>	<i>Not Initiated</i>	Rule 20A Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$700	\$0	\$0		\$0
		Total Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$700	\$0	\$0		\$0
Total Roadway Improvements Funding			\$6,325	\$3,932	\$6,559	\$10,975	\$3,555	\$3,025		

*Funding amounts given in thousands of dollars

A23

Traffic Signals



Project No.	Project Title	Funding Source	Revised FY					Fiscal Year			
			18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24			
7447	Traffic Signal: James Donlon Blvd./Metcalfe St										
Project Status:	Not Initiated	Traffic Signal Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0			
		Total Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0			
7956	Traffic Signal: Laurel Road/Canada Valley Road										
Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	Traffic Signal Fund	\$23	\$450	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
		Total Funding	\$23	\$450	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Total Traffic Signals Funding			\$23	\$450	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0			

*Funding amounts given in thousands of dollars

A24

Wastewater & Storm Drain Systems



Project No.	Project Title	Funding Source	Revised FY				Fiscal Year			
			18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24		
7724	Sewer Main Improvements Program									
Project Status:	Ongoing Program	Sewer System Imp. Fund	\$50	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
		Total Funding	\$50	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
7736	Sewer Facility Rehabilitation Program									
Project Status:	Ongoing Program	Sewer Fund	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
		Total Funding	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
7745	North East Antioch Annexation Infrastructure									
Project Status:	Under Construction	NE Annexation Fund	\$4,635	\$0	\$0	\$1,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Total Funding	\$4,635	\$0	\$0	\$1,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7750	Trash Capture Devices									
Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	NPDES	\$299	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
		Total Funding	\$299	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
7923	Sewer Main Trenchless Rehabilitation									
Project Status:	Ongoing Program	Sewer Fund	\$1,029	\$200	\$500	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$300	\$300
		Total Funding	\$1,029	\$200	\$500	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$300	\$300
Total Wastewater & Storm Drain Systems Funding			\$6,163	\$600	\$900	\$2,000	\$600	\$600	\$700	\$700

*Funding amounts given in thousands of dollars

A25

Water System



Project No.	Project Title	Funding Source	Revised FY				Fiscal Year			
			18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24		
7628	Water Main Replacement Program									
Project Status:	Ongoing Program	Water System Imp. Fund	\$2,242	\$1,600	\$1,400	\$1,300	\$800	\$800		
		Total Funding	\$2,242	\$1,600	\$1,400	\$1,300	\$800	\$800		
7670	Water Treatment Plant Operations									
Project Status:	Ongoing Program	Water Fund	\$950	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$450	\$0		
		Total Funding	\$950	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$450	\$0		
7672	Water Studies and Planning									
Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	Water Fund	\$592	\$455	\$155	\$125	\$155	\$390		
		Total Funding	\$592	\$455	\$155	\$125	\$155	\$390		
7674	Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation									
Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$1,100	\$900	\$600	\$400		
		Total Funding	\$0	\$0	\$1,100	\$900	\$600	\$400		
7675	Water Treatment Plant Improvements									
Project Status:	Ongoing Program	Water Fund	\$330	\$485	\$480	\$300	\$235	\$150		
		Total Funding	\$330	\$485	\$480	\$300	\$235	\$150		
7676	James Donlon Pump Station Upgrades									
Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	Water Fund	\$150	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
		Total Funding	\$150	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
7677	Hillcrest Pump Station Rehabilitation									
Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	Water Fund	\$150	\$900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
		Total Funding	\$150	\$900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
7682	Water Treatment Plant Solids Handling Improvements									
Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	Water Fund	\$50	\$100	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0		
		Total Funding	\$50	\$100	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0		
7684	Water Treatment Plant Drainage Capture									
Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	Water Fund	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
		Total Funding	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		

*Funding amounts given in thousands of dollars

A26

Water System



Project No.	Project Title	Funding Source	Revised FY				Fiscal Year			
			18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24		
7690	River Pumping Station Rehabilitation									
Project Status:	Not Initiated	Water Fund	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0		
		Total Funding	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0		
7697	Water Treatment Plant Electrical Upgrade									
Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	Water Fund	\$44	\$1,300	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$0		
		Total Funding	\$44	\$1,300	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$0		
7698	Water Treatment Plant Disinfection Improvements									
Project Status:	Under Construction	Water Fund	\$644	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
		Water System Imp. Fund	\$994	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
		Total Funding	\$1,638	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
7699	Brackish Water Desalination									
Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	Prop 1E Grant	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
		Water Fund	\$3,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
		Unfunded	\$0	\$20,000	\$33,000	\$0	\$0	\$0		
		Total Funding	\$13,400	\$20,000	\$33,000	\$0	\$0	\$0		
7700	Cathodic Protection Improvements									
Project Status:	Ongoing	Water Fund	\$216	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
		Total Funding	\$216	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
7702	Plant 'A' Filter Valves Replacement									
Project Status:	Not Initiated	Water Fund	\$25	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0		
		Total Funding	\$25	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0		
7703	Plant 'A' Applied Channels									
Project Status:	Not Initiated	Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0		
		Total Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0		
7931	Plant 'A' Raw Water Valve Replacement									
Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	Water Fund	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
		Total Funding	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		

*Funding amounts given in thousands of dollars

A27

Water System



Project No.	Project Title	Funding Source	Revised FY					Fiscal Year			
			18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24			
7932	Plant 'B' Basin Repair/Replacement										
Project Status:	Not Initiated	Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$409	\$400	\$0	\$0			
		Total Funding	\$0	\$0	\$409	\$400	\$0	\$0			
7935	Re-Coating Surface of Clearwells and Fluoride Storage										
Project Status:	Planning/Design Stage	Water Fund	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
		Total Funding	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
7936	Sodium Hypochlorite Storage Coating										
Project Status:	Not Initiated	Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300	\$0			
		Total Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300	\$0			
7937	Pittsburg / Antioch Water Intertie										
Project Status:	Not Initiated	Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$775	\$0	\$0			
		Total Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$775	\$0	\$0			
7952	Parallel Raw Water Pipeline										
Project Status:	Not Initiated	Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000			
		Total Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000			
Total Water System Funding			\$19,987	\$25,940	\$38,044	\$5,200	\$3,590	\$3,740			

*Funding amounts given in thousands of dollars

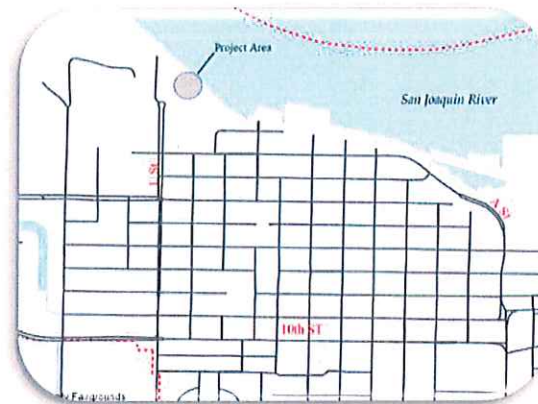
A28

Marina Launch Ramp Restroom Facility

Location: Antioch Marina at the foot of L St.

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: The project will construct a new restroom facility at the Marina Launch Ramp parking lot.

Justification: The restroom will provide a dedicated facility for boaters using the boat launch facility and will reduce the number of people attempting to use the Marina shop restrooms.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$475	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$475	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

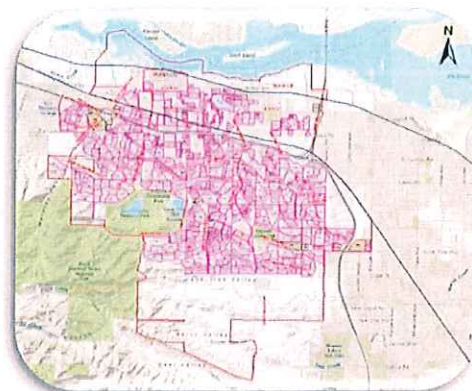
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
DBAW Grant	\$365	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Marina Fund	\$110	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$475	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Park Facilities Upgrade

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: Ongoing Program



Project Description: Funding will be used to upgrade aging parks, including installing new playground equipment.

Justification: Upgrades to community parks maintain a high quality of living for the residents of Antioch.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150	\$150	\$150
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150	\$150	\$150

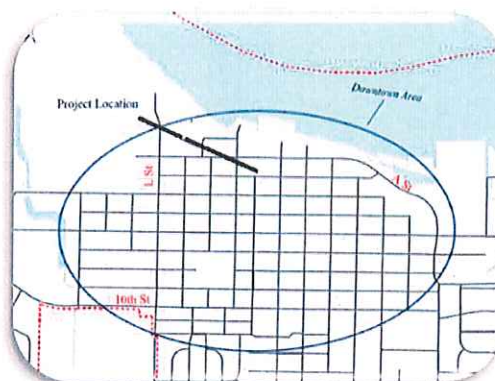
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Park In Lieu Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150	\$150	\$150
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150	\$150	\$150

City Council Chambers Interior Remodel

Location: City Hall Council Chambers at 200 H St.

Lead Department: Information Systems

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: The project will renovate the interior of the City Council Chambers , as well as enclose the breezeway between the Council Chambers and City Hall.

Justification: The existing facility was built in 1981 and has had minimal upgrades since. The project will include improvements to the seating and interior provided for public access and accommodations.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$1,784	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$1,784	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
PEG Fund	\$1,784	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$1,784	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

A31

Prewett Park Concrete Improvements Phase II

Location: Prewett Family Water Park

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: The project will replace deteriorating steps leading up to the water slides.

Justification: The existing stairs have eroded which increases health and safety hazards for employees and daily visitors.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$267	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$267	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

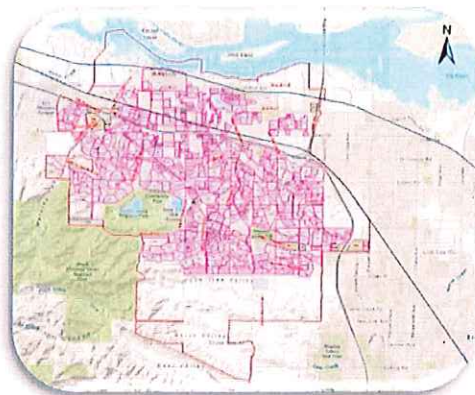
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Unfunded	\$267	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$267	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Pedestrian/ADA Improvements

Location: Citywide.

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: The project will construct new curb ramps with detectable warning surfaces and replace damaged sidewalks.

Justification: The project will improve pedestrian access by reducing tripping hazards in the public right of way and installing curb ramps to meet ADA standards.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$10	\$0	\$10	\$0
Construction	\$1,144	\$527	\$790	\$0	\$790	\$0
Total	\$1,144	\$527	\$800	\$0	\$800	\$0

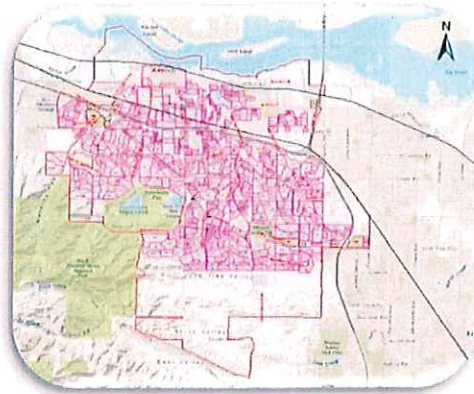
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Measure J	\$1,144	\$0	\$800	\$0	\$800	\$0
RMRA	\$0	\$527	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$1,144	\$527	\$800	\$0	\$800	\$0

Sidewalk Repair Program

Location: Citywide.

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: The program will remove and replace sidewalks that have been damaged or raised due to tree roots or utility service repair work. The program installs new curb ramps to bring the city in compliance with ADA standards.

Justification: Problems arising from age and landscape impacts have caused sections of curb, gutter and sidewalk to uplift, creating a pedestrian hazard. The program eliminates the risks of trip and fall incidents throughout the City.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$35	\$35	\$35	\$35	\$35	\$35
Construction	\$527	\$415	\$415	\$415	\$415	\$415
Total	\$562	\$450	\$450	\$450	\$450	\$450

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Gas Tax	\$262	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
Sewer Fund	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
Water Fund	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
Total	\$562	\$450	\$450	\$450	\$450	\$450

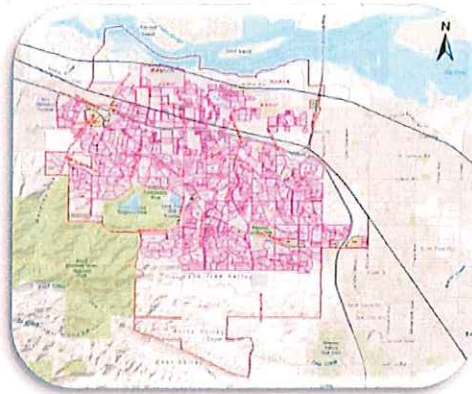
A34

Pavement Management System Program

Location: Citywide.

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: The Pavement Management System program evaluates City streets based on the pavement conditions and recommends pavement repair options. The Pavement Management Reports are due every two years.

Justification: A Pavement Management Plan is required as a condition of Measure "J" funding for streets.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$44	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$30	\$0
Total	\$44	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$30	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Gas Tax	\$44	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$30	\$0
Total	\$44	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$30	\$0

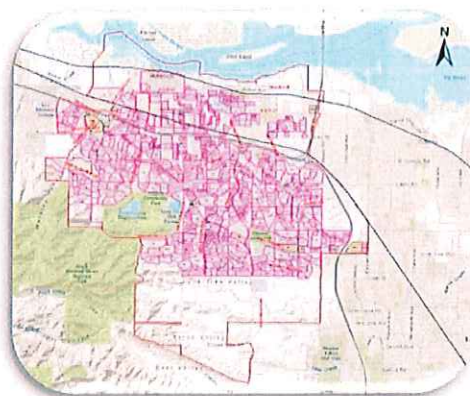
A35

Pavement Surface Treatments

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: This program provides pavement preservation treatments such as cape seal, microsurfacing and other preventative maintenance treatments to extend the road's life expectancy.

Justification: The program implements the Pavement Management System program and recommendations.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$60	\$0	\$60	\$60	\$60
Construction	\$0	\$1,340	\$0	\$640	\$640	\$640
Total	\$0	\$1,400	\$0	\$700	\$700	\$700

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Cal Recycle	\$0	\$350	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Measure J	\$0	\$1,050	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$700
RMRA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$700	\$700	\$0
Total	\$0	\$1,400	\$0	\$700	\$700	\$700

Hillcrest Ave. Left Turn at Wild Horse Road

Location: Hillcrest Avenue at Wild Horse

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: This project will extend the Hillcrest Avenue left turn pocket at Wild Horse Road.

Justification: Additional capacity is necessary to build out of the development to the east and future extension of Wild Horse Road to Slatten Ranch Road.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$210	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$230	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Assessment District 26	\$0	\$0	\$230	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$230	\$0	\$0	\$0

Traffic Signal: James Donlon Blvd./ Metcalf St.

Location: James Donlon Blvd at Metcalf St

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2022



Project Description: This project will install new traffic signals and interconnect system on James Donlon Blvd west of Somersville Road at Metcalf St.

Justification: Developer has contributed \$500,000 of funding to the City for construction of two traffic signals on James Donlon Blvd.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$60	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$440	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0

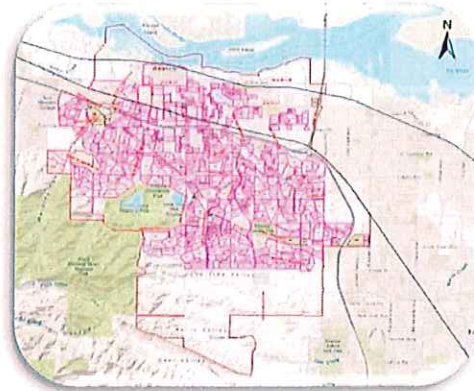
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Traffic Signal Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0

Water Main Replacement Program

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: The projects consists of replacing the existing water facilities as defined in the Water System Master Plan and as requested by Public Works Dept. to improve efficiency in the existing system.

Justification: Portions of the existing water system are aging and/or have experienced failures due to deterioration and are in need of replacement and upgrades.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$10	\$15	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10
Construction	\$2,232	\$1,585	\$1,390	\$1,290	\$790	\$790
Total	\$2,242	\$1,600	\$1,400	\$1,300	\$800	\$800

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water System Imp. Fund	\$2,242	\$1,600	\$1,400	\$1,300	\$800	\$800
Total	\$2,242	\$1,600	\$1,400	\$1,300	\$800	\$800

Water Treatment Plant Operations

Location: Water Treatment Plant on D Street

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: This project will replace the granular activated carbon (GAC) filters of both "A" and "B" Plants at the Water Treatment Plant.

Justification: The GAC filters must be replaced every four to five years to perform efficiently.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$40	\$40	\$0
Construction	\$900	\$0	\$0	\$360	\$410	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$450	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water Fund	\$950	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$450	\$0
Total	\$950	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$450	\$0

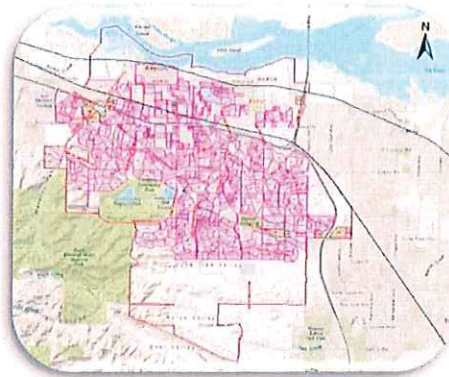
A40

Water Studies and Planning

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: Prepare the following studies: Water System Master Plan, Water Rate Study, Risk Mgmt Plan, Urban Water Mgmt Plan Update, Watershed Sanitary Survey Update, Integrated Regional Water Management Plan & documents to support sustainable water management act.

Justification: Provide updated information and direction regarding the City water management plans.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$592	\$455	\$155	\$125	\$155	\$390
Total	\$592	\$455	\$155	\$125	\$155	\$390

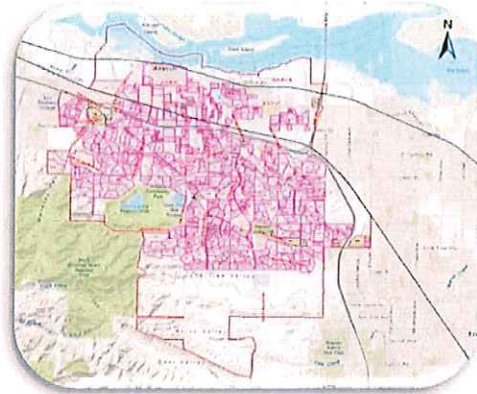
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water Fund	\$592	\$455	\$155	\$125	\$155	\$390
Total	\$592	\$455	\$155	\$125	\$155	\$390

Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: Tank re-coating and painting, installation of mixers and sampling stations and seismic upgrades to various reservoirs.

Justification: Maintenance and upgrades of water storage reservoirs are necessary to prolong their useful lives.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$50	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$900	\$900	\$550	\$400
Total	\$0	\$0	\$1,100	\$900	\$600	\$400

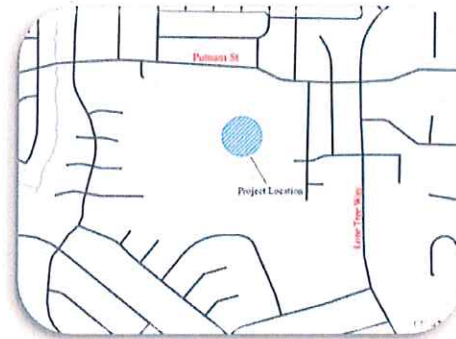
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$1,100	\$900	\$600	\$400
Total	\$0	\$0	\$1,100	\$900	\$600	\$400

Water Treatment Plant Improvements

Location: Water Treatment Plant

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Improvements



Project Description: Replacement of deteriorating equipment, design and construction of new facilities, upgrade SCADA, install new controls for plant A, Plant A & B Clearwell improvements, and install Zone 1 flow meter.

Justification: Upgrades to the plant are required to maintain and/or improve the efficiency of the facility.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$30	\$50	\$40	\$20	\$20	\$10
Construction	\$300	\$435	\$440	\$280	\$215	\$140
Total	\$330	\$485	\$480	\$300	\$235	\$150

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water Fund	\$330	\$485	\$480	\$300	\$235	\$150
Total	\$330	\$485	\$480	\$300	\$235	\$150

A43

James Donlon Pump Station Upgrades

Location: James Donlon Blvd

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: This project will install an additional pump and perform structural repairs at this facility.

Justification: The new pump is required to meet the City's demands and improvements are needed to rehabilitate the aging facility.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$150	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water Fund	\$150	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$150	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

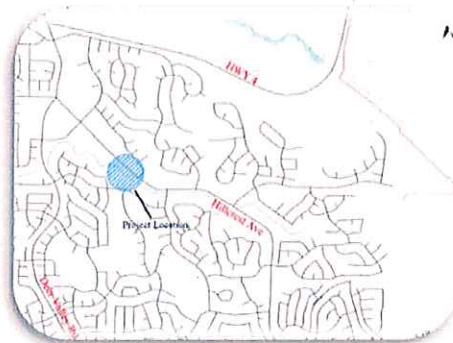
A44

Hillcrest Pump Station Rehabilitation

Location: Hillcrest Avenue

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: This project will replace outdated electrical panels, pumps, motors, control valves and install a new flow meter.

Justification: The facility is aging and requires improvements for reliability and efficiency.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$100	\$900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water Fund	\$100	\$900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$100	\$900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

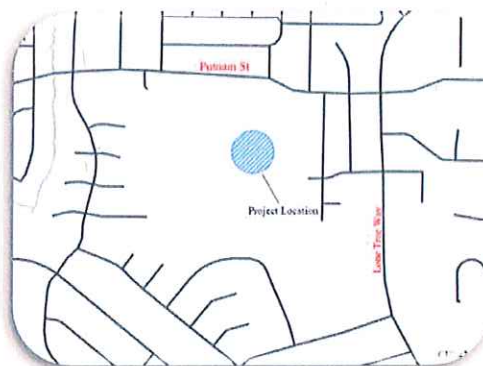
A45

Water Treatment Plant Solids Handling Improvements

Location: Water Treatment Plant

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: Evaluate the existing solids handling and dewatering operation. Design and construct an improvement to the system if warranted.

Justification: The existing facility is a rental system. This exercise will determine if City owned permanent system may be more cost effective.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$50	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$50	\$100	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water Fund	\$50	\$100	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$50	\$100	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0

A46

Water Treatment Plant Drainage Capture

Location: Water Treatment Plant

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: Re-evaluation of the existing sludge lagoon including removal of accumulated solids, stabilization of banks and installation of decant/disposal system or construct a new facility.

Justification: The City may require additional capacity to accommodate emptying the clarifiers for routine or special maintenance.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water Fund	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

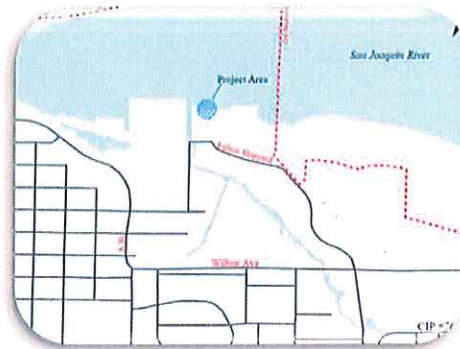
A47

River Pumping Station Rehabilitation

Location: Raw water pumping station at Fulton
Shipyard Road Boat Ramp

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2023



Project Description: The project will include rehabilitation of the pumping facility, improving surge control and building ventilation, replacing the pump control system and the discharge pipeline.

Justification: The existing raw water pumping facility is aging and in need of rehabilitation to continue operating efficiently.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0

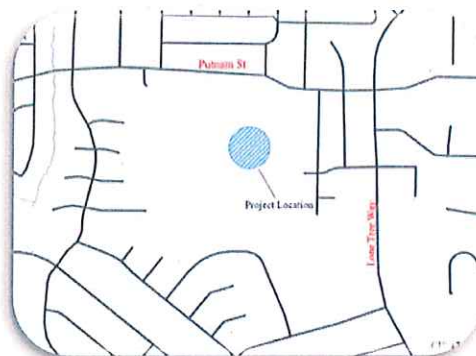
A48

Water Treatment Plant Electrical Upgrade

Location: Water Treatment Plant

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: The project will relocate and upgrade the aging electric facilities in Plant 'A' of the Water Treatment Plant.

Justification: Electrical equipment is aging and requires upgrades to continue to function properly.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$44	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$1,250	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$0
Total	\$44	\$1,300	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$50

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water Fund	\$44	\$1,300	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$50
Total	\$44	\$1,300	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$50

Water Treatment Plant Disinfection Improvements

Location: Water Treatment Plant

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: This project will replace the existing disinfection chemical system with liquid chemical systems. Liquid sodium Hypochlorite will replace the chlorine gas and liquid ammonia sulfate will replace anhydrous ammonia.

Justification: Due to increasingly stringent regulations requirements and increased maintenance costs associated with chlorine and ammonia gas, the City will be switching to liquid disinfection chemicals.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$1,638	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$1,638	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water Fund	\$644	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Water System Imp. Fund	\$994	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$1,638	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

A50

Brackish Water Desalination

Location: Water Treatment Plant

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: To be determined



Project Description: The project will construct a 6 MGD brackish water desalination plant that would treat water from the San Joaquin River during times of high chloride content. The work will include the replacement of the City's river intake facility and install a new fish screen. Approximately 4 miles of pipeline will be constructed to convey brine concentrate from the water treatment plant to Delta Diablo.

Justification: This process will enable the City the ability to treat river water in times of drought and future dry conditions due to climate change. It would also be an additional source of water to the region.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$2,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$11,400	\$20,000	\$33,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$13,400	\$20,000	\$33,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water Fund	\$3,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Unfunded	\$0	\$20,000	\$33,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Prop 1E Fund	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$13,400	\$20,000	\$33,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

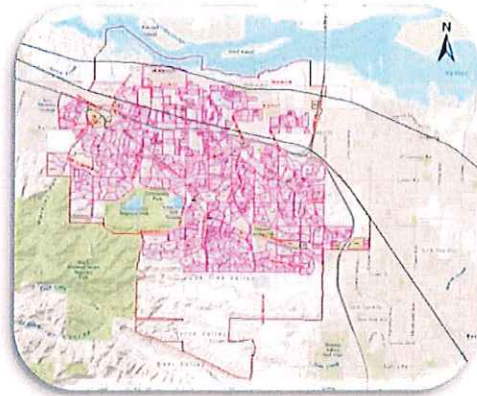
AS1

Cathodic Protection Improvements

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: Evaluate, repair, and install water system cathodic protection facilities on the existing 30" Water Treatment Plant raw water pipeline.

Justification: Cathodic protection facilities require improvement on this section of pipeline. Cathodic protection is necessary to slow corrosion of waterlines and appurtenances and prolong the life of the infrastructure.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$216	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$216	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water Fund	\$216	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$216	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Plant 'A' Filter Valves Replacement

Location: Water Treatment Plant

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2021



Project Description: The project will replace four aging filter valves at Plant 'A'.

Justification: Four of the eight filter valves at Plant 'A' have been in the system for a long period of time and are currently leaking while in the closed position.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$25	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$900	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$25	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water Fund	\$25	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$25	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Plant 'A' Applied Channels

Location: Water Treatment Plant

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: The project will evaluate the existing applied water channels at the Water Treatment Plant. Modification or replacement of the channels will be designed and constructed.

Justification: The existing applied channels have settled and separated from the filters causing water to leak out.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$900	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0

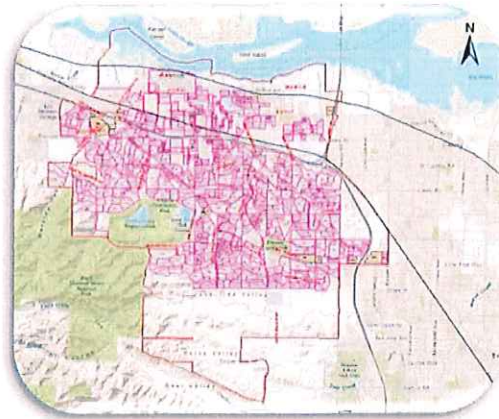
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$0

Sewer Main Improvement Program

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: Improvement to the existing sanitary sewer collection system to increase functionality or expand capacity.

Justification: The Wastewater System Collection Master Plan and the Public Works Dept. have identified existing sewer lines to be upgraded.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20
Construction	\$30	\$130	\$130	\$130	\$130	\$130
Total	\$50	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150

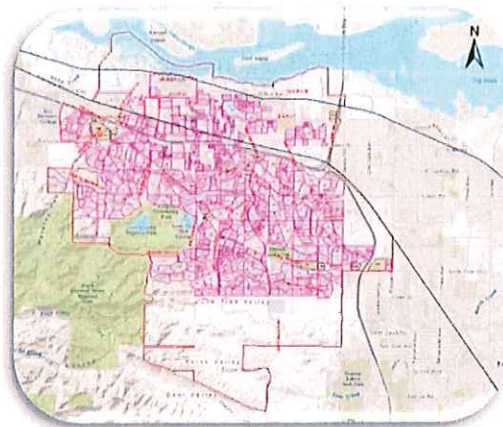
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Sewer System Imp. Fund	\$50	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
Total	\$50	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150

Sewer Facility Rehabilitation Program

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: This work includes pipe lining, replacement and improvements due to deterioration in the sewer lines.

Justification: These improvements reduce maintenance cost, prevent overflows and improve sewer flow capacity.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$15	\$15	\$15	\$15	\$15	\$15
Construction	\$135	\$135	\$135	\$135	\$135	\$135
Total	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150

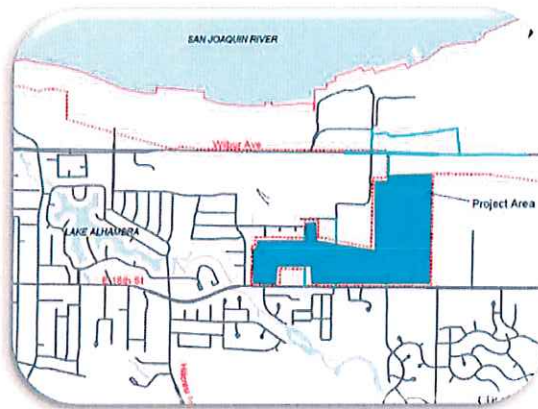
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Sewer Fund	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150
Total	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$150

North East Antioch Annexation Infrastructure

Location: Viera Avenue to Bridgehead Road

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: The project will construct new sewer and water facilities on Viera Ave, Stewart Lane, Vine Lane, Bown Lane, Walnut Ave, Santa Fe Ave, and Wilbur Ave. This project will support the area at the north east City limit that was annexed in 2014.

Justification: There are currently no services in this area, this project will provide the infrastructures needed.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$4,635	\$0	\$0	\$1,400	\$0	\$0
Total	\$4,635	\$0	\$0	\$1,400	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Annexation Funding Agreement	\$4,635	\$0	\$0	\$1,400	\$0	\$0
Total	\$4,635	\$0	\$0	\$1,400	\$0	\$0

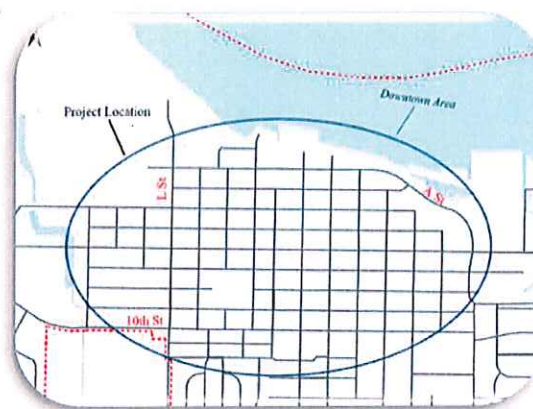
AS7

CDBG Downtown Roadway Rehabilitation Program

Location: Downtown Area

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: The project includes roadway rehabilitation, replacement of damaged sidewalk, curb and gutter, installation of new curb ramps and storm drain system modifications.

Justification: Existing pavement has deteriorated due to age and is in need of rehabilitation. The project will remove and replace damaged sidewalk and install curb ramps to meet ADA standards.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$60	\$0	\$40	\$0
Construction	\$385	\$0	\$740	\$0	\$460	\$0
Total	\$385	\$0	\$800	\$0	\$500	\$0

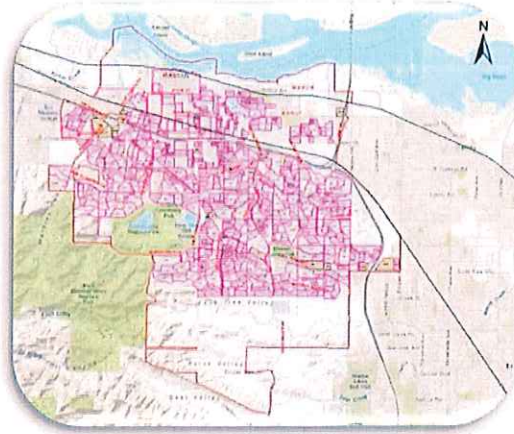
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
CDBG Fund	\$385	\$0	\$800	\$0	\$500	\$0
Total	\$385	\$0	\$800	\$0	\$500	\$0

Trash Capture Devices

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: This project will install full trash capture devices at various locations throughout the City to prevent trash from reaching the storm drain system, channels, creeks, and San Joaquin River. Locations will be determined depending on the type of device selected.

Justification: Compliance with National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit R5-2010-0102, Provision C.10.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$10
Construction	\$299	\$90	\$90	\$90	\$90	\$90
Total	\$299	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
NPDES	\$299	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Total	\$299	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100

Lone Tree Way / Golf Course Road Pavement Resurfacing

Location: Lone Tree Way from E Tregallas Road to
Empire Ave

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: The project will place a final rubber pavement overlay over the entire length of Lone Tree Way.

Justification: Without scheduled preventative maintenance for this major arterial, the pavement condition will deteriorate rapidly in just a few years, which would require a major repair and significantly increase the cost of the repair.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$2,290	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$2,290	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

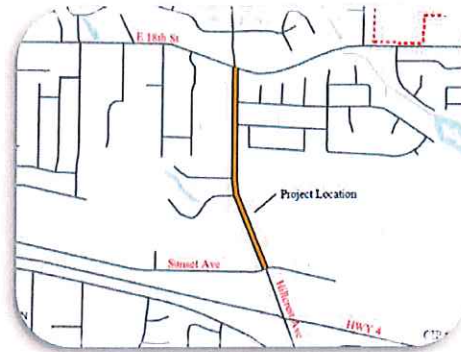
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
CalRecycle	\$290	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Measure J	\$2,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$2,290	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Hillcrest Avenue/E 18th Street Median Landscape

Location: Hillcrest Ave from E 18th St to Sunset Dr

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: The project will complete the Hillcrest Avenue Improvement Project by installing low maintenance landscape and stamped concrete.

Justification: Roadway Improvements were completed in 2011, with the exception of the median landscape.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$40	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$460	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Measure J	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0

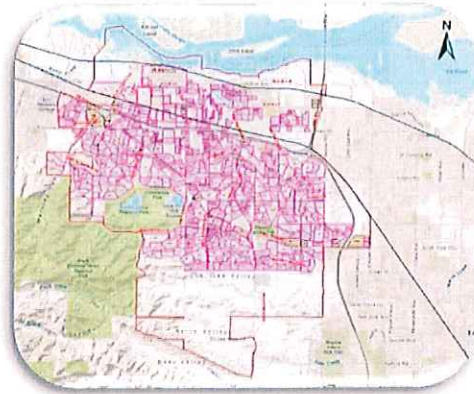
Alb

Point of Interest/Way-finding Signage

Location: Citywide.

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: The project will construct point of interest signs throughout the City making the City more navigable.

Justification: The project will improve pedestrian and bicycle access by improving walkability of the City.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
General Fund	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

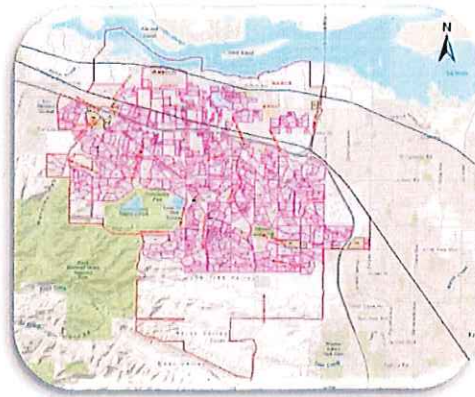
ALOR

Traffic Calming Program

Location: Citywide.

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: The program installs speed bumps in areas that have been identified as in need of speed reduction, such as residential cut throughs.

Justification: Problems arise from excessive speed on residential roadways, such as traffic accidents with pedestrians. This program eliminates the risks of traffic accidents throughout the City.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$0	\$75	\$75	\$75	\$75	\$75
Total	\$0	\$75	\$75	\$75	\$75	\$75

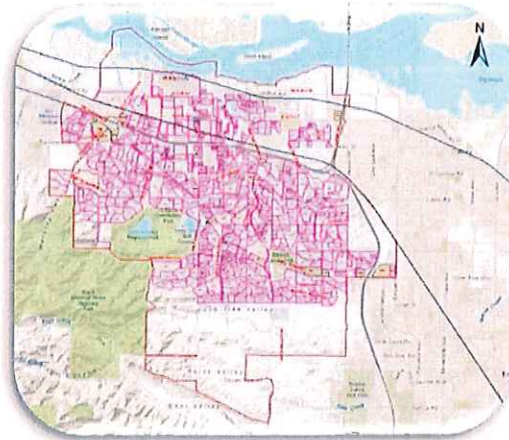
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Gas Tax	\$0	\$75	\$75	\$75	\$75	\$75
Total	\$0	\$75	\$75	\$75	\$75	\$75

Sewer Main Improvement Program

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: The Project will consist of pipe bursting and replacing the old lines through a trenchless sewer replacement method without impacting residents' yards and landscaping.

Justification: Cost saving: Trenchless sewer replacement is performed via small access points, which means that damage to the surface is minimized and the subsequent repairs to landscaping, porches, walkways, and driveways are avoided.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$80	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20	\$20
Construction	\$949	\$180	\$480	\$180	\$180	\$280
Total	\$1,029	\$200	\$500	\$200	\$200	\$300

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Sewer Fund	\$1,029	\$200	\$500	\$200	\$200	\$300
Total	\$1,029	\$200	\$500	\$200	\$200	\$300

A-64

L Street Improvements

Location: L St from HWY 4 to Antioch Marina

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2021



Project Description: The project will consist of construction of new sidewalks under the railroad tracks and along the fairgrounds, install curb ramps and re-striping to allow for complete bike lanes from HWY 4 to the Antioch Marina.

Justification: Improve traffic flow and aesthetics from HWY 4 to the Marina and the Rivertown District. The project will improve access and connection to the Antioch Amtrak Station.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,250	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$7,250	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
RMRA	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$1,200	\$0	\$0
OBAG- Safe Route to School	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,650	\$0	\$0
Unfunded	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,400	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$250	\$0	\$7,250	\$0	\$0

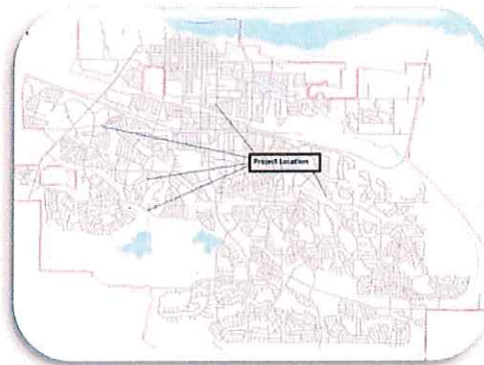
AGS

Roadway Pavement Rehabilitation at Various Locations

Location: Hillcrest Ave, James Donlon Blvd, A St,
Buchanan Rd, Gentrytown Dr

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: The project will identify deteriorated pavement areas. These areas will be excavated and plugged with asphalt and a final pavement overlay will be placed over the entire road. The City received OBAG grant funding for roadway improvement.

Justification: These arterial streets are in need of preventative pavement maintenance; the pavement condition will deteriorate rapidly without preventative maintenance, such as pavement overlay or rubberized cape seal coat.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$530	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$2,474	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$530	\$2,674	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
RMRA	\$0	\$530	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0
OBAG2- LSR	\$0	\$0	\$2,474	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$530	\$2,674	\$0	\$0	\$0

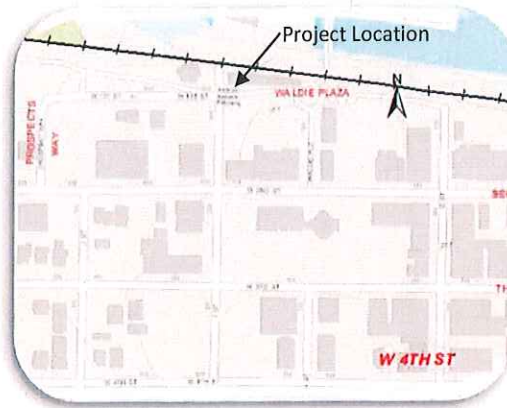
Alb

Amtrak Station Improvements

Location: 100 I Street

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: The project will demolish current train station and replace with a simple shelter.

Justification: Current Station is subjected to blight and loitering. There is a non operational ticket booth and bathroom. Area is not well lit and buildings are not necessary for current use.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Gas Tax	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

A67

Marina Basin Dredging

Location: Antioch Marina at the foot of L St.

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: The project will complete the Marina basin dredging to maintain eight feet (8') throughout the marina berths and waterway.

Justification: If proper depths are not maintained berths become silted and unusable resulting in a loss of revenue for the marina and loss of rentable space for residents.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$40	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$460	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Marina Fund	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0

ALB

Contra Loma Basketball Courts

Location: Contra Loma Park

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: The project will replace the aging tennis courts at Contra Loma Regional Park with basketball courts.

Justification: Upgrades to community parks maintain a high quality of living for the residents of Antioch.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Delta Fair Fund	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

AL69

Plant 'A' Raw Water Valve Replacement

Location: Water Treatment Plant

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: Project will replace a failing valve on the raw water line.

Justification: It is important to replace this valve to continue reliability of plant operation and shutdown procedures. This work needs to be complete prior to the completion of the new brackish water addition.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$10	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$190	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

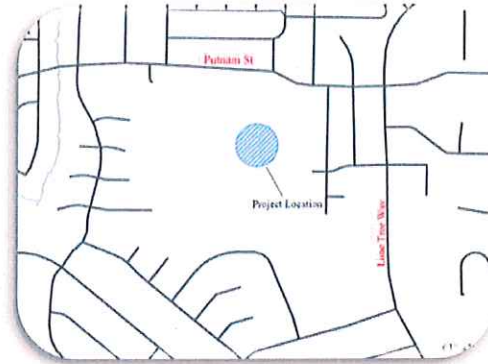
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water Fund	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Plant 'B' Basin Repair/Replacement

Location: Water Treatment Plant

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2021



Project Description: Project will repair or replace sluice gates at the distribution channel, flight drive shafts, housing and bearings.

Justification: Original equipment was installed in 1986 and is exposed to aggressive water and is now beginning to fail. To maintain proper operation of the plant, these items need to be replaced or repaired.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$379	\$400	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$409	\$400	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$409	\$400	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$409	\$400	\$0	\$0

A71

Prewett Park Pool Deck Coating

Location: Prewett Family Water Park

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2021



Project Description: The project will install new sundeck coating with custom scoreline along the primary promenade walk.

Justification: The original deck coating has eroded which increases health and safety hazards for employees and daily visitors.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
General	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Re-Coating Surface of Clearwells and Fluoride Storage

Location: Water Treatment Plant

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: The project will re-coat the top surface of both clearwells. The Original coating is worn out. The fluoride bulk tank storage coating has also failed and needs to be re-coated.

Justification: The coating on the surface of the clearwells helps seal all the cement cracks and prevents the possible intrusion of contaminants from entering the clearwells.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$280	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water Fund	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Sodium Hypochlorite Storage Coating

Location: Water Treatment Plant

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2022



Project Description: The project will re-coat the top surface of the sodium hypochlorite storage tank.

Justification: Coating the bulk storage area will help keep the area clean and protect the integrity of the structure in the event of a spill.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$280	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300	\$0

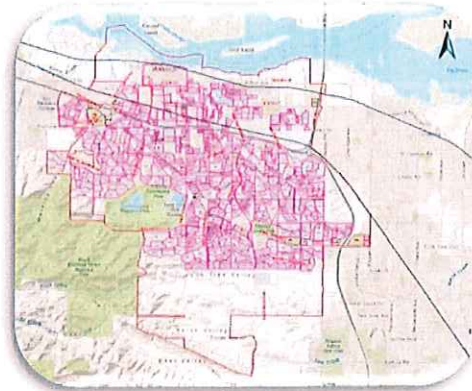
A74

Pittsburg/Antioch Water Intertie

Location: Border of Antioch and Pittsburg

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2022



Project Description: The project will improve the water connections between the Antioch and Pittsburg water systems.

Justification: The current inter-tie is not reliable. To prepare for an emergency, we need a reliable interconnection between us and Pittsburg to maintain water supply on the west side of the City.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$280	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300	\$0

RV Storage Yard Fence

Location: RV Storage Yard on Gentrytown
and Putnam

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: This project will install a new 8' tamper resistant small chain link fence to complete the surrounds of the property.

Justification: This project would reduce break-in crimes that have been reported in the area.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

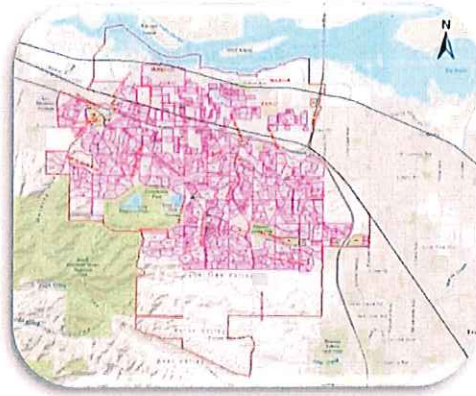
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Unfunded	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Pavement Plugs and Leveling Courses

Location: Citywide.

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: On-going Program



Project Description: The program provides pavement preservation to extend the road's life expectancy.

Justification: The program implements the Pavement Management System program and recommendations.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$60	\$0	\$60
Construction	\$1,800	\$0	\$0	\$740	\$0	\$740
Total	\$1,900	\$0	\$0	\$800	\$0	\$800

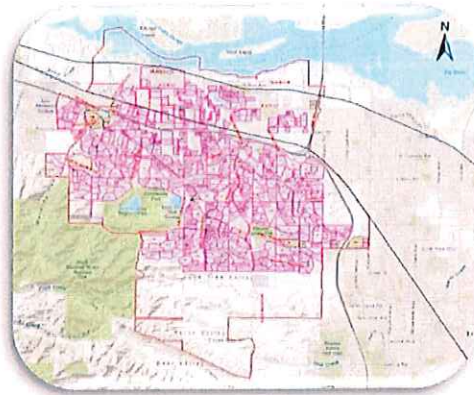
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Measure J	\$1,900	\$0	\$0	\$800	\$0	\$0
RMRA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$800
Total	\$1,900	\$0	\$0	\$800	\$0	\$800

Streetlighting Improvements

Location: Citywide.

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: Ongoing Program



Project Description: This project will update the lighting around the City to LED. This will increase safety and decrease current energy use.

Justification: The current City lighting does not meet code in terms of brightness. This project would bring the lighting up to code and increase safety throughout the City.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500
Total	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Measure J	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500
Total	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500

Hard House Roof Rehabilitation

Location: 815 W 1 St

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: This project will seal off the building and repair and replace the roofing.

Justification: The Hard House is an important historical building for the City of Antioch which needs to be preserved with maintenance.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

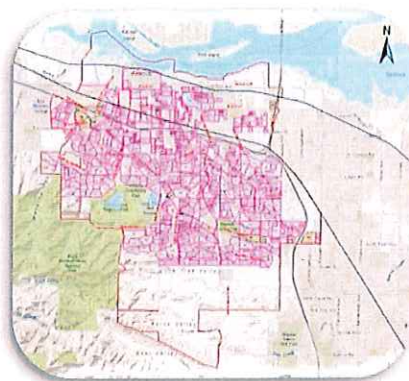
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
General Fund	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Median Island Improvements

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: The project will install low maintenance landscape and stamped concrete in various locations throughout the City.

Justification: Improved greening and aesthetics improve the quality of life for residents.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$40	\$40	\$40	\$40	\$40
Construction	\$0	\$360	\$360	\$360	\$360	\$360
Total	\$0	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400

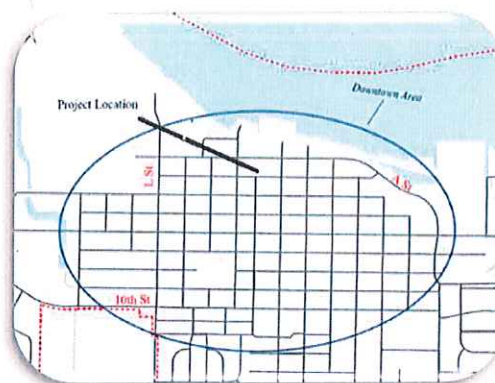
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Gas Tax	\$0	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400
Total	\$0	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$400

City Hall Window Investigation

Location: City Hall at 200 H St.

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: The project will survey the structural damage and estimate the cost to replace leaking and broken windows in City Hall.

Justification: Several of the existing windows have severe leaks and have started to cause rot damage to the window frames and surroundings. New energy efficient windows are needed to stop any further leaking and seal the building while saving energy.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Franchise Fee						
Fund	\$0	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0

A81

Chichibu Park Upgrades

Location: Chichibu Park

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: This project will upgrade aging park, including installing new playground equipment.

Justification: Upgrades to community parks maintain a high quality of living for the residents of Antioch.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$0	\$390	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$390	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

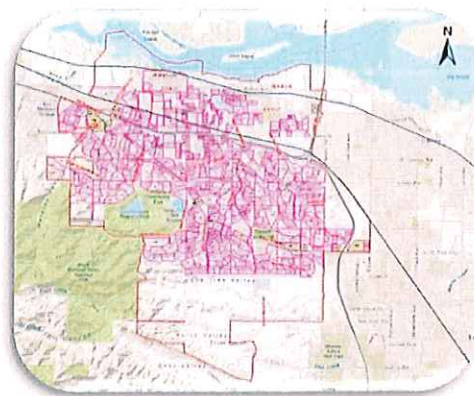
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Park In Lieu Fund	\$0	\$390	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$390	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Jacobsen and Marchetti Park Renovation

Location: Jacobsen and Marchetti Park

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: The project will upgrade these aging parks, including refreshing the fields.

Justification: Upgrades to community parks maintain a high quality of living for the residents of Antioch.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$295	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$295	\$0	\$0	\$0

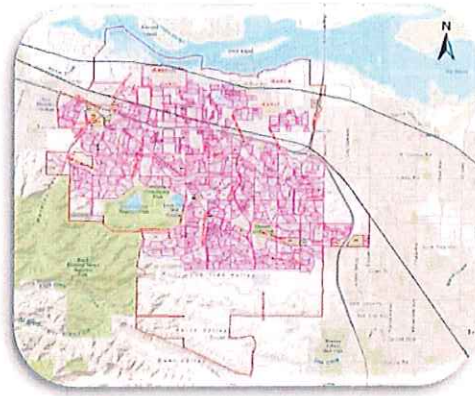
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Park in Lieu	\$0	\$0	\$295	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$295	\$0	\$0	\$0

Restoration of Public Fountains

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: Funding will be used to restore two fountains: one at the Police Department and one at the intersection of Hillcrest and Davidson.

Justification: The beautification of the City is important to the quality of life of residents.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
General Fund	\$0	\$0	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0

A84

Restoration of Public Art

Location: South of James Donlon Blvd
on Lone Tree Way

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: This project will restore the "Hey Daddy, Look!" Statue which is just south of James Donlon Blvd on Lone Tree Way.

Justification: The beautification of the City is important to the quality of life of residents.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$25	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$25	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
General Fund	\$0	\$0	\$25	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$25	\$0	\$0	\$0

Prewett Park Fencing

Location: Prewett Family Water Park

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: This project will construct a fence along the parking lot to increase security for the Park.

Justification: Upgrades to community parks maintain a high quality of living for the residents of Antioch.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$0	\$140	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$140	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

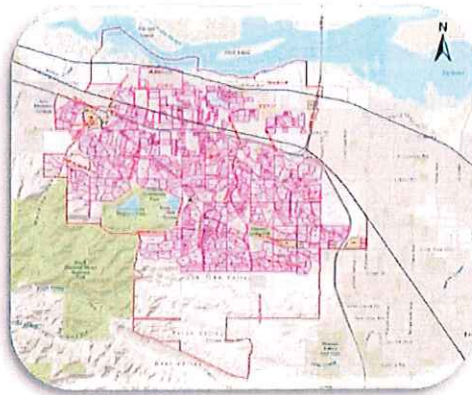
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Assessment						
District 27/31	\$0	\$75	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Gas Tax	\$0	\$30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
General Fund	\$0	\$35	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$140	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Curb Painting Program

Location: Citywide.

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: Ongoing Program



Project Description: This program will involve repainting red curbs around the City.

Justification: Curb paint throughout the City needs to be refreshed for clarity.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$0	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Total	\$0	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100

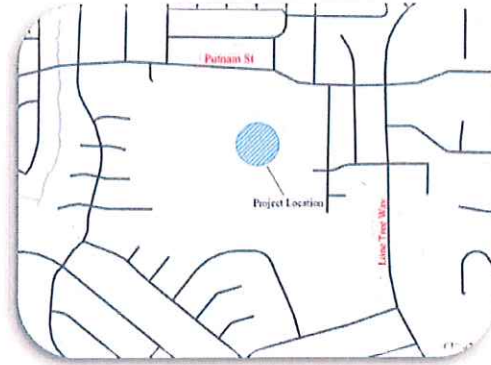
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Gas Tax	\$0	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100
Total	\$0	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100

Parallel Raw Water Pipeline

Location: Water Treatment Plant

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2023



Project Description: This project will construct an additional raw water pipeline from the water treatment plant to the reservoir.

Justification: An additional line will increase the reliability of the raw water conveyance system.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,900
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000

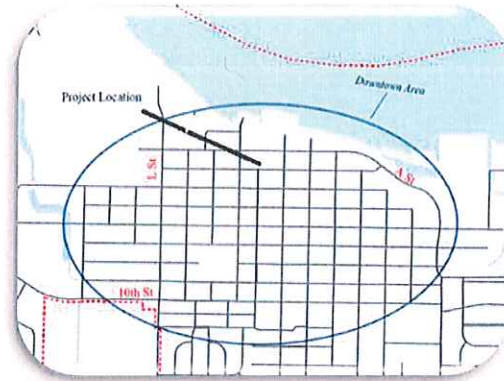
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Water Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000

Leo Fontana Fountain

Location: City Hall, 200 H St

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: This project will rebuild the Leo Fontana Fountain in front of City Hall.

Justification: The beautification of the City is important to the quality of life of residents.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$0	\$80	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$80	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

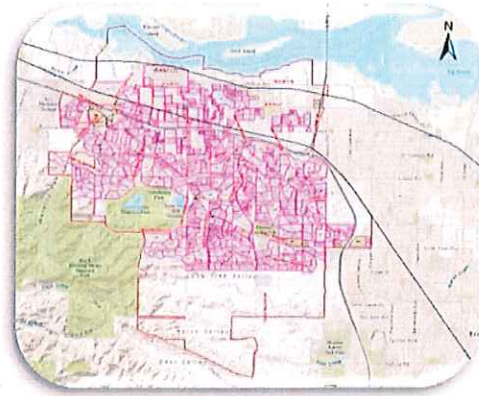
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
General Fund	\$0	\$80	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$80	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Murals

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: This project will restore and paint new murals throughout the City.

Justification: The beautification of the City is important to the quality of life of residents.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$88	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$88	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

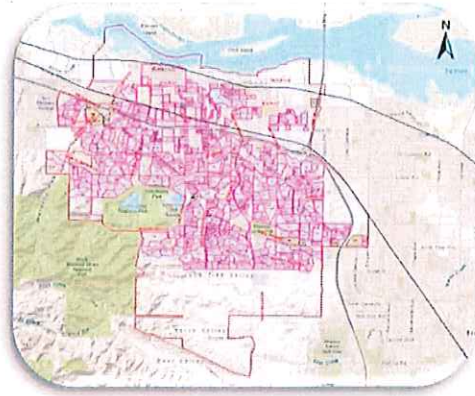
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
General Fund	\$88	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$88	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Utility Box Art Work

Location: Citywide

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2019



Project Description: This project will use funding to paint artwork on utility boxes throughout the City.

Justification: The beautification of the City is important to the quality of life of residents.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Construction	\$68	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$68	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
General Fund	\$68	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$68	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Traffic Signal: Laurel Road / Canada Valley Road

Location: Laurel Road and Canada Valley Road

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: This project will install a new traffic signal at Laurel Road and Canada Valley Road.

Justification: This intersection is congested and in need of a traffic signal.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$23	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$23	\$450	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

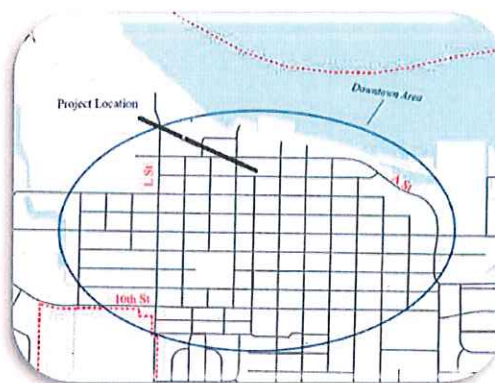
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Traffic Signal Fund	\$23	\$450	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$23	\$450	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City Hall Office Modifications

Location: City Hall at 200 H St.

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2020



Project Description: The project will remodel the interior office space of City Hall to make it better suited for staffing needs.

Justification: The current layout of the office space is not using the space efficiently, modifications would allow for more staff working more effectively.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$130	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
General Fund	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Overhead Utility Undergrounding

Location: L St from 8th St to 10th St

Lead Department: Public Works

Estimated Completion: 2021



Project Description: The project will relocate the current overhead utilities on L St to be underground.

Justification: Overhead Utilities are exposed to the environment and can be damaged by trucks when they run overhead across a road. Putting the utilities underground increases safety and longevity of the system.

Expenditures	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Planning and Design	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$680	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$700	\$0	\$0

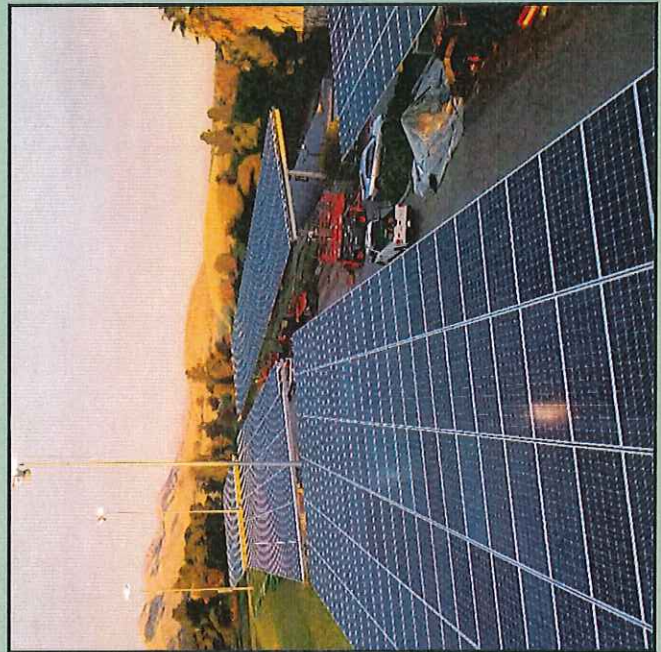
Funding Source	FY 18/19	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
Rule 20A Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$700	\$0	\$0
Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$700	\$0	\$0

A94

CITY OF ANTIOCH 5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM 2019-2024

DRAFT APRIL 23, 2019

ATTACHMENT "B"



Projected Capital Expenditures

\$ in Thousands

PROGRAM CATEGORY	PROPOSED		PLANNED			
	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24	Total
Community Facilities	\$1,020	\$635	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,655
Parks and Trails	\$390	\$295	\$150	\$150	\$150	\$1,135
Roadway Improvements	\$3,932	\$6,559	\$10,975	\$3,555	\$3,025	\$28,046
Traffic Signals	\$450	\$0	\$0	\$500	\$0	\$950
Wastewater & Storm Drain System	\$600	\$900	\$2,000	\$600	\$700	\$4,800
Water System	\$5,940	\$5,044	\$5,200	\$3,590	\$3,740	\$23,514
Brackish Water Desal. Plant	\$20,000	\$33,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$53,000
TOTAL	\$32,332	\$46,433	\$18,325	\$8,395	\$7,615	\$113,100

82

Source of Funding

\$ in Thousands

Fund Type	PROPOSED		PLANNED		
	FY 19/20	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24
General Fund	\$1,015	\$135	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Improvement Funds	\$75	\$230	\$1,400	\$0	\$0
Enterprise Funds	\$6,740	\$6,144	\$6,000	\$4,390	\$4,640
Grant Funds	\$350	\$3,274	\$1,650	\$500	\$0
Special Revenue Funds	\$4,152	\$3,650	\$4,875	\$3,505	\$2,975
Brackish Water Desalination Plant (Unfunded)	\$20,000	\$33,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
L Street Improvements (Unfunded)	\$0	\$0	\$4,400	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$32,332	\$46,433	\$18,325	\$8,395	\$7,615

BB

FUNDING SOURCES

▶ Capital Improvement Funds

- AD 27/31
- Hillcrest AD 26
- Annexation Funding Agreement
- Flood District Drainage Area

▶ Enterprise Funds

- Franchise Fee Fund
- Sewer Fund
- Sewer System Improvements Fund
- Water Fund
- Water System Improvements Fund

FUNDING SOURCES

CONT'D

- Grants
 - CalRecycle
 - Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)
 - Division of Boating and Waterways (DBW)
 - OBAG 2 – Local Streets & Roads
 - OBAG 2 – Safe Route to School
 - Proposition 1E Storm Water Flood Management
 - TDA Grant

FUNDING SOURCES

CONT'D

- Special Revenue Funds
 - Gas Tax
 - Measure J
 - RMRA
 - National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)
 - Traffic Signal Fund
 - Park-in-Lieu Fund
 - Delta Fair Fund
 - Marina Fund
 - Rule 20A Fund

PROJECTS COMPLETED IN FISCAL YEAR 18/19



PROJECTS COMPLETED

Lone Tree Golf Course Solar Photovoltaic System	\$67,000
Prewett Park Concrete Improvements, Phase II	\$250,000
Pedestrian/ADA Improvements	\$2,000,000
2018 Sidewalk Repair Program	\$450,000
Antioch Middle School Crosswalk Safety Improvements	\$70,000

PROJECTS COMPLETED

CONT'D

Street Lighting on Carpinteria	\$25,000
West Antioch Creek Channel Improvements	\$7,500,000
Fawn Hill Way Water Main Replacement	\$1,200,000
Total Cost	\$11,562,000

PROJECTS IN PROGRESS



BID

PROJECTS IN PROGRESS

Marina Launch Ramp Restroom Facility	\$475,000
City Council Chambers Remodel	\$1,784,000
Murals	\$70,000
Utility Box Art Work	\$88,000
Contra Loma Estates Park Basketball Courts	\$150,000
Pavement Management System Program	\$30,000

PROJECTS IN PROGRESS CONT'D

L Street Improvements	\$7,250,000
2019 Sidewalk Repair Program	\$300,000
Lone Tree Way/Golf Course Road Pavement Resurfacing	\$2,200,000
Sewer Main Trenchless Rehabilitation	\$800,000
Northeast Annexation Infrastructure Improvements	\$4,635,000

B12

PROJECTS IN PROGRESS

CONT'D

Trash Capture Devices	\$299,000
WTP Disinfection Improvements	\$4,400,000
Water Main Replacement	\$1,200,000
Water Studies & Planning	\$375,000
Cathodic Protection Improvements	\$200,000
James Donlon Pump Station	\$750,000
Plant 'A' Applied Channels	\$1,000,000

PROJECTS IN PROGRESS

CONT'D

Hillcrest Pump Station	\$1,050,000
WTP Drainage Capture	\$100,000
Brackish Water Desalination	\$66,400,000
GRAND TOTAL	\$93,455,000

B14

NEW PROJECTS

PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT ESTIMATE
Prewett Park Concrete Improvements, Phase II	\$250,000
Prewett Park Pool Deck Coating	\$500,000
Prewett Park Fencing	\$140,000
RV Storage Yard Fencing	\$20,000

BLS

NEW PROJECTS, CONT'D

PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT ESTIMATE
Hard House Rehabilitation	\$30,000
City Hall Window Investigation	\$20,000
Restoration of Public Fountains	\$90,000
Leo Fontana Fountain	\$75,000

B14

NEW PROJECTS, CONT'D

PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT ESTIMATE
Murals	\$70,000
Utility Box Art Work	\$88,000
Restoration of Public Art	\$25,000

NEW PROJECTS, CONT'D

PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT ESTIMATE
City Hall Office Modifications	\$150,000
Chichibu Park Upgrades	\$390,000
Jacobsen and Marchetti Park Renovation	\$295,000
Point of Interest/Way-Finding Signage	\$200,000

NEW PROJECTS, CONT'D

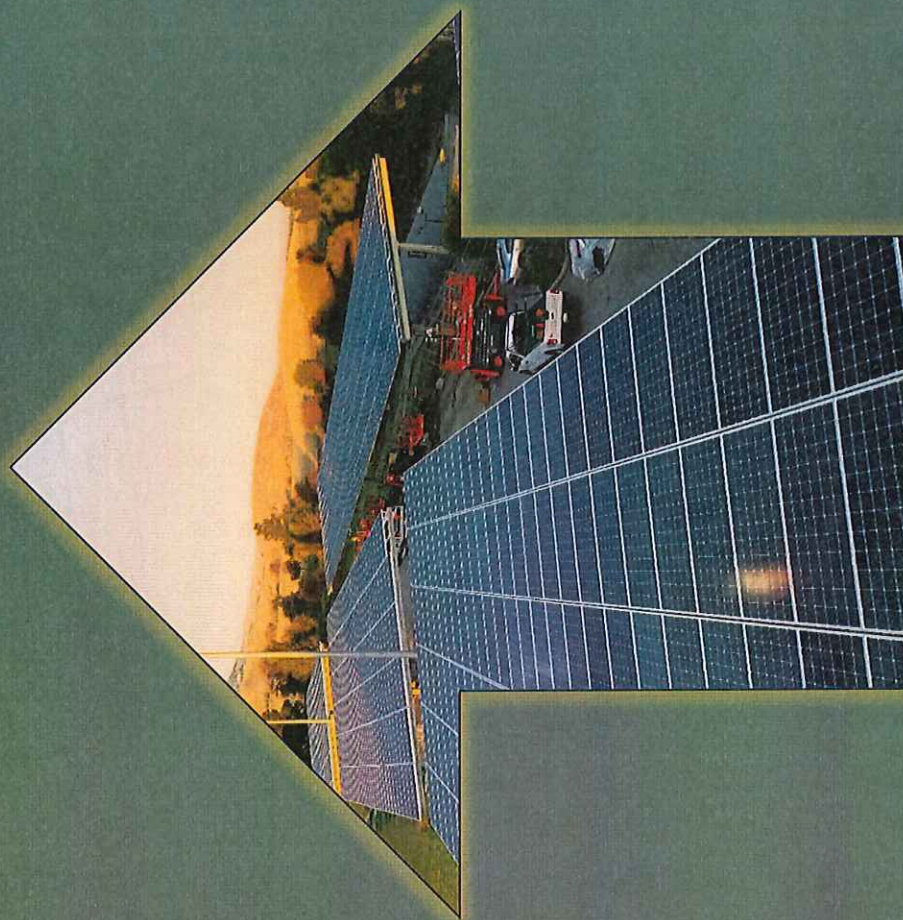
PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT ESTIMATE
Traffic Calming Program	\$75,000
Streetlighting Improvements	\$500,000
Median Island Improvements	\$400,000
Curb Painting Program	\$100,000

NEW PROJECTS, CONT'D

PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT ESTIMATE
Overhead Utility Undergrounding	\$700,000
Traffic Signal: Laurel Road / Canada Valley Road	\$450,000
GRAND TOTAL	\$4,568,000

B20

QUESTIONS?





NATIONAL SEXUAL ASSAULT AWARENESS MONTH
APRIL 2019

WHEREAS, In California there were 14,724 forcible rapes in 2017 and 274 forcible rapes reported in Contra Costa County in the same year; with an increasing number affecting adolescents, and

WHEREAS, sexual assault affects every person of Contra Costa County as a victim / survivor or as a family member, significant other, neighbor or co-worker of a victim / survivor; and

WHEREAS, many citizens of Contra Costa County are working to provide quality services and assistance to sexual assault survivors; and dedicated volunteers help staff 24-hour crisis hotlines, respond to emergency calls and offer support, comfort and advocacy during forensic exams, criminal proceedings, and throughout the healing process; and

WHEREAS, staff and volunteers of Community Violence Solutions and its Rape Crisis Center, Children's Interview Center, Prevention Department, HOPE Therapy Services and Anti-Trafficking Project programs in Contra Costa County are promoting education by offering training to schools, churches, and civic organizations, as well as medical, mental health, law enforcement, education, and criminal justice personnel regarding sexual assault issues; and

WHEREAS, it is vitally important that continued educational efforts to provide information about prevention and services for sexual assault be supported and enhanced; and

WHEREAS, it is critical to intensify public awareness of sexual assault, to educate people about the need for citizen involvement in efforts to reduce sexual violence, to increase support for agencies providing sexual assault services, and to increase awareness of the healing power of creative expression; and

WHEREAS, Community Violence Solutions requests public support and assistance as it continues to work toward a society where all women, children, and men can live in peace, free from violence and exploitation.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, SEAN WRIGHT, Mayor of the City of Antioch,
do hereby proclaim April as “SEXUAL ASSAULT AWARENESS MONTH” and join anti-sexual
violence advocates and support service programs in the belief that all community members
must be part of the solution to end sexual violence.

APRIL 23, 2019

SEAN WRIGHT, Mayor

2.01
04-23-19



BE KIND TO ANIMALS WEEK

May 5 – 11, 2019

WHEREAS,

*The week of May 5 – 11, 2019 will be celebrated as “Be Kind to Animals Week”;
and*

WHEREAS,

*This special week, is traditionally honored by humane-minded individuals,
organizations, and governmental entities across the nation; and*

WHEREAS,

*We recognize the role of humankind as wise and caring stewards of all animal
life; and*

WHEREAS,

*Kindness and compassion to every living creature uplifts the community and
teaches our children by example; and*

WHEREAS,

*The Antioch Animal Services program aspires to the highest humane standards
in its work and attempts to further kindness to animals through education
and responsible adoption.*

NOW, THEREFORE, I, SEAN WRIGHT, Mayor of the City of Antioch,
*do hereby proclaim the week of May 5 through May 11, 2019, as
“BE KIND TO ANIMALS WEEK” in the City of Antioch.*

APRIL 23, 2019

SEAN WRIGHT, Mayor



ANTIOCH AMERICAN LEGION
“AMERICAN LEGION 100 YEAR ANNIVERSARY”

WHEREAS, The American Legion was chartered by Congress in 1919 as a Patriotic Veteran’s Organization. Focusing on service to Veterans, Service Members and Communities, the Legion evolved from a group of war-weary Veterans of World War I into one of the most influential nonprofit groups in the United States; and

WHEREAS, Membership in the newly chartered American Legion swiftly grew to over one million, and local posts sprang up across the country; and

WHEREAS, The American Legion is the nation’s leading advocate for Veterans, a strong National Defense, Patriotic Youth Programs and Americanism. Antioch American Legion Harding-Noia Post 161 has been living that commitment to service since 1919 through programs such as “American Legion Auxiliary”, “Sons of Legion”, “Legion Riders”, “Operation Comfort Warrior” and many more programs over the years; and

WHEREAS, In April of 1919, a small group of Veterans had an informal meeting at the Commercial Hotel in Antioch, CA for the purpose of forming an organization for Veterans in Antioch. On December 13, 1919 this became the Antioch American Legion Harding Post named after Lieutenant Stacy Harding, an Antioch resident, who made the ultimate sacrifice while serving with the A.E.F. in France during WWI; and

WHEREAS, the Antioch American Legion Harding Post was renamed to Harding-Noia to honor WWI Veteran “Pud” Noai, a long time Antioch resident, who served as the Post Adjutant for many years; and

WHEREAS, today the Antioch American Legion Harding-Noia Post 161 serves our community with over 200 members that continue the mission of the early founders by providing service to today’s Veterans, their dependents, and the local community; and

WHEREAS, Antioch American Legion Harding-Noia Post 161 has served the City of Antioch for 100 years with Honor and Distinction.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, SEAN WRIGHT, Mayor of the City of Antioch,
do hereby salute, commend, and honor “ANTIOCH AMERICAN LEGION HARDING-NOIA POST 161” for their dedication, commitment, and positive influence on our community and the Veterans in the City of Antioch.

APRIL 23, 2019

SEAN WRIGHT, Mayor

2.03
04-23-19



50TH ANNIVERSARY OF MUNICIPAL CLERKS WEEK
MAY 5 - 11, 2019

WHEREAS, The Office of the Municipal Clerk, a time honored and vital part of local government exists throughout the world; and

WHEREAS, Under State Law, the Office of the Municipal Clerk has responsibility for the impartial, effective administration and implementation of laws related to the government of the City, including: The Brown Act, The Public Records Act, The Political Reform Act, The Maddy Act, Conflict of Interest Law, Election Law, Ethics Law, Tort Claims Act and The California Voting Rights Act; and

WHEREAS, The Office of the Municipal Clerk provides the professional link between the citizens, the local governing bodies and agencies of government at other levels; and

WHEREAS, Municipal Clerks have pledged to be ever mindful of their neutrality and impartiality, rendering equal service to all; and

WHEREAS, The Municipal Clerk serves as the information center on functions of local government and community; and

WHEREAS, Municipal Clerks continually strive to improve the administration of the affairs of the Office of the Municipal Clerk through participation in education programs, seminars, workshops and the annual meetings of their state, county, and international professional organizations; and

WHEREAS, It is most appropriate that we recognize the accomplishments of the Office of the Municipal Clerk.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, SEAN WRIGHT, Mayor of the City of Antioch, do recognize the week of May 5 through May 11, 2019, as "MUNICIPAL CLERKS WEEK", and further extend appreciation to our Municipal Clerk, Arne Simonsen and Deputy Municipal Clerk, Christina Garcia for the vital services they perform and their exemplary dedication to the Antioch Community.

APRIL 23, 2019

SEAN WRIGHT, Mayor

**CITY COUNCIL MEETING
INCLUDING THE ANTIOCH CITY COUNCIL
ACTING AS HOUSING SUCCESSOR
TO THE ANTIOCH DEVELOPMENT AGENCY**

**Special/Regular Meeting
5:30 P.M.**

**March 26, 2019
Council Chambers**

4:30 P.M. - CLOSED SESSION

- 1. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION** pursuant to California Government Code section 54956.9(d)(1): Contra Costa County Flood Control and Water Conservation District v. Gary A. Eames, Contra Costa Sup. Ct. Case No. C15-02052.
- 2. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL ANTICIPATED LITIGATION** – Initiation of litigation pursuant to California Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(4): One potential case.

Mayor Wright called the meeting to order at 5:30 P.M., and City Clerk Simonsen called the roll.

Present: Council Members Wilson, Motts, Thorpe, Ogorchock and Mayor Wright

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Councilmember Motts led the Council and audience in the Pledge of Allegiance.

1. ONE-TIME REVENUE PROJECTS

City Manager Bernal introduced Agenda Item #1 Study Session.

Finance Director Merchant presented the staff report dated March 26, 2019 recommending the City Council discuss and provide direction regarding the allocation of one-time revenues to projects.

Councilmember Thorpe spoke in support of allocating one-time revenue for a mobile stage and commented that license plate readers/community cameras should be part of the overall budget process.

Councilmember Motts spoke in support of the mobile stage project as well as signage for downtown and Lone Tree Golf Course/Event Center. In addition, she spoke in support of allocating the remaining funds for general beautification projects.

Councilmember Wilson supported the mobile stage project and suggested the City continue with mural wall projects.

Councilmember Ogorchock stated that she believed the items previously discussed needed to be budgeted; however, she felt 50% of one-time revenues should go towards OPEB liabilities.

Mayor Wright spoke in support of funding the mobile stage.

In response to Councilmember Thorpe, staff explained the process for developing a master sign program for the City.

Following discussion, Council consensus supported funding wayfinding/directional signage and a master sign program.

Councilmember Thorpe stated that he along with Mayor Wright proposed funding a Youth Services Network Manager position for a period of one-year at a cost of \$120,000.

Councilmember Ogorchock stated that she would prefer to hear the outcome of the Ad Hoc committee prior to discussing a position without a job description. Additionally, she noted that Youth Services was discussed with Measure W and she believed the position should be considered with that source of funding.

Councilmember Thorpe and Mayor Wright announced that the Youth Services Ad Hoc committee would be reporting back to Council on April 9, 2019.

In response to Councilmember Motts, Public Works Director/City Engineer Blank, Director of Community Development Ebbs and Director of Economic Development Reed agreed that if Council so directed, they could develop a master sign plan for an estimated cost of \$50,000.

City Manager Bernal added that Highway 4 entry signage could be addressed within the sign program.

Public Works Director/City Engineer Blank stated he would ensure that repainting/restoring walls was included in the CIP process.

Councilmember Wilson requested \$60,000 for mural wall projects.

Mayor Wright thanked Councilmember Ogorchock for overseeing the utility box painting projects. He requested Public Works Director/City Engineer Blank consider adding 18th and "G" Street in the median project focus area.

Following discussion, Council consensus supported funding a utility box painting program.

Council Thorpe requested Public Works Director/City Engineer Blank look into the cost for irrigation in the Humphrey's parking lot.

Finance Director Merchant explained that if Council determined that one-time revenue was not to be utilized for the Police Supplementary unfunded liability, the funds would come from General Fund Reserves.

Councilmember Ogorchock reiterated her request to Council to allocate one-time revenue money for the OBEB unfunded liability.

Councilmember Motts and Thorpe responded that Council had recently approved paying the full payment to OPEB.

On motion by Councilmember Motts, seconded by Councilmember Thorpe, the City Council approved the following list of one-time projects:

- Mobile stage - \$35,000
- Murals - \$70,000
- Youth Services Network - \$120,000
- Way-finding Master Plan - \$50,000
- Signage/way-finding set-aside - \$200,000
- Utility Boxes - \$88,335

The motion carried the following vote:

Ayes: Wilson, Motts, Thorpe and Wright

Noes: Ogorchock

Mayor Wright adjourned the Special Meeting/Study Session at 6:31 P.M.

City Attorney Smith reported the City Council had been in Closed Session and gave the following report: **#1 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION**, no reportable action; **and, #2 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL ANTICIPATED LITIGATION**, no reportable action.

Mayor Wright called the Regular Meeting to order at 7:04 P.M., and City Clerk Simonsen called the roll.

Present: Council Members Wilson, Motts, Thorpe, Ogorchock and Mayor Wright

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Wright led the Council and audience in the Pledge of Allegiance.

PROCLAMATION

In Honor of Contra Costa County Veterans Stand Up Coalition

On motion by Councilmember Thorpe, seconded by Councilmember Ogorchock the Council unanimously approved the Proclamation.

Mayor Wright presented the *In Honor of Contra Costa County Veterans Stand Up Coalition* proclamation to the Veterans Stand Up Coalition who thanked the City Council for the honor and stated that they looked forward to partnering with the City.

ANNOUNCEMENTS OF CIVIC AND COMMUNITY EVENTS

Nancy Kaiser announced the following events

- Bug Day at the Community Center - 10:00 A.M. – 3:00 P.M. on April 13, 2019
- Recreation and Health Expo - May 11, 2019
- Walk-in registration for summer classes begin – April 1, 2019

She presented packets of event information to Council.

Teri House, City of Antioch, announced that there was an opportunity for residents to create priorities for federal funds, administered by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), and links to the survey were available in Council Chambers this evening. She encouraged everyone to participate and noted information would also be available in the City Managers Weekly Update.

PUBLIC COMMENTS

Azell Vickers, New Hope Transitional Housing, Inc., Antioch resident, expressed interest in working with the City to address the needs of the homeless. She requested the City consider leasing her a building for a shelter and asked that City staff contact her regarding her proposal.

COUNCIL SUBCOMMITTEE REPORTS

Councilmember Wilson reported that she would be attending the Tri Delta Transit meeting on March 27, 2019.

Councilmember Thorpe reported that he would also be attending the Tri Delta Transit meeting March 27, 2019 and he had attended two Youth Services Ad Hoc committee meetings. He noted a report out of those meetings would take place on April 9, 2019.

Councilmember Ogorchock reported that she had been appointed to the League of California Cities Mayor and Council Members Policy Committee, as Second Vice President.

Mayor Wright reported on his attendance at the Delta Diablo committee meeting.

MAYOR'S COMMENTS

Mayor Wright announced the Nigerian Ambassador to the United States visited Antioch on March 22, 2019, which was a great honor. He thanked staff for responding to and meeting all of Council's expectations.

2. PRESENTATION

Michelle Fitzer, Sales Tax Citizens' Oversight Committee recognized all of the committee members and gave a Measure C Sales Tax Citizens' Oversight Committee 5th Annual Report PowerPoint presentation.

The City Council thanked Ms. Fitzer and the Sales Tax Citizens' Oversight Committee for the report and their service on the Committee.

Environmental Resource Coordinator Hass-Wajdowicz presented the Waste Diversion Updates.

Councilmember Motts, as a member of the Celebrate Antioch Foundation, offered to work with Environmental Resource Coordinator Hass-Wajdowicz to assure waste was properly disposed of at their events. She thanked Susan Hurl, Republic Services Division Municipal Services Manager, for participating in the free waste disposal program.

Councilmember Ogorchock thanked Environmental Resource Coordinator Haas-Wajdowicz for the report and Susan Hurl for her community outreach.

Mayor Wright thanked Environmental Resource Coordinator Haas-Wajdowicz for the report and commented that garbage rates would increase due to state mandates.

- 3. CONSENT CALENDAR for City /City Council Members acting as Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency**
 - A. APPROVAL OF COUNCIL MINUTES FOR MARCH 12, 2019**
 - B. APPROVAL OF COUNCIL WARRANTS**
 - C. SINGLE AUDIT REPORTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**
 - D. RESOLUTION NO. 2019/40 ALARM SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT SERVICES AGREEMENT**
 - E. RESOLUTION NO. 2019/41 STATEWIDE COMMUNITY INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM (SCIP) FOR NELSON RANCH UNIT 3 SUBDIVISION 8851 (PW 547-3)**
 - F. RESOLUTION NO. 2019/42 FOURTH AMENDMENT TO THE CONSULTANT SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL SERVICES FOR THE PREPARATION OF THE FIVE-YEAR RATE PLANS FOR THE WATER AND SEWER UTILITIES (P.W. 362-8)**

G. **RESOLUTION NO. 2019/43 STORM SYSTEM MAINTENANCE BID AWARDS – 3-PERSON STORM SYSTEM MAINTENANCE CREW**

H. **RESOLUTION NO. 2019/44 ESTABLISH MEDIAN LANDSCAPE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND AWARD**

City of Antioch Acting as Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency

I. **2018 ANNUAL HOUSING ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT AND HOUSING SUCCESSOR ANNUAL REPORT**

J. **APPROVAL OF HOUSING SUCCESSOR WARRANTS**

Councilmember Thorpe pulled items H and I.

On motion by Councilmember Ogorchock, seconded by Councilmember Motts, the City Council unanimously approved the Council Consent Calendar with the exception of items H and I, which were removed for further discussion.

Item H – City Manager Bernal introduced Consent Calendar Item #H. Director of Public Works/City Engineer Blank presented the staff report dated March 26, 2019, highlighting the landscape median projects.

Council thanked Public Works Director/City Engineer Blank for bringing the program forward.

Councilmember Motts suggested staff look at opportunities to plant new trees in north Antioch.

On motion by Councilmember Thorpe, seconded by Councilmember Motts, the City Council unanimously approved Item H.

Item I – City Manager Bernal introduced Consent Calendar Item I. Director of Community Development Ebbs presented the staff report dated March 26, 2019 recommending the City Council receive and file the report.

In response to Councilmember Thorpe, Director of Community Development Ebbs reviewed Table B detailing the jurisdiction's progress toward reaching the Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA) allocation. Speaking to the Governor's efforts to increase housing requirements, he noted that relative to other jurisdictions, Antioch was in a good position.

Councilmember Ogorchock discussed the importance of Antioch meeting their senior housing needs and stated that she appreciated the 18th Street project including an affordable senior housing component.

On motion by Councilmember Thorpe, seconded by Councilmember Ogorchock, the City Council unanimously approved Item I.

PUBLIC HEARING

4. SIDEWALK VENDOR ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 5 OF THE ANTIOCH MUNICIPAL CODE TO INSERT CHAPTER 23 TO REGULATE SIDEWALK VENDORS ON PUBLIC PROPERTY AND IN PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY IN ACCORDANCE WITH SENATE BILL NO. 946 AND CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE

City Manager Bernal introduced Public Hearing Item #4.

Director of Community Development Ebbs presented the staff report dated March 26, 2019 recommending the City Council introduce the Ordinance to amend the Antioch Municipal Code to include standards relating to Sidewalk Vendors.

Mayor Wright opened and closed the public hearing with no members of the public requesting to speak.

Councilmember Ogorchock commented that food was sold at the park on James Donlon Blvd. She noted that there were typographical errors within the Ordinance.

In response to Councilmember Thorpe, staff clarified that per the Municipal Code any appeal process related to this Ordinance would go before the Board of Administrative Appeals.

On motion by Councilmember Ogorchock, seconded by Councilmember Thorpe, the City Council unanimously introduced the Ordinance to amend the Antioch Municipal Code to include standards relating to Sidewalk Vendors with the following changes:

- Page 2 first sentence striking the words “or wagon”
- Page 2 Section 3 renumbered as Section 4
- Page 5 Section 3 renumbered as Section 5
- Page 6 Section 3 renumbered as Section 6

COUNCIL REGULAR AGENDA

5. APPROVAL OF DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES GRANT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$10 MILLION – BRACKISH WATER DESALINIZATION PROJECT

City Manager Bernal introduced Regular Agenda Item #5.

Director of Public Works/City Engineer Blank presented the staff report dated March 26, 2019 recommending the City Council adopt a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a grant funding agreement with the State of California’s Department of Water Resources (DWR) in the amount of \$10,000,000 for the City of Antioch’s Brackish Water Desalination Project.

Councilmember Motts and Ogorchock thanked Public Works Director/City Engineer Blank for bringing this project forward.

Mayor Wright mentioned that obtaining permits for the project would be a challenge and it was important for Council and Labor to remain unified in their support of the project.

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/45

On motion by Councilmember Thorpe, seconded by Councilmember Ogorchock, the City Council unanimously adopted a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a grant funding agreement with the State of California's Department of Water Resources (DWR) in the amount of \$10,000,000 for the City of Antioch's Brackish Water Desalination Project.

6. STRATEGIC PLAN ADOPTION

City Manager Bernal introduced Regular Agenda Item #6.

Director of Parks and Recreation Kaiser presented the staff report and PowerPoint presentation dated March 26, 2019 recommending the City Council review, make comments if appropriate and then adopt its 2019-2029 Strategic Plan.

Council thanked Director of Parks and Recreation Kaiser for the report and spoke in support of incorporating the expanded definitions into the final Strategic Plan.

Following discussion, Council supported Council Ogorchock's request to add Senior Services as an aspirational priority.

Director of Parks and Recreation Kaiser stated she could bring back the final document with a resolution for formal adoption.

7. CITY COUNCIL FORMATION OF A HOMELESSNESS AD HOC COMMITTEE

Councilmember Motts stated she brought this item forward so the Ad Hoc committee could work in conjunction with the County to inform Council on whether they would like to address the issue during the budget process.

Discussion ensued regarding the formation of the Ad Hoc Committee, with Councilmember Thorpe offering to participate if it focused on homeless encampments as it related to a needs assessment. He noted he did not support this item being tied to the budget process.

Councilmember Motts stated she felt the conversation needed to be fairly broad and she would be happy to have Councilmember Thorpe serve with her on the committee.

Councilmember Ogorchock reported that for the past five years she had actively worked on a wide variety of homeless issues with a various stakeholders and she would continue to work on those items.

Councilmember Motts and Thorpe explained that the information gathered would be associated with a needs assessment related to encampments.

Following discussion, Council directed staff to bring back a resolution to form the Homeless Encampment Ad Hoc Committee.

PUBLIC COMMENTS – None

STAFF COMMUNICATIONS

City Manager Bernal announced that he would be traveling to Washington D.C. with Councilmembers Ogorchock and Motts on April 2-4, 2019 to meet with federal advocates, legislators and agencies.

COUNCIL COMMUNICATIONS

Councilmember Wilson reported she had attended a Tri-tip dinner for Pillars of Hope who were working to bring a shelter for victims of human trafficking to Contra Costa County.

Councilmember Motts requested staff agendize the consideration of Council holding an open Work Study Session to discuss various issue within the community.

Councilmember Ogorchock reported that she had attended a healing prayer service at the Mosque with Mayor Wright and Chief Brooks. She requested that staff agendize consideration of forming a Senior Ad Hoc Committee. She announced she would be attending the League of California Cities on March 27, 2019.

Mayor Wright congratulated Councilmember Ogorchock for being appointed to the League of California Cities Mayor and Council Members Policy Committee, as Second Vice President.

ADJOURNMENT

With no further business, Mayor Wright adjourned the Regular Meeting at 9:32 P.M.

Respectfully submitted:

Kitty Eiden
KITTY EIDEN, Minutes Clerk



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Christina Garcia, CMC, Deputy City Clerk *Cg*

APPROVED BY: Nickie Mastay, Administrative Services Director *NM*

SUBJECT: City Council Meeting Minutes of April 9, 2019

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council continue the Meeting Minutes of April 9, 2019 to the next meeting.

STRATEGIC PURPOSE

N/A

FISCAL IMPACT

None

DISCUSSION

N/A

ATTACHMENT

None.

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MARCH 26 - APRIL 11, 2019
FUND/CHECK#

100 General Fund

Non Departmental

206334 PANTIG, MIRIAM	STATE FEE REFUND	4.00
206336 FAIRVIEW HEATING AND AIR	STATE FEE REFUND	4.00
380419 GBN PARTNERS LLC	DEPOSIT REFUND	2,083.32
380483 DELTA DENTAL	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	427.31
380572 AMERESCO INC	DEPOSIT REFUND	117.00
380630 HOME DEPOT, THE	CBSC FEE REFUND	1.50
380643 LE, DUNG (JOHN) P	DEPOSIT REFUND	2,000.00
380673 SOMERSVILLE TOWNE CENTER	DEPOSIT REFUND	7,500.00
380687 VIVINT SOLAR DEVELOPER LLC	BSC FEE REFUND	9.80

City Council

206308 PRINT CLUB	PRINTING SERVICES	34.80
300677 CRYSTAL CLEAR LOGOS INC	COUNCIL SHIRTS	128.63
300678 CITY OF OAKLEY	MAYORS CONFERENCE 2019	165.00
380580 BANK OF AMERICA	LODGING - OGORCHOCK	547.92
380580 BANK OF AMERICA	TRAVEL EXPENSES	2,610.20
380581 BANK OF AMERICA	MEETING EXPENSE	154.30

City Attorney

380513 MEYERS NAVE	LEGAL SERVICES RENDERED	207.90
380580 BANK OF AMERICA	LOCC CONFERENCE	1,266.63
380656 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	277.09
933941 CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES	COPIER LEASE	277.02
933958 COMPUTERLAND	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	544.03

City Manager

206307 DS WATERS OF AMERICA	WATER DISPENSER	24.92
380465 BERNAL JR, ROWLAND	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	31.33
380580 BANK OF AMERICA	TRAVEL EXPENSES	1,944.55
380584 BERNAL JR, ROWLAND	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	77.81
380656 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	48.81
933941 CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES	COPIER LEASE	277.02

City Clerk

380463 BAY AREA NEWS GROUP	LEGAL PUBLICATIONS	153.00
380612 EIDEN, KITTY J	MINUTES CLERK	1,960.50
380654 NEXTREQUEST CO	ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	11,500.00

City Treasurer

380661 PFM ASSET MGMT LLC	ADVISORY SERVICES	7,505.89
---------------------------	-------------------	----------

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MARCH 26 - APRIL 11, 2019
FUND/CHECK#

Human Resources

380492 FEDEX	SHIPPING	29.22
380633 IEDA INC	CONTRACTS PROFESSIONAL	4,557.69

Economic Development

380515 MUNICIPAL RESOURCE GROUP LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,099.00
380580 BANK OF AMERICA	FACEBOOK FEES	101.43
933941 CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES	COPIER LEASE	277.02

Finance Administration

380656 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	28.37
-----------------------	-----------------	-------

Finance Accounting

933955 SUPERION LLC	ASP SERVICE	20,607.90
933970 SUPERION LLC	18.2 CONVERSION COSTS	1,320.00

Finance Operations

380471 CHAUDHARY, RASHILA PRANAV	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	48.00
380519 NEOPOST	POSTAGE METER	1,022.23
380556 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	WEEKLY PRINTER SERVICE FEE	17.50
380581 BANK OF AMERICA	INCODE CONFERENCE LODGING	206.32
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	2.60
380656 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	4.86
380684 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	WEEKLY PRINTER SERVICE FEE	17.50
933958 COMPUTERLAND	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	192.44

Non Departmental

206334 PANTIG, MIRIAM	APPLICATION FEE REFUND	50.00
206335 HICKMAN, SALLY	LANDLORD TAX REFUND	100.00
206336 FAIRVIEW HEATING AND AIR	BUSINESS LICENSE TAX REFUND	20.00
380453 ANTIOCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY	CIVIC ENH GRANT 2019	3,000.00
380454 ANTIOCH ROTARY CLUB	CIVIC ENH GRANT 2019	2,500.00
380455 ANTIOCH YOUTH SPORTS COMPLEX	CIVIC ENH GRANT 2019	5,000.00
380470 CELEBRATE ANTIOCH FOUNDATION	CIVIC ENH GRANT 2019	25,000.00
380482 DELTA BLUES FESTIVAL	CIVIC ENH GRANT 2019	5,000.00
380485 DELTA VETERANS GROUP	CIVIC ENH GRANT 2019	7,500.00
380486 DRAMA FACTORY, THE	CIVIC ENH GRANT 2019	3,150.00
380490 EL CAMPANIL THEATRE	CIVIC ENH GRANT 2019	10,000.00
380527 PARS	PD SIP CONTRIBUTION	145,013.00
380536 ROTARY CLUB OF THE DELTA	CIVIC ENH GRANT 2019	3,000.00
380543 SHAMROCK FOODS CO	BL TAX REFUND	826.23
380567 WOMENS CLUB OF ANTIOCH	CIVIC ENH GRANT 2019	10,000.00

Prepared by: Lauren Posada

Finance Accounting

4/17/2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MARCH 26 - APRIL 11, 2019
FUND/CHECK#

380583 BELFOR PROPERTY RESTORATION	MITIGATION SERVICES	25,000.00
380688 WAGeworks	ADMIN FEE	212.00
933856 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,745.44
Public Works Street Maintenance		
380522 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	46.95
380587 C AND J FAVALORA TRUCKING INC	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,900.00
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	8.00
933971 TELFER OIL COMPANY	SUPPLIES	928.49
Public Works-Signal/Street Lights		
380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	751.26
380491 FASTENAL CO	SUPPLIES	149.29
380566 WESCO RECEIVABLES CORP	SUPPLIES	141.38
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	381.64
380657 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	1,083.73
Public Works-Striping/Signing		
380489 EAST BAY WORK WEAR	UNIFORMS	86.49
380491 FASTENAL CO	SMALL TOOLS	871.96
380512 MANERI SIGN COMPANY	SIGNS	8,030.40
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	0.40
380691 ZAP MANUFACTURING INC	REFURBISHED SIGN ORDER	9,581.66
Public Works-Facilities Maintenance		
380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	60.52
380464 BAY CITIES PYROTECTOR	INSPECTION SERVICES	1,110.00
380530 REINHOLDT ENGINEERING	TESTING	600.00
380534 ROBINS LOCK AND KEY	REPAIR SERVICES	487.32
380541 SERVICE PROS PLUMBERS INC	PLUMBING SERVICES	319.00
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	15.74
380629 HOME DEPOT, THE	SUPPLIES	342.53
380631 HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC	HVAC SERVICES	11,648.75
933944 CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DIST	SUPPLIES	391.50
933958 COMPUTERLAND	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	159.14
933959 CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DIST	SUPPLIES	176.69
Public Works-Parks Maint		
380452 AMERICAN PLUMBING INC	PLUMBING SERVICES	210.00
380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	103.60
380484 DELTA FENCE CO	REPAIR SERVICES	1,460.00
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	7.96

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MARCH 26 - APRIL 11, 2019
FUND/CHECK#

933949 ICR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	1,012.95
933960 DEL CONTES LANDSCAPING INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	59,656.58

Public Works-Median/General Land

380450 AL FRESCO LANDSCAPING	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	7,651.84
380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	227.75
380502 HORIZON	SUPPLIES	226.40
380550 STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	350.00
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	11.71
380679 STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	435.00
933954 JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPES	SUPPLIES	716.25

Police Administration

300598 COSTCO	SUPPLIES	23.47
300617 COSTCO	EVENT EXPENSE	15.99
300692 CITY OF ANTIOCH	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	11.50
380415 EIDEN, KITTY J	MINUTES CLERK	168.00
380417 EVANS, JOSHUA FIELD	TRAINING PER DIEM	264.00
380448 ADAMSON POLICE PRODUCTS	EQUIPMENT	320.83
380449 AFLAC	INSURANCE PREMIUMS	73.32
380467 BLEDSOE, LOREN M	TRAINING PER DIEM	760.00
380476 CONCORD UNIFORMS LLC	UNIFORMS	2,414.04
380478 CRIME SCENE CLEANERS INC	CRIME SCENE CLEANUP	70.00
380480 CRYSTAL CLEAR LOGOS INC	UNIFORMS	374.61
380483 DELTA DENTAL	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	124.36
380500 HILTON	LODGING - L BLEDSOE	708.75
380506 JOHNSON, SONIA ZENELIA	UNIFORM REMIBURSEMENT	45.68
380509 LC ACTION POLICE SUPPLY	EQUIPMENT	250.55
380510 LEXIPOL LLC	MANUAL UPDATE	5,148.00
380516 MUSCLE MECHANICS	SWAT TRAINING	800.00
380518 NATIONAL TACTICAL OFFICERS ASSO.	TRAINING	2,040.00
380520 NET TRANSCRIPTS	TRANSCRIPTS	174.16
380522 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	4,363.90
380523 OREILLY AUTO PARTS	VEHICLE PARTS	150.65
380537 SAN DIEGO POLICE EQUIPMENT CO	EQUIPMENT	4,726.22
380538 SAVE MART SUPERMARKETS	SUPPLIES	14.80
380544 SHRED IT INC	DOCUMENT DESTRUCTION	389.87
380546 SIMPSON INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES	PRE-EMPLOYMENT SERVICES	3,762.61
380547 SMITH, THOMAS S	TRAINING PER DIEM	760.00
380558 UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	POSTAGE METER	2,000.00
380570 ALAMEDA COUNTY SHERIFFS OFFICE	TRAINING - J EVANS	371.00
380571 ALAMEDA COUNTY SHERIFFS OFFICE	TRAINING - C MEALS	371.00

380576 AYRES HOTEL	LODGING - R SMITH	1,006.31
--------------------	-------------------	----------

Prepared by: Lauren Posada
Finance Accounting

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MARCH 26 - APRIL 11, 2019
FUND/CHECK#

380577 AYRES HOTEL	LODGING - M HARGER	1,006.31
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	116.63
380606 CRUMP INVESTIGATIONS	PRE-EMPLOYMENT SERVICES	3,530.95
380613 EVANS, JOSHUA FIELD	MEAL ALLOWANCE	57.50
380621 HANDLERY HOTEL SAN DIEGO	LODGING - M KOCH	134.11
380622 HANDLERY HOTEL SAN DIEGO	LODGING - T CHANG	134.11
380624 HARGER, MATTHEW J	TRAINING PER DIEM	330.00
380626 HILTON SAN DIEGO DEL MAR	LODGING - R MARTIN	422.59
380627 HILTON SAN DIEGO DEL MAR	TRAINING - R MARTIN	422.59
380628 HILTON SAN DIEGO DEL MAR	LODGING - R MARTIN	422.59
380640 KRAMER WORKPLACE INVESTIGATION	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	9,861.00
380647 MARTIN, RICHARD B	TRAINING PER DIEM	213.00
380649 MEALS, CLINTON B	MEAL ALLOWANCE	57.50
380659 PES TOWING	TOWING	320.00
380662 PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES GROUP	TRAINING - S PETERSON	250.00
380663 PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES GROUP	TRAINING - N CLONINGER	250.00
380664 PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES GROUP	TRAINING - Z MATIS	250.00
380665 PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES GROUP	TRAINING - M SUMMERS	250.00
380668 ROSE, BRIAN C	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	562.81
380669 SAFESTORE INC	EVIDENCE STORAGE	3,031.51
380671 SMITH JR, RICHARD A	TRAINING PER DIEM	330.00
933950 IMAGE SALES INC	SUPPLIES	21.31
933952 MOBILE MINI LLC	EVIDENCE STORAGE	267.76
933966 IMAGE SALES INC	SUPPLIES	21.31
Police Community Policing		
300691 CITY OF ANTIOCH	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	123.88
300692 CITY OF ANTIOCH	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	138.83
380468 BLUE SHIELD LIFE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	4.34
380472 CLEMENTI, MARK A	EXAMINATION SERVICES	685.00
380503 HUNT AND SONS INC	FUEL	83.71
380514 MOORE K9 SERVICES	K9 TRAINING	800.00
380517 NAPA AUTO	SUPPLIES	38.59
380655 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CENTERS	PRE-EMPLOYMENT SERVICES	1,217.50
380660 PETERSON, SAMANTHA GENOVEVA	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	108.70
Police Investigations		
300691 CITY OF ANTIOCH	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	69.00
300692 CITY OF ANTIOCH	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	49.01
380447 A AND M TOWING	VEHICLE TOW	160.00
380457 AT AND T	CELL TRACKING	1,480.00
380483 DELTA DENTAL	DENTAL MILLER	124.36
380487 DS WATERS OF AMERICA	WATER SERVICE	165.80

Prepared by: Lauren Posada
Finance Accounting

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MARCH 26 - APRIL 11, 2019
FUND/CHECK#

380511 LEXISNEXIS	DATA SUBSCRIPTION	252.50
380549 SPRINT	PHONE FEES	100.00
380551 T MOBILE USA INC	CELL ANALYSIS	2,508.00
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	26.85
380603 CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	LAB ANALYSIS	10,924.00
380634 INABNETT, KELLY	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	45.00
380672 SMITH, THOMAS S	LODGING REIMBURSEMENT	139.59
380683 TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE	DATABASE SERVICE	82.70
Police Special Operations Unit		
380461 AUTO WORLD INC	LEASE	546.25
380682 TOYOTA FINANCIAL SERVICES	VEHICLE LEASE	1,140.10
Police Communications		
380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	1,487.14
380474 COMCAST	CONNECTION SERVICES	118.63
380477 CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	RADIO SERVICE	384.00
380496 GLOBALSTAR	SATELLITE PHONE	213.72
380522 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	100.93
380528 QUICK PC SUPPORT	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	1,456.31
380561 VERIZON WIRELESS	DISCOVERY SERVICES	219.00
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	303.89
380602 CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	RADIO SERVICE	1,265.12
380666 QUICK PC SUPPORT	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	3,622.77
933940 AMERICAN TOWER CORPORATION	CELL TOWER FEES	484.60
Office Of Emergency Management		
380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	316.28
380469 CALIFORNIA PEACE OFFICERS ASSO	CPOA MEMBERSHIP	104.00
Police Community Volunteers		
380476 CONCORD UNIFORMS LLC	UNIFORMS	160.73
380507 KILBOURNE AND KILBOURNE	VIPS SERVICE PINS	244.50
Police Facilities Maintenance		
380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	315.37
380460 AT AND T MOBILITY	CELL PHONE	4,858.86
380464 BAY CITIES PYROTECTOR	INSPECTION SERVICES	740.00
380501 HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC	HVAC REPAIR	1,003.75
380522 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,046.02
380531 RESTROOM DIRECT	REPAIR SERVICES	1,093.34
933943 COMPUTERLAND	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	346.88

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MARCH 26 - APRIL 11, 2019
FUND/CHECK#

P & R Administration

206218 MOUNT DIABLO BEEKEEPERS	EVENT EXPENSE	50.00
206219 A AND B CREATIVE TROPHIES	AWARD TROPHIES	32.63
380493 FIRST GENERATION FARMERS	BUG DAY EXPENSE	250.00
380526 PARKINK	SUPPLIES	6,616.32
380539 SAVENATURE.ORG	BUG DAY EXPENSE	740.00
380568 A AND G PRINTING	PRINTING SERVICES	573.73
380582 BANK OF AMERICA	FAMILY MOVIE NIGHT EXPENSES	2,427.69
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	37.98
380637 KILLEEN, TERESSA G	BUG DAY EXPENSE	570.00
380651 MORALES, CELESTE	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	245.61
933965 ICR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	1,186.57

Community Development Land Planning Services

380463 BAY AREA NEWS GROUP	LEGAL PUBLICATIONS	618.30
380552 TANDOC, MIRIAM	HOUP APP FEE REFUND	125.00
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	1.65
380611 EBBS, FORREST BRIAN	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	153.00
380612 EIDEN, KITTY J	MINUTES CLERK	56.00
380630 HOME DEPOT, THE	GP MAINT FEE REFUND	6.60
380652 MORRIS, ALEXIS S	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	310.00
380687 VIVINT SOLAR DEVELOPER LLC	GP MAINT FEE REFUND	41.94

CD Code Enforcement

380553 TRB AND ASSOCIATES	CONSULTING SERVICES	9,000.00
380578 BANK OF AMERICA	SUPPLIES	18.95
380611 EBBS, FORREST BRIAN	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	152.86
380618 FURBER SAW INC	EQUIPMENT	728.74

PW Engineer Land Development

380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	39.80
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	1.72

Community Development Building Inspection

380578 BANK OF AMERICA	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	295.00
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	1.65
380611 EBBS, FORREST BRIAN	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	153.00
380630 HOME DEPOT, THE	ENERGY INSP FEE REFUND	110.88
380656 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	192.03
380687 VIVINT SOLAR DEVELOPER LLC	ENERGY INSP FEE REFUND	273.72
933948 HOYA SAFETY	SAFETY GLASSES - MUNN	234.36

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MARCH 26 - APRIL 11, 2019
FUND/CHECK#

Capital Imp. Administration

206296 ISINGS CULLIGAN	WATER DISPENSER	39.47
------------------------	-----------------	-------

Community Development Engineering Services

206325 CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	NOTICE OF EXEMPTION	50.00
----------------------------	---------------------	-------

212 CDBG Fund

CDBG

380596 CITY DATA SERVICES LLC	CONSULTING SERVICES	1,050.00
380645 LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION	CIVIC SPARK FELLOW	5,000.00
933964 HOUSE, TERI	CONSULTING SERVICES	8,580.00

213 Gas Tax Fund

Streets

380657 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	ELECTRIC	558.45
------------------------------------	----------	--------

214 Animal Control Fund

Animal Control

380405 BEST WESTERN	LODGING - M ETHRIDGE	903.15
380406 BEST WESTERN	LODGING - M ETHRIDGE	617.05
380416 ETHRIDGE, MELISSA MARIE	TRAINING PER DIEM	760.00
380460 AT AND T MOBILITY	CELL PHONE	176.60
380508 KOEFRAN SERVICES INC	DISPOSAL SERVICES	1,850.00
380579 BANK OF AMERICA	TRAINING	271.64
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	84.80
380594 CALIFORNIA ANIMAL WELFARE ASSO	TRAINING CONFERENCE	475.00
380623 HARDING, GEORGE WARREN	TRAINING PER DIEM	244.00
380650 BANFIELD PET HOSPITAL	VETERINARY SERVICES	255.00

215 Civic Arts Fund

Civic Arts

380610 DPH SOUND	CONCERT BOOKING	2,992.00
------------------	-----------------	----------

219 Recreation Fund

Non Departmental

380563 WALKER, MARY	FACILITY DEPOSIT REFUND	218.00
380564 WALLACE, DEBORAH	FACILITY DEPOSIT REFUND	1,000.00
380632 HUB INTERNATIONAL OF CA INSURA	EVENT INSURANCE	640.20
380648 MCINTOSH, ANTHONY	RENTAL DEPOSIT REFUND	500.00

Recreation Admin

Prepared by: Lauren Posada
Finance Accounting
4/17/2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MARCH 26 - APRIL 11, 2019
FUND/CHECK#

380464 BAY CITIES PYROTECTOR	INSPECTION SERVICES	370.00
Senior Programs		
380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	197.71
Recreation Sports Programs		
380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	20.72
380475 CONCORD SOFTBALL UMPIRES	SOFTBALL REGISTRATION FEES	600.00
380535 ROSETTI, FABIO	ADULT SOFTBALL REFUND	600.00
380540 SCHIELE, ROCHELLE	ADULT SOFTBALL REFUND	600.00
380599 CONCORD SOFTBALL UMPIRES	UMPIRE SOFTBALL SERVICES	652.00
380636 KIDZ LOVE SOCCER INC	YOUTH SOCCER SERVICES	3,399.00
Recreation-Comm Center		
380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	23.46
380464 BAY CITIES PYROTECTOR	INSPECTION SERVICES	370.00
380488 DUGAND, KARINA	CONTRACTOR PAYMENT	479.40
380495 FLORES, PAULA	CLASS REFUND	481.00
380532 RIDLEY, DEXTER	CONTRACTOR PAYMENT	168.00
380557 UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	BULK MAIL RENEWAL 2019	235.00
380582 BANK OF AMERICA	SUPPLIES	162.19
380586 BOWERS, AARON ROBERT	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	127.73
380639 KOVALICK, LUANNE	CONTRACTOR PAYMENT	639.90
380667 REAL PROTECTION INC	ANNUAL CERTIFICATION	500.00
933960 DEL CONTES LANDSCAPING INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	3,821.75
933965 ICR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	1,132.15
Recreation Water Park		
206224 SAFEWAY STORES	MEETING EXPENSE	62.46
206226 TARGET STORES	SUPPLIES	18.55
380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	119.45
380464 BAY CITIES PYROTECTOR	INSPECTION SERVICES	1,220.00
380504 WILCO SUPPLY	SUPPLIES	531.37
380582 BANK OF AMERICA	HEATH PERMIT RENEWAL	1,684.43
380586 BOWERS, AARON ROBERT	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	22.93
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	3.81
380605 COSTCO	SUPPLIES	165.21
380638 KNORR SYSTEMS INC	SUPPLIES	1,214.49
933959 CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DIST	SUPPLIES	2,387.59
226 Solid Waste Reduction Fund		
Solid Waste		
380578 BANK OF AMERICA	REGISTRATION - J HAASWAJDOWICZ	215.00

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MARCH 26 - APRIL 11, 2019
FUND/CHECK#

380597 COLE SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES	818.37
229 Pollution Elimination Fund		
Channel Maintenance Operation		
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	1.34
380629 HOME DEPOT, THE	SUPPLIES	57.78
238 PEG Franchise Fee Fund		
Non Departmental		
380463 BAY AREA NEWS GROUP	LEGAL PUBLICATIONS	1,236.60
380681 SWATT MIERS ARCHITECTS	COUNCIL CHAMBERS PROJECT	27,585.22
251 Lone Tree SLLMD Fund		
Lonetree Maintenance Zone 1		
380450 AL FRESCO LANDSCAPING	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	3,586.80
380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	82.88
Lonetree Maintenance Zone 2		
380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	141.75
Lonetree Maintenance Zone 3		
380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	62.16
Lonetree Maintenance Zone 4		
380450 AL FRESCO LANDSCAPING	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	2,869.44
254 Hillcrest SLLMD Fund		
Hillcrest Maintenance Zone 1		
380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	41.44
380545 SILVA LANDSCAPE	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	2,412.00
380550 STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	17,650.00
380679 STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	1,440.00
Hillcrest Maintenance Zone 2		
380450 AL FRESCO LANDSCAPING	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	956.48
380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	145.04
380679 STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	275.00
Hillcrest Maintenance Zone 4		
380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	122.68

255 Park 1A Maintenance District Fund

Prepared by: Lauren Posada
Finance Accounting
4/17/2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MARCH 26 - APRIL 11, 2019
FUND/CHECK#

Park 1A Maintenance District

380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	20.73
380657 PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC CO	GAS	54.77

256 Citywide 2A Maintenance District Fund

Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 4

380679 STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	500.00
----------------------------------	--------------------	--------

Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 5

380550 STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	680.00
----------------------------------	--------------------	--------

Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 9

380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	82.88
---------------------	-------	-------

Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone10

380545 SILVA LANDSCAPE	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	4,824.00
380670 SILVA LANDSCAPE	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	4,020.00

257 SLLMD Administration Fund

SLLMD Administration

380491 FASTENAL CO	SUPPLIES	229.94
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	7.71

311 Capital Improvement Fund

Parks & Open Space

380690 WOODARD AND CURRAN	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,266.80
---------------------------	-----------------------	----------

Northeast Annexation

380585 BKF ENGINEERS INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	5,018.90
--------------------------	-----------------------	----------

416 Honeywell Capital Lease Fund

Non Departmental

380462 BANK OF AMERICA	LOAN PAYMENT	45,427.96
------------------------	--------------	-----------

570 Equipment Maintenance Fund

Non Departmental

380503 HUNT AND SONS INC	FUEL	17,512.11
--------------------------	------	-----------

Equipment Maintenance

380498 HARLEY DAVIDSON	PARTS	1,726.62
380522 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,894.77
380542 SGS TESTCOM	INSPECTION	9.75
380565 WALNUT CREEK FORD	AUTO PARTS	47.29

Prepared by: Lauren Posada
Finance Accounting
4/17/2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MARCH 26 - APRIL 11, 2019
FUND/CHECK#

380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	384.78
380646 MAACO	SUPPLIES	2,401.28
380680 SUBURBAN PROPANE	PROPANE	499.49
380689 WINTER CHEVROLET CO	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	984.96
933951 KIMBALL MIDWEST	SUPPLIES	654.04
933953 PETERSON	PARTS	405.96
933963 GRAINGER INC	SUPPLIES	1,060.51
933967 KIMBALL MIDWEST	PARTS	33.77

573 Information Services Fund

Non Departmental

380525 PARCEL QUEST	DISCOVERY SERVICES	3,375.00
380554 TREDENT DATA SYSTEMS INC	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	3,621.74
380581 BANK OF AMERICA	EMPLOYEE COMPUTER PURCHASE	4,224.73

Information Services

380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	76.29
380560 VERIZON WIRELESS	DATA SERVICES	381.88

Network Support & PCs

380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	332.17
380474 COMCAST	CONNECTION SERVICES	108.33
380525 PARCEL QUEST	DISCOVERY SERVICES	1,125.00
380554 TREDENT DATA SYSTEMS INC	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	1,207.26
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	0.79
380598 COMCAST	CONNECTION SERVICES	161.89
933962 DIGITAL SERVICES	WEBSITE SERVER	4,005.00

Telephone System

380451 AMERICAN MESSAGING	PAGER SERVICE	43.24
380458 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	46.67
380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	2,202.54

Office Equipment Replacement

380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	60.49
933943 COMPUTERLAND	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	3,548.70
933958 COMPUTERLAND	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	2,238.04
933961 DELL COMPUTER CORP	SOFTWARE	757.98

577 Post Retirement Medical-Police Fund

Non Departmental

380408 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
----------------	--------------------------	----------

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MARCH 26 - APRIL 11, 2019
FUND/CHECK#

380409 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	768.25
380413 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,093.20
380418 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,093.20
380429 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
380430 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	955.99
380432 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,239.98
380438 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	248.13
380441 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
380445 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	511.48
933791 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	511.48
933792 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,861.45
933796 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	955.99
933797 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	286.54
933799 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
933800 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,022.99
933804 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
933805 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,124.82
933812 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
933817 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	972.43
933819 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	886.00
933822 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	584.82
933824 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,332.57
933835 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
933836 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,536.50
933840 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
933841 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	886.00
933842 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
933853 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	187.74
933855 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	248.13
933858 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	511.48
933859 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,344.66
933860 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	275.71
933861 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
933867 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	187.74
933881 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,089.10
933883 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	632.25
933884 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	258.83
933895 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
933896 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	584.82
933897 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	955.99
933899 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,016.38
933908 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,014.04
933909 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,423.72

Prepared by: Lauren Posada
Finance Accounting

4/17/2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MARCH 26 - APRIL 11, 2019
FUND/CHECK#

933918 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
933920 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	768.25
933924 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	511.48
933928 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	248.13
933936 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	632.25
933938 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	67.50
933939 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	632.25

578 Post Retirement Medical-Misc Fund

Non Departmental

380407 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	218.69
380410 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	491.84
380414 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
380420 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
380422 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	709.38
380427 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	218.69
380435 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
380436 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
380437 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
380440 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
380443 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.00
380444 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
380446 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933793 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	258.83
933794 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	163.37
933798 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933803 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933808 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	218.69
933810 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	218.69
933813 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	218.69
933814 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933815 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933818 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933825 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933828 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933829 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	218.69
933834 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933838 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933839 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933846 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	709.38
933847 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933848 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933849 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	117.78

Prepared by: Lauren Posada
Finance Accounting

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MARCH 26 - APRIL 11, 2019
FUND/CHECK#

933854 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933857 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933863 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	218.69
933866 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	103.69
933869 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933872 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933874 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933875 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933879 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933890 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	187.74
933891 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933892 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933901 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933904 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933907 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933913 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933923 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933926 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	23.70
933927 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	187.74
933935 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933937 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69

579 Post Retirement Medical-Mgmt Fund

Non Departmental

380411 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	877.90
380412 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	158.69
380421 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	218.69
380423 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	877.90
380424 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	187.74
380425 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	400.00
380426 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
380428 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,861.45
380431 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
380433 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	738.38
380439 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	877.90
380442 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,861.45
933795 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933801 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933802 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933806 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	190.74
933807 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	187.74
933809 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	158.70
933811 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69

Prepared by: Lauren Posada
Finance Accounting

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MARCH 26 - APRIL 11, 2019
FUND/CHECK#

933816 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933820 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933821 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	573.38
933823 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	709.38
933826 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	653.66
933827 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	163.37
933830 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,013.90
933831 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933832 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	453.38
933833 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933837 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	258.83
933843 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933844 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933845 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933850 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	416.80
933851 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933852 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933862 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	359.91
933864 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	709.38
933865 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933868 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	877.90
933870 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933871 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933873 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,400.50
933876 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	46.16
933877 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,016.38
933878 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933880 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,246.85
933882 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	494.41
933885 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	258.83
933886 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	158.69
933887 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,861.45
933888 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933889 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933893 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933894 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933898 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	610.47
933900 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933902 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933903 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933905 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	218.69
933906 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	158.70
933910 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38

Prepared by: Lauren Posada
Finance Accounting

4/17/2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MARCH 26 - APRIL 11, 2019
FUND/CHECK#

933911 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933912 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933914 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	258.83
933915 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	653.66
933916 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933917 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933919 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	453.38
933921 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	223.89
933922 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933925 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	709.38
933929 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	337.38
933930 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933931 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	229.69
933932 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,652.77
933933 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.69
933934 RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,861.45

611 Water Fund

Non Departmental

380466 BISHOP CO	SUPPLIES	412.62
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	10.99
380607 CRYSTAL CLEAR LOGOS INC	BASEBALL CAPS	243.25
380656 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,610.64
933947 HAMMONS SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES	321.77

Water Supervision

380641 LAM, MICHELLE	CHECK REPLACEMENT	42.15
----------------------	-------------------	-------

Water Production

380456 ARAMARK UNIFORM SERVICES	SUPPLIES	49.61
380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	1,114.60
380479 CRWA	CONFERENCE DUES	1,302.00
380494 FISHER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY	SUPPLIES	1,361.45
380497 HACH CO	SUPPLIES	234.78
380499 HARRINGTON INDUSTRIAL PLASTICS	SUPPLIES	392.31
380522 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	68.35
380524 PACE SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES	302.33
380548 SOUTHWEST VALVE LLC	SUPPLIES	7,261.21
380559 UNIVAR USA INC	CAUSTIC	8,175.95
380562 VLAMING AND ASSOCIATES	CONSULTING SERVICES	1,636.10
380574 APPLIED TECHNOLOGY GROUP INC	PARTS	1,574.69
380575 ARAMARK UNIFORM SERVICES	SUPPLIES	49.61

Prepared by: Lauren Posada

Finance Accounting

4/17/2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MARCH 26 - APRIL 11, 2019
FUND/CHECK#

380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	460.99
380604 CONTRA COSTA WATER DISTRICT	RAW WATER	150,743.00
380615 EXPONENT INC	CONSULTING SERVICES	11,628.18
380617 FISHER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY	SUPPLIES	50.05
380635 KARL NEEDHAM ENTERPRISES INC	CENTRIFUGE RENTAL	26,697.58
380642 LAW OFFICE OF MATTHEW EMRICK	WATER RIGHTS	4,514.00
380656 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	31.31
380674 SOUTHWEST VALVE LLC	PARTS	921.82
380685 UNIVAR USA INC	CAUSTIC	24,181.02
380686 VILLASANA, LAURA ALBIDRESS	CERTIFICATION REIMBURSEMENT	197.85
933942 CHEMTRADE CHEMICALS US LLC	ALUM	6,005.07
933945 EUROFINS EATON ANALYTICAL INC	TESTING	935.00
933946 GRAINGER INC	SUPPLIES	16.86
933956 THATCHER COMPANY OF CALIFORNIA	CHLORINE	4,688.60
933969 RED WING SHOE STORE	SAFETY SHOES - B CONNELLY	250.00

Water Distribution

380449 AFLAC	INSURANCE PREMIUMS	77.47
380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	20.72
380505 INFOSEND INC	POSTAGE COSTS	4,104.58
380522 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	252.39
380533 ROBERTS AND BRUNE CO	PIPE FITTINGS	3,995.26
380555 TYLER TECHNOLOGIES	INSITE FEES	340.00
380587 C AND J FAVALORA TRUCKING INC	HAULING SERVICES	7,464.25
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	461.98
380595 CENTER FOR HEARING HEALTH INC	HEARING TEST	285.00
380609 DE OLIVEIRA, PAULO A	CERT FEE REIMBURSEMENT	70.00
380620 G AND S PAVING INC	ASPHALT REPAIRS	16,399.05

Water Meter Reading

380434 POLLARDWATER	CHEMICALS	4,043.22
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	272.90
380614 EWING IRRIGATION PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES	158.41

Public Buildings & Facilities

380690 WOODARD AND CURRAN	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	6,823.00
933957 CAROLLO ENGINEERS INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	250,772.12

Warehouse & Central Stores

380556 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	WEEKLY PRINTER SERVICE FEE	17.50
380684 UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	WEEKLY PRINTER SERVICE FEE	17.50

621 Sewer Fund

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MARCH 26 - APRIL 11, 2019
FUND/CHECK#

Sewer-Wastewater Supervision

380522 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10.17
-----------------------	-----------------	-------

Sewer-Wastewater Collection

380459 AT AND T MCI	PHONE	45.76
380505 INFOSEND INC	POSTAGE COSTS	4,104.55
380522 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	421.98
380533 ROBERTS AND BRUNE CO	PIPE FITTINGS	730.80
380555 TYLER TECHNOLOGIES	INSITE FEES	340.00
380587 C AND J FAVALORA TRUCKING INC	HAULING SERVICES	7,464.25
380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	29.79
380595 CENTER FOR HEARING HEALTH INC	HEARING TEST	285.00
380616 FASTENAL CO	SUPPLIES	212.50
380620 G AND S PAVING INC	ASPHALT REPAIRS	16,399.05
380625 HERNANDEZ, ARTHUR SIMON	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	51.00
380656 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	91.31

631 Marina Fund

Marina Administration

380464 BAY CITIES PYROTECTOR	RECERTIFICATION	944.44
380501 HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC	HVAC SERVICES	695.88
380522 OFFICE MAX INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	76.74
380529 RECREATION PUBLICATIONS	PRINTING SERVICES	509.50
380608 CUSTOM COMPUTERS INC	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	50.00

Marina Maintenance

Marina Boat Launch

380573 AMERICAN TEXTILE AND SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES	416.51
380619 FURBER SAW INC	PARTS	430.64

641 Prewett Water Park Fund

Recreation Water Park

380593 CALIF, STATE OF	USE TAX REMITTANCE	52.07
933960 DEL CONTE LANDSCAPING INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	2,649.00

721 Employee Benefits Fund

Non Departmental

380449 AFLAC	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	5,406.91
380468 BLUE SHIELD LIFE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	3,470.46
380473 COLONIAL LIFE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	407.06

Prepared by: Lauren Posada
Finance Accounting

4/17/2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH
 CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD OF
 MARCH 26 - APRIL 11, 2019
 FUND/CHECK#

380481	CSAC EXCESS INSURANCE AUTHORITY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	3,237.60
380483	DELTA DENTAL	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	37,716.41
380569	AFLAC	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	5,447.51
380600	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	400.00
380601	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	50.00
380644	LINA	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	3,396.18
380653	MUNICIPAL POOLING AUTHORITY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	2,008.72
380658	PARS	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	3,749.71
380675	STATE OF CALIFORNIA	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	1,063.77
380676	STATE OF CALIFORNIA	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	229.10
380677	STATE OF CALIFORNIA	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	200.00
380678	STATE OF CALIFORNIA	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	53.41
933968	NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOLUTION	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	44,215.90
933972	VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENTS	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	4,905.03



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Thomas Lloyd Smith, City Attorney *TLS*

SUBJECT: REJECTION OF CLAIMS: CAMERON ROCHA
BRYAN LOWE

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council reject the claims submitted by Cameron Rocha and Bryan Lowe.

Should the City Council desire to discuss these matters, it would be scheduled for a future closed session.



REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: James Davis, City Treasurer 

SUBJECT: Treasurer's Report – February 2019

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council receive and file the February 2019 Treasurer's Report.

STRATEGIC PURPOSE

This action is essential to Strategy O-3 in the Strategic Plan: Ensure financial records and reports are accurate, reliable and timely.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact of this action.

DISCUSSION

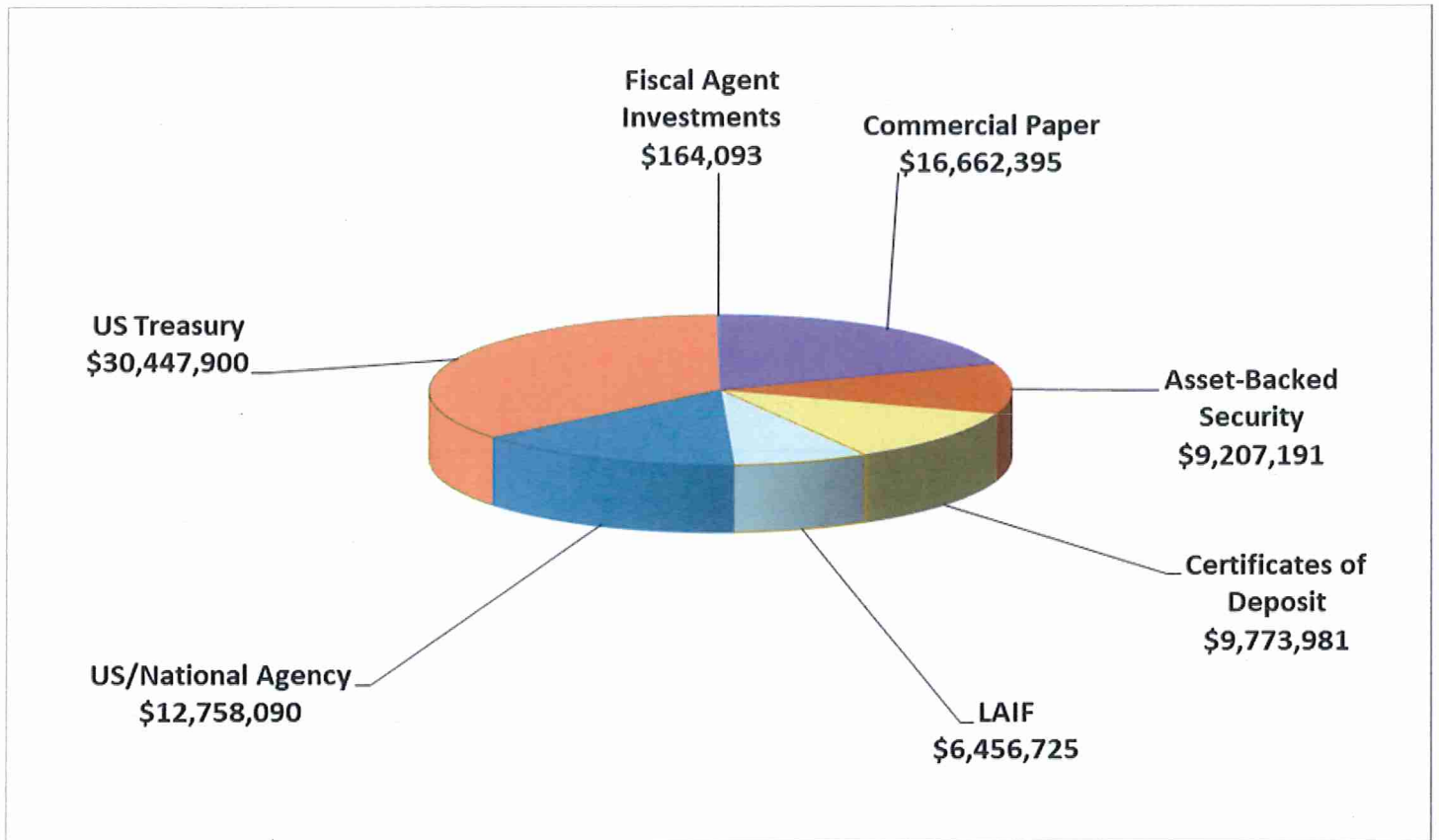
The City's *Statement of Investment Policy* (Policy) requires that the City Treasurer render, at least quarterly, an investment report to the City Council. The Policy also requires a monthly report of investment transactions to City Council. A monthly Treasurer's Report is provided to comply with both reporting provisions of the Policy.

ATTACHMENT

A. Treasurer's Report

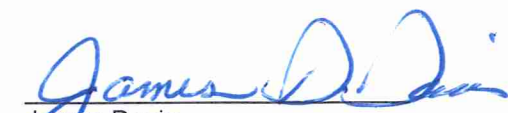
**CITY OF ANTIOCH
SUMMARY REPORT ON THE CITY'S INVESTMENTS**

FEBRUARY 28, 2019



Total of City and Fiscal Agent Investments = \$85,470,375

All City investments are shown above and conform to the City Investment Policy. All investment transactions during this period are included in this report. As Treasurer of the City of Antioch and Finance Director of the City of Antioch, we hereby certify that sufficient investment liquidity and anticipated revenue are available to meet the next six (6) months' estimated expenditures.


James Davis
Treasurer


Dawn Merchant
Finance Director

**Summary of Fiscal Agent Balances by
Debt Issue**

	<u>Amount</u>
Antioch Public Financing Authority 2015 Bonds	335
Antioch Development Agency 2009 Tax Allocation Bonds	163,758
	<u><u>\$164,093</u></u>



Managed Account Issuer Summary

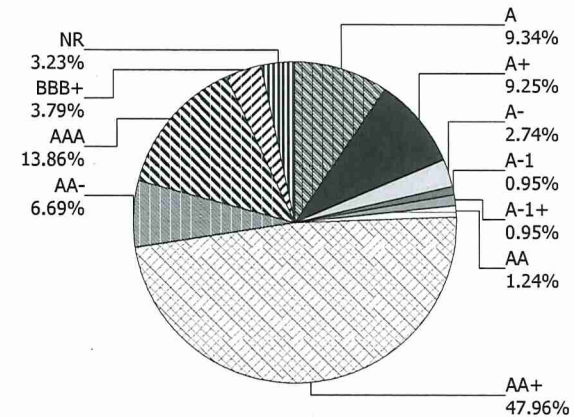
For the Month Ending February 28, 2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Issuer Summary

Issuer	Market Value of Holdings	Percent
3M COMPANY	426,783.30	0.54
ALLY AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST	481,398.11	0.61
AMERICAN EXPRESS CO	1,386,089.06	1.76
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE	748,348.10	0.95
BANK OF AMERICA CO	1,247,378.06	1.58
BANK OF MONTREAL	727,436.00	0.92
BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA	754,772.25	0.96
BB&T CORPORATION	722,548.05	0.92
CALIFORNIA ST	847,408.25	1.08
CANADIAN IMPERIAL BANK OF COMMERCE	752,025.00	0.96
CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST	631,147.71	0.80
CATERPILLAR INC	743,349.18	0.94
CHARLES SCHWAB	353,649.10	0.45
CITIGROUP INC	1,142,309.14	1.45
CREDIT AGRICOLE SA	751,987.50	0.95
CREDIT SUISSE GROUP	750,753.00	0.95
DEERE & COMPANY	965,140.93	1.23
EXXON MOBIL CORP	371,406.00	0.47
FANNIE MAE	5,070,573.75	6.44
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	1,592,520.30	2.02
FORD CREDIT AUTO LEASE TRUST	645,995.89	0.82
FREDDIE MAC	386,353.12	0.49
GENERAL DYNAMICS CORP	435,557.67	0.55
GM FINANCIAL AUTO LEASING TRUST	501,230.34	0.64
GM FINANCIAL SECURITIZED TERM	446,315.69	0.57
GOLDMAN SACHS GROUP INC	721,767.98	0.92
HERSHEY COMPANY	281,863.68	0.36
HOME DEPOT INC	569,436.95	0.72
HONDA AUTO RECEIVABLES	864,207.48	1.10
HSBC HOLDINGS PLC	243,623.35	0.31
HYUNDAI AUTO RECEIVABLES	460,661.63	0.59
IBM CORP	124,337.75	0.16

Credit Quality (S&P Ratings)





Managed Account Issuer Summary

For the Month Ending February 28, 2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Issuer	Market Value of Holdings	Percent
INTEL CORPORATION	470,290.38	0.60
INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	1,558,274.56	1.98
INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION	723,860.30	0.92
INTL BANK OF RECONSTRUCTION AND DEV	1,781,596.34	2.26
JOHNSON & JOHNSON	153,170.07	0.19
JP MORGAN CHASE & CO	721,148.80	0.92
MERCEDES-BENZ AUTO LEASE TRUST	764,032.64	0.97
MITSUBISHI UFJ FINANCIAL GROUP INC	779,398.82	0.99
MORGAN STANLEY	719,612.10	0.91
NATIONAL RURAL UTILITIES CO FINANCE CORP	299,538.30	0.38
NISSAN AUTO RECEIVABLES	1,296,805.05	1.65
NORDEA BANK AB	751,538.25	0.95
PACCAR FINANCIAL CORP	606,023.82	0.77
PFIZER INC	452,875.05	0.58
ROYAL BANK OF CANADA	958,081.65	1.22
STATE OF CONNECTICUT	788,027.85	1.00
SUMITOMO MITSUI FINANCIAL GROUP INC	758,997.75	0.96
SWEDBANK AB	741,549.75	0.94
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORPORATION	695,605.20	0.88
THE WALT DISNEY CORPORATION	855,249.49	1.09
TOYOTA MOTOR CORP	1,821,537.92	2.31
UBS AG	752,308.50	0.96
UNILEVER PLC	747,334.21	0.95
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE INC	433,660.92	0.55
UNITED STATES TREASURY	30,338,249.09	38.52
VISA INC	198,187.40	0.25
VOLKSWAGEN OF AMERICA	589,709.37	0.75
WAL-MART STORES INC	525,153.20	0.67
WESTPAC BANKING CORP	1,314,858.45	1.67
Total	\$78,745,049.55	100.00%



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending February 28, 2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
U.S. Treasury Bond / Note											
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 03/02/2015 1.375% 02/29/2020	912828J50	550,000.00	AA+	Aaa	08/31/17	09/01/17	549,978.52	1.38	20.55	549,991.36	543,618.90
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 04/30/2015 1.375% 04/30/2020	912828K58	1,025,000.00	AA+	Aaa	04/03/17	04/05/17	1,020,395.51	1.53	4,710.89	1,023,227.57	1,011,106.13
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 04/30/2015 1.375% 04/30/2020	912828K58	1,250,000.00	AA+	Aaa	04/07/17	04/10/17	1,243,554.69	1.55	5,744.99	1,247,507.03	1,233,056.25
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 04/30/2015 1.375% 04/30/2020	912828K58	2,000,000.00	AA+	Aaa	07/19/17	07/19/17	1,994,140.63	1.48	9,191.99	1,997,522.08	1,972,890.00
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 06/30/2015 1.625% 06/30/2020	912828XH8	2,700,000.00	AA+	Aaa	06/26/17	06/28/17	2,709,703.13	1.50	7,272.10	2,704,360.53	2,666,987.10
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 07/31/2015 1.625% 07/31/2020	912828XM7	1,075,000.00	AA+	Aaa	07/05/17	07/07/17	1,075,671.87	1.60	1,399.43	1,075,317.04	1,061,100.25
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 10/31/2015 1.375% 10/31/2020	912828L99	200,000.00	AA+	Aaa	10/17/17	10/17/17	198,031.25	1.71	919.20	198,908.48	196,164.00
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 11/30/2015 1.625% 11/30/2020	912828M98	860,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/01/17	11/03/17	856,271.09	1.77	3,493.75	857,855.17	846,461.88
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 12/31/2015 1.750% 12/31/2020	912828N48	750,000.00	AA+	Aaa	12/04/17	12/06/17	745,253.91	1.96	2,175.41	747,131.39	739,394.25
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 12/31/2015 1.750% 12/31/2020	912828N48	1,700,000.00	AA+	Aaa	12/01/17	12/05/17	1,691,898.44	1.91	4,930.94	1,695,110.34	1,675,960.30
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 01/31/2016 1.375% 01/31/2021	912828N89	1,500,000.00	AA+	Aaa	01/02/18	01/04/18	1,470,000.00	2.05	1,652.28	1,481,047.11	1,467,421.50
US TREASURY N/B NOTES DTD 05/15/2018 2.625% 05/15/2021	9128284P2	1,500,000.00	AA+	Aaa	02/08/19	02/11/19	1,505,800.78	2.45	11,529.70	1,505,681.21	1,503,399.00
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 06/02/2014 2.000% 05/31/2021	912828WN6	2,900,000.00	AA+	Aaa	06/04/18	06/06/18	2,848,457.03	2.62	14,500.00	2,860,779.62	2,867,714.30
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 06/30/2014 2.125% 06/30/2021	912828WR7	1,300,000.00	AA+	Aaa	07/03/18	07/06/18	1,280,093.75	2.66	4,578.73	1,284,300.94	1,288,827.80



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending February 28, 2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
U.S. Treasury Bond / Note											
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 08/15/2018 2.750% 08/15/2021	9128284W7	550,000.00	AA+	Aaa	10/02/18	10/04/18	547,916.02	2.89	584.94	548,208.30	553,179.55
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 08/15/2018 2.750% 08/15/2021	9128284W7	725,000.00	AA+	Aaa	09/12/18	09/14/18	723,838.87	2.81	771.06	724,022.69	729,191.23
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 08/15/2018 2.750% 08/15/2021	9128284W7	2,550,000.00	AA+	Aaa	09/05/18	09/07/18	2,552,091.80	2.72	2,712.02	2,551,785.54	2,564,741.55
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 10/31/2014 2.000% 10/31/2021	912828F96	1,600,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/02/18	11/02/18	1,556,375.00	2.96	10,696.13	1,560,990.75	1,579,625.60
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES DTD 01/15/2019 2.500% 01/15/2022	9128285V8	2,300,000.00	AA+	Aaa	01/29/19	01/31/19	2,296,675.78	2.55	7,147.79	2,296,765.23	2,300,269.10
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 01/31/2017 1.875% 01/31/2022	912828V72	3,600,000.00	AA+	Aaa	01/07/19	01/09/19	3,534,468.75	2.50	5,407.46	3,537,387.32	3,537,140.40
Security Type Sub-Total		30,635,000.00					30,400,616.82	2.21	99,439.36	30,447,899.70	30,338,249.09
Supra-National Agency Bond / Note											
INTL BANK OF RECONSTRUCTION AND DEV NOTE DTD 09/19/2017 1.561% 09/12/2020	45905UP32	725,000.00	AAA	Aaa	09/12/17	09/19/17	723,260.00	1.64	5,312.82	724,095.50	712,829.43
INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK DTD 11/08/2013 2.125% 11/09/2020	4581X0CD8	720,000.00	AAA	Aaa	10/02/17	10/10/17	726,673.75	1.81	4,760.00	723,706.21	713,707.20
INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION NOTE DTD 03/16/2018 2.635% 03/09/2021	45950VLO7	725,000.00	AAA	Aaa	03/09/18	03/16/18	724,456.25	2.66	9,127.35	724,624.85	723,860.30
INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK NOTE DTD 04/19/2018 2.625% 04/19/2021	4581X0DB1	845,000.00	AAA	Aaa	04/12/18	04/19/18	843,141.00	2.70	8,133.13	843,663.16	844,567.36
INTL BANK OF RECONSTRUCTION AND DEV NOTE DTD 07/25/2018 2.750% 07/23/2021	459058GH0	1,065,000.00	AAA	Aaa	07/18/18	07/25/18	1,062,507.90	2.83	3,091.46	1,062,990.15	1,068,766.91



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending February 28, 2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Security Type Sub-Total		4,080,000.00					4,080,038.90	2.39	30,424.76	4,079,079.87	4,063,731.20
Municipal Bond / Note											
CT ST TXBL GO BONDS DTD 08/17/2016 1.300% 08/15/2019	20772J3D2	795,000.00	A	A1	08/03/16	08/17/16	796,717.20	1.23	459.33	795,265.22	788,027.85
CA ST TXBL GO BONDS DTD 04/25/2018 2.800% 04/01/2021	13063DGA0	845,000.00	AA-	Aa3	04/18/18	04/25/18	845,033.80	2.80	9,858.33	845,017.53	847,408.25
Security Type Sub-Total		1,640,000.00					1,641,751.00	2.04	10,317.66	1,640,282.75	1,635,436.10
Federal Agency Collateralized Mortgage Obligation											
FNMA SERIES 2016-M9 ASQ2 DTD 06/01/2016 1.785% 06/01/2019	3136ASPX8	2,266.45	AA+	Aaa	06/09/16	06/30/16	2,289.12	1.05	3.37	2,266.45	2,259.86
FANNIE MAE SERIES 2015-M13 ASQ2 DTD 10/01/2015 1.646% 09/01/2019	3136AQDQ0	33,472.04	AA+	Aaa	10/07/15	10/30/15	33,807.22	1.08	45.91	33,479.82	33,343.38
FNA 2018-M5 A2 DTD 04/01/2018 3.560% 09/25/2021	3136B1XP4	391,438.51	AA+	Aaa	04/11/18	04/30/18	399,224.62	2.27	1,161.27	397,330.87	395,889.01
FHMS KP05 A DTD 12/01/2018 3.203% 07/01/2023	3137FKK39	383,760.47	AA+	Aaa	12/07/18	12/17/18	383,759.32	3.11	1,024.32	383,759.32	386,353.12
Security Type Sub-Total		810,937.47					819,080.28	2.61	2,234.87	816,836.46	817,845.37
Federal Agency Bond / Note											
FNMA NOTES DTD 08/01/2017 1.500% 07/30/2020	3135G0T60	1,475,000.00	AA+	Aaa	08/31/17	09/01/17	1,475,383.50	1.49	1,905.21	1,475,190.81	1,453,854.40
FANNIE MAE NOTES DTD 11/01/2018 2.875% 10/30/2020	3135G0U84	1,575,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/02/18	11/02/18	1,572,669.00	2.95	15,093.75	1,573,046.89	1,582,767.90
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS NOTES DTD 10/12/2018 3.000% 10/12/2021	3130AF5B9	1,575,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/02/18	11/02/18	1,573,866.00	3.03	18,243.75	1,573,999.69	1,592,520.30
FANNIE MAE NOTES DTD 01/11/2019 2.625% 01/11/2022	3135G0U92	800,000.00	AA+	Aaa	01/09/19	01/11/19	799,424.00	2.65	2,916.67	799,449.80	801,229.60



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending February 28, 2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Federal Agency Bond / Note											
FANNIE MAE NOTES DTD 01/11/2019 2.625% 01/11/2022	3135G0U92	800,000.00	AA+	Aaa	01/29/19	01/31/19	800,208.00	2.62	2,916.67	800,203.26	801,229.60
Security Type Sub-Total		6,225,000.00					6,221,550.50	2.55	41,076.05	6,221,890.45	6,231,601.80
Corporate Note											
GOLDMAN SACHS GRP INC CORP NT (CALLABLE) DTD 04/25/2016 2.000% 04/25/2019	38141GVT8	325,000.00	BBB+	A3	04/21/16	04/26/16	324,792.00	2.02	2,275.00	324,989.33	324,655.18
BB&T CORP (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 12/08/2014 2.450% 01/15/2020	05531FAS2	725,000.00	A-	A2	01/31/17	02/03/17	732,227.53	2.10	2,269.65	727,035.25	722,548.05
JPMORGAN CHASE & CO (CALLABLE) DTD 01/23/2015 2.250% 01/23/2020	46625HKA7	725,000.00	A-	A2	05/10/17	05/15/17	726,935.75	2.15	1,721.88	725,620.00	721,148.80
MORGAN STANLEY CORP BONDS DTD 01/27/2015 2.650% 01/27/2020	61747YDW2	375,000.00	BBB+	A3	01/31/17	02/03/17	378,243.75	2.35	938.54	376,008.38	373,908.00
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE DTD 02/16/2017 2.000% 02/14/2020	02665WBM2	340,000.00	A	A2	02/13/17	02/16/17	339,517.20	2.05	321.11	339,843.15	337,609.46
WALT DISNEY COMPANY CORP NOTES DTD 03/06/2017 1.950% 03/04/2020	25468PDP8	140,000.00	A+	A2	03/01/17	03/06/17	139,963.60	1.96	1,342.25	139,987.48	139,008.94
HSBC USA INC NOTES DTD 03/05/2015 2.350% 03/05/2020	40428HPR7	245,000.00	A	A2	03/27/18	03/29/18	241,878.70	3.03	2,814.78	243,346.41	243,623.35
JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 03/15/2017 2.200% 03/13/2020	24422ETQ2	305,000.00	A	A2	03/10/17	03/15/17	304,762.10	2.23	3,131.33	304,916.06	303,122.73
UNILEVER CAPITAL CORP BONDS DTD 05/05/2017 1.800% 05/05/2020	904764AV9	175,000.00	A+	A1	05/02/17	05/05/17	174,441.75	1.91	1,015.00	174,777.13	172,984.53
GENERAL DYNAMICS CORP DTD 05/11/2018 2.875% 05/11/2020	369550BA5	435,000.00	A+	A2	05/08/18	05/11/18	433,460.10	3.06	3,821.35	434,069.80	435,557.67
INTEL CORP NOTES DTD 05/11/2017 1.850% 05/11/2020	458140AZ3	475,000.00	A+	A1	05/08/17	05/11/17	474,819.50	1.86	2,685.07	474,926.96	470,290.38



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending February 28, 2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Corporate Note											
HOME DEPOT INC CORP NOTES DTD 06/05/2017 1.800% 06/05/2020	437076BQ4	345,000.00	A	A2	05/24/17	06/05/17	344,799.90	1.82	1,483.50	344,914.60	341,326.10
WALT DISNEY COMPANY CORP NOTES DTD 06/06/2017 1.800% 06/05/2020	25468PDU7	725,000.00	A+	A2	06/01/17	06/06/17	724,159.00	1.84	3,117.50	724,640.60	716,240.55
JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 06/22/2017 1.950% 06/22/2020	24422ETS8	150,000.00	A	A2	06/19/17	06/22/17	149,908.50	1.97	560.63	149,959.45	148,361.10
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE CORP NOTES DTD 07/20/2017 1.950% 07/20/2020	02665WBT7	160,000.00	A	A2	07/17/17	07/20/17	159,838.40	1.98	355.33	159,924.17	157,740.64
BNY MELLON CORP NOTE (CALLABLE) DTD 08/17/2015 2.600% 08/17/2020	06406HDD8	325,000.00	A	A1	02/16/18	02/21/18	323,404.25	2.81	328.61	324,050.37	323,887.20
CATERPILLAR FINL SERVICE NOTE DTD 09/07/2017 1.850% 09/04/2020	14913Q2A6	545,000.00	A	A3	09/05/17	09/07/17	544,542.20	1.88	4,957.23	544,765.80	537,070.80
CITIGROUP INC CORP NOTES DTD 10/26/2015 2.650% 10/26/2020	172967KB6	425,000.00	BBB+	A3	09/22/17	09/26/17	429,726.00	2.27	3,910.59	427,575.74	422,605.55
AMERICAN EXPRESS CO CORP (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 10/30/2017 2.200% 10/30/2020	025816BP3	325,000.00	BBB+	A3	10/23/17	10/30/17	324,577.50	2.25	2,403.19	324,762.27	320,888.10
JOHNSON & JOHNSON CORP NOTE DTD 11/10/2017 1.950% 11/10/2020	478160CH5	155,000.00	AAA	Aaa	11/08/17	11/10/17	154,834.15	1.99	931.94	154,905.30	153,170.07
PACCAR FINANCIAL CORP NOTES DTD 11/13/2017 2.050% 11/13/2020	69371RN85	200,000.00	A+	A1	11/06/17	11/13/17	199,982.00	2.05	1,230.00	199,989.67	197,350.00
VISA INC (CALLABLE) CORP NOTES DTD 12/14/2015 2.200% 12/14/2020	92826CAB8	200,000.00	AA-	A1	08/25/17	08/30/17	202,200.00	1.85	941.11	201,186.33	198,187.40
JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 01/08/2018 2.350% 01/08/2021	24422ETZ2	140,000.00	A	A2	01/03/18	01/08/18	139,927.20	2.37	484.36	139,954.45	138,903.10
IBM CORP CORP NOTES DTD 02/06/2018 2.650% 02/05/2021	44932HAG8	125,000.00	A	A1	02/01/18	02/06/18	124,938.75	2.67	239.24	124,960.02	124,337.75
AMERICAN EXPRESS CO CORP NOTES DTD 02/22/2019 3.000% 02/22/2021	025816CB3	450,000.00	BBB+	A3	02/19/19	02/22/19	449,550.00	3.05	337.50	449,555.50	450,425.25



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending February 28, 2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Corporate Note											
PACCAR FINANCIAL CORP NOTES DTD 02/27/2018 2.800% 03/01/2021	69371RN93	240,000.00	A+	A1	02/22/18	02/27/18	239,882.40	2.82	3,360.00	239,920.45	238,787.04
JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 03/13/2018 2.875% 03/12/2021	24422EUD9	375,000.00	A	A2	03/08/18	03/13/18	374,745.00	2.90	5,061.20	374,824.73	374,754.00
NATIONAL RURAL UTIL COOP DTD 02/26/2018 2.900% 03/15/2021	63743HER9	300,000.00	A	A2	02/21/18	02/26/18	299,667.00	2.94	4,011.67	299,772.33	299,538.30
UNILEVER CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 03/22/2018 2.750% 03/22/2021	904764AZ0	575,000.00	A+	A1	03/19/18	03/22/18	572,061.75	2.93	6,983.85	572,956.94	574,349.68
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE CORPORATE BOND DTD 11/14/2017 2.050% 04/01/2021	911312BP0	440,000.00	A+	A1	11/09/17	11/14/17	439,304.80	2.10	3,758.33	439,563.20	433,660.92
TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP NOTES DTD 04/13/2018 2.950% 04/13/2021	89236TEU5	440,000.00	AA-	Aa3	04/10/18	04/13/18	439,824.00	2.96	4,975.67	439,874.26	441,144.44
BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORP (CALLABLE) DTD 02/19/2016 2.500% 04/15/2021	06406FAA1	375,000.00	A	A1	02/16/18	02/21/18	370,128.75	2.93	3,541.67	371,675.21	371,718.00
MORGAN STANLEY CORP NOTES DTD 04/21/2016 2.500% 04/21/2021	61746BEA0	350,000.00	BBB+	A3	02/13/18	02/15/18	344,120.00	3.06	3,159.72	345,993.61	345,704.10
HERSHEY COMPANY CORP NOTES DTD 05/10/2018 3.100% 05/15/2021	427866BA5	280,000.00	A	A1	05/03/18	05/10/18	279,806.80	3.12	2,555.78	279,856.25	281,863.68
CHARLES SCHWAB CORP NOTES DTD 05/22/2018 3.250% 05/21/2021	808513AW5	350,000.00	A	A2	05/17/18	05/22/18	349,989.50	3.25	3,159.72	349,991.94	353,649.10
WAL-MART STORES INC CORP NOTES DTD 06/27/2018 3.125% 06/23/2021	931142EJ8	520,000.00	AA	Aa2	06/20/18	06/27/18	519,974.00	3.13	3,069.44	519,978.64	525,153.20
CATERPILLAR FINANCIAL SERVICES CORP CORP DTD 09/07/2018 3.150% 09/07/2021	14913Q2N8	205,000.00	A	A3	09/04/18	09/07/18	204,842.15	3.18	3,121.13	204,866.59	206,278.38
3M COMPANY DTD 09/14/2018 3.000% 09/14/2021	88579YBA8	175,000.00	AA-	A1	09/11/18	09/14/18	174,641.25	3.07	2,435.42	174,694.63	176,492.05



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending February 28, 2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Corporate Note											
PFIZER INC CORP NOTE DTD 09/07/2018 3.000% 09/15/2021	717081EM1	450,000.00	AA	A1	09/04/18	09/07/18	449,392.50	3.05	6,525.00	449,487.82	452,875.05
BANK OF AMERICA CORP (CALLABLE) DTD 09/18/2017 2.328% 10/01/2021	06051GGS2	275,000.00	A-	A3	09/22/17	09/26/17	274,560.00	2.37	2,667.50	274,711.81	272,023.13
BANK OF AMERICA CORP (CALLABLE) DTD 09/18/2017 2.328% 10/01/2021	06051GGS2	450,000.00	A-	A3	09/13/17	09/18/17	450,000.00	2.33	4,365.00	450,000.00	445,128.75
CITIGROUP INC CORP (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 12/08/2016 2.900% 12/08/2021	172967LC3	350,000.00	BBB+	A3	01/15/19	01/17/19	343,633.50	3.57	2,340.14	343,892.91	348,158.65
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE CORP NOTES DTD 10/10/2018 3.375% 12/10/2021	02665WCP4	250,000.00	A	A2	10/03/18	10/10/18	249,880.00	3.39	1,898.44	249,887.29	252,998.00
TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP BONDS DTD 01/09/2017 2.600% 01/11/2022	89236TDP7	345,000.00	AA-	Aa3	12/28/18	12/31/18	339,172.95	3.19	1,245.83	339,482.63	342,317.28
PACCAR FINANCIAL CORP NOTE DTD 03/01/2019 2.850% 03/01/2022	69371RP75	170,000.00	A+	A1	02/22/19	03/01/19	169,850.40	2.88	0.00	169,850.40	169,886.78
HOME DEPOT INC DTD 12/06/2018 3.250% 03/01/2022	437076BV3	225,000.00	A	A2	11/27/18	12/06/18	224,383.50	3.34	1,726.56	224,419.31	228,110.85
3M COMPANY DTD 02/22/2019 2.750% 03/01/2022	88579YBF7	250,000.00	AA-	A1	02/12/19	02/22/19	249,882.50	2.77	171.88	249,883.49	250,291.25
EXXON MOBIL CORP (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 03/06/2015 2.397% 03/06/2022	30231GAJ1	375,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/26/18	11/28/18	363,615.00	3.38	4,369.53	364,477.44	371,406.00
GOLDMAN SACHS GROUP INC (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 01/26/2017 3.000% 04/26/2022	38141GWC4	400,000.00	BBB+	A3	02/13/19	02/15/19	395,608.00	3.36	4,166.67	395,668.58	397,112.80
Security Type Sub-Total		16,700,000.00					16,662,395.58	2.59	122,286.84	16,662,394.68	16,628,352.13
Certificate of Deposit											
CREDIT SUISSE NEW YORK CERT DEPOS DTD 02/08/2018 2.670% 02/07/2020	22549LFR1	750,000.00	A-1	P-1	02/07/18	02/08/18	750,000.00	2.67	21,304.38	750,000.00	750,753.00



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending February 28, 2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Certificate of Deposit											
NORDEA BANK AB NY CD DTD 02/22/2018 2.720% 02/20/2020	65590ASN7	750,000.00	A-1+	P-1	02/20/18	02/22/18	750,000.00	2.72	623.33	750,000.00	751,538.25
UBS AG STAMFORD CT LT CD DTD 03/06/2018 2.900% 03/02/2020	90275DHG8	750,000.00	A+	Aa2	03/02/18	03/06/18	750,000.00	2.93	10,754.17	750,000.00	752,308.50
CREDIT AGRICOLE CIB NY FLT CERT DEPOS DTD 04/10/2018 3.253% 04/10/2020	22532XHT8	750,000.00	A+	A1	04/06/18	04/10/18	750,000.00	2.85	3,388.02	750,000.00	751,987.50
CANADIAN IMP BK COMM NY FLT CERT DEPOS DTD 04/10/2018 3.183% 04/10/2020	13606BVF0	750,000.00	A+	Aa2	04/06/18	04/10/18	750,000.00	2.78	3,315.10	750,000.00	752,025.00
BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA HOUSTON CD DTD 06/07/2018 3.080% 06/05/2020	06417GU22	750,000.00	A+	Aa2	06/05/18	06/07/18	749,715.00	3.10	5,518.33	749,817.29	754,772.25
BANK OF MONTREAL CHICAGO CERT DEPOS DTD 08/03/2018 3.190% 08/03/2020	06370REU9	725,000.00	A+	Aa2	08/01/18	08/03/18	725,000.00	3.23	13,491.04	725,000.00	727,436.00
WESTPAC BANKING CORP NY CD DTD 08/07/2017 2.050% 08/03/2020	96121T4A3	1,325,000.00	AA-	Aa3	08/03/17	08/07/17	1,325,000.00	2.05	1,810.83	1,325,000.00	1,314,858.45
SUMITOMO MITSUI BANK NY CERT DEPOS DTD 10/18/2018 3.390% 10/16/2020	86565BPC9	750,000.00	A	A1	10/16/18	10/18/18	748,980.00	3.46	9,393.13	749,163.44	758,997.75
SWEDBANK (NEW YORK) CERT DEPOS DTD 11/17/2017 2.270% 11/16/2020	87019U6D6	750,000.00	AA-	Aa2	11/16/17	11/17/17	750,000.00	2.30	4,965.63	750,000.00	741,549.75
MUFG BANK LTD/NY CERT DEPOS DTD 02/28/2019 2.970% 02/26/2021	55379WZT6	775,000.00	A	A1	02/27/19	02/28/19	775,000.00	2.99	63.94	775,000.00	779,398.82
ROYAL BANK OF CANADA NY CD DTD 06/08/2018 3.240% 06/07/2021	78012UEE1	950,000.00	AA-	Aa2	06/07/18	06/08/18	950,000.00	3.24	7,182.00	950,000.00	958,081.65
Security Type Sub-Total		9,775,000.00					9,773,695.00	2.82	81,809.90	9,773,980.73	9,793,706.92
Asset-Backed Security / Collateralized Mortgage Obligation											
ALLY ABS 2016-3 A3 DTD 05/31/2016 1.440% 08/15/2020	02007LAC6	38,508.08	AAA	Aaa	05/24/16	05/31/16	38,504.34	1.44	24.65	38,506.93	38,444.69



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending February 28, 2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Asset-Backed Security / Collateralized Mortgage Obligation											
HYUNDAI ABS 2016-A A3 DTD 03/30/2016 1.560% 09/15/2020	44930UAD8	38,752.19	AAA	Aaa	03/22/16	03/30/16	38,744.68	1.57	26.87	38,749.99	38,664.12
GMALT 2018-3 A3 DTD 09/26/2018 3.180% 06/20/2021	36256GAD1	230,000.00	AAA	Aaa	09/18/18	09/26/18	229,981.83	3.19	223.48	229,984.59	231,041.74
TOYOTA ABS 2017-B A3 DTD 05/17/2017 1.760% 07/15/2021	89190BAD0	719,454.32	AAA	Aaa	05/09/17	05/17/17	719,399.14	1.76	562.77	719,422.22	715,165.58
ALLY ABS 2017-3 A3 DTD 05/24/2017 1.740% 09/15/2021	02007EAE8	163,620.14	AAA	Aaa	05/16/17	05/24/17	163,603.07	1.96	126.53	163,610.46	162,539.38
MBALT 2018-B A3 DTD 11/20/2018 3.210% 09/15/2021	58769LAC6	760,000.00	AAA	NR	11/15/18	11/20/18	759,982.98	3.51	1,084.27	759,982.98	764,032.64
FORDL 2018-B A3 DTD 09/21/2018 3.190% 12/15/2021	34531LAD2	315,000.00	NR	Aaa	09/18/18	09/21/18	314,973.38	3.41	446.60	314,976.94	316,059.28
GMALT 2019-1 A3 DTD 02/21/2019 2.980% 12/20/2021	36256UAD0	270,000.00	AAA	Aaa	02/13/19	02/21/19	269,957.61	2.99	223.50	269,958.00	270,188.60
CITIBANK ABS 2017-A3 A3 DTD 04/11/2017 1.920% 04/07/2022	17305EGB5	375,000.00	AAA	NR	05/15/17	05/22/17	376,001.25	1.82	2,880.00	375,691.40	371,544.94
FORDL 2019-A A3 DTD 02/25/2019 2.900% 05/15/2022	34532FAD4	330,000.00	AAA	NR	02/20/19	02/25/19	329,974.19	2.90	159.50	329,974.50	329,936.61
HART 2018-A A3 DTD 04/18/2018 2.790% 07/15/2022	44891KAD7	120,000.00	AAA	Aaa	04/10/18	04/18/18	119,981.93	2.80	148.80	119,985.50	120,051.77
BANK OF AMERICA ABS 2017-A1 A1 DTD 03/30/2017 1.950% 08/15/2022	05522RCW6	375,000.00	NR	Aaa	06/11/18	06/13/18	369,052.73	2.73	325.00	369,944.95	372,230.10
AMXCA 2018-1 A DTD 03/21/2018 2.670% 10/17/2022	02582JHO6	615,000.00	NR	Aaa	03/14/18	03/21/18	614,928.60	2.68	729.80	614,942.86	614,775.71
HART 2018-B A3 DTD 12/12/2018 3.200% 12/15/2022	44933AAC1	300,000.00	AAA	Aaa	12/04/18	12/12/18	299,996.40	3.48	426.67	299,996.69	301,945.74
BANK OF AMERICA ABS 2017-A2 A2 DTD 08/24/2017 1.840% 01/15/2023	05522RCX4	160,000.00	AAA	NR	12/19/18	12/21/18	156,868.75	2.81	130.84	157,000.27	157,996.08



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending February 28, 2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Asset-Backed Security / Collateralized Mortgage Obligation											
HAROT 2018-4 A3 DTD 11/28/2018 3.160% 01/15/2023	43815AAC6	740,000.00	AAA	Aaa	11/20/18	11/28/18	739,889.37	3.17	1,039.29	739,895.76	744,158.21
TOYOTA AUTO RECEIVABLES OWNER DTD 11/07/2018 3.180% 03/15/2023	89231PAD0	320,000.00	AAA	Aaa	10/31/18	11/07/18	319,930.78	3.19	452.27	319,936.12	322,910.62
HAROT 2019-1 A3 DTD 02/27/2019 2.830% 03/20/2023	43814WAC9	120,000.00	AAA	NR	02/19/19	02/27/19	119,996.78	2.83	37.73	119,996.80	120,049.27
VALET 2018-2 A3 DTD 11/21/2018 3.250% 04/20/2023	92869BAD4	585,000.00	AAA	Aaa	11/15/18	11/21/18	584,975.43	3.25	580.94	584,976.96	589,709.37
CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST DTD 07/25/2018 3.130% 06/15/2023	14313FAD1	340,000.00	AAA	NR	07/18/18	07/25/18	339,953.66	3.36	472.98	339,959.14	342,266.78
NAROT 2018-C A3 DTD 12/12/2018 3.220% 06/15/2023	65478NAD7	775,000.00	AAA	Aaa	12/04/18	12/12/18	774,851.51	3.53	1,109.11	774,858.91	781,129.63
ALLYA 2019-1 A3 DTD 02/13/2019 2.910% 09/15/2023	02004WAC5	280,000.00	NR	Aaa	02/05/19	02/13/19	279,966.18	3.13	407.40	279,966.58	280,414.04
CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST DTD 10/24/2018 3.360% 09/15/2023	14315EAC4	285,000.00	AAA	NR	10/17/18	10/24/18	284,997.38	3.36	425.60	284,997.77	288,880.93
NAROT 2019-A A3 DTD 02/13/2019 2.900% 10/15/2023	65479KAD2	515,000.00	NR	Aaa	02/05/19	02/13/19	514,921.98	2.91	746.75	514,922.88	515,675.42
GMCAR 2019-1 A3 DTD 01/16/2019 2.970% 11/16/2023	36256XAD4	445,000.00	NR	Aaa	01/08/19	01/16/19	444,950.74	2.97	550.69	444,951.96	446,315.69
Security Type Sub-Total		9,215,334.73					9,206,384.69	2.96	13,342.04	9,207,191.16	9,236,126.94
Managed Account Sub-Total		79,081,272.20					78,805,512.77	2.49	400,931.48	78,849,555.80	78,745,049.55
Securities Sub-Total		\$79,081,272.20					\$78,805,512.77	2.49%	\$400,931.48	\$78,849,555.80	\$78,745,049.55
Accrued Interest											\$400,931.48
Total Investments											\$79,145,981.03

Bolded items are forward settling trades.



Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest

For the Month Ending February 28, 2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Transaction Type		Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal	Accrued	Total	Realized G/L	Realized G/L	Sale	
Trade	Settle				Proceeds	Interest		Cost	Amort Cost		Method
BUY											
02/05/19	02/13/19	ALLYA 2019-1 A3	02004WAC5	280,000.00	(279,966.18)	0.00	(279,966.18)				
		DTD 02/13/2019 2.910% 09/15/2023									
02/05/19	02/13/19	NAROT 2019-A A3	65479KAD2	515,000.00	(514,921.98)	0.00	(514,921.98)				
		DTD 02/13/2019 2.900% 10/15/2023									
02/08/19	02/11/19	US TREASURY N/B NOTES	9128284P2	1,500,000.00	(1,505,800.78)	(9,571.82)	(1,515,372.60)				
		DTD 05/15/2018 2.625% 05/15/2021									
02/12/19	02/22/19	3M COMPANY	88579YBF7	250,000.00	(249,882.50)	0.00	(249,882.50)				
		DTD 02/22/2019 2.750% 03/01/2022									
02/13/19	02/15/19	GOLDMAN SACHS GROUP INC	38141GWC4	400,000.00	(395,608.00)	(3,633.33)	(399,241.33)				
		(CALLABLE) NOTE									
		DTD 01/26/2017 3.000% 04/26/2022									
02/13/19	02/21/19	GMALT 2019-1 A3	36256UAD0	270,000.00	(269,957.61)	0.00	(269,957.61)				
		DTD 02/21/2019 2.980% 12/20/2021									
02/19/19	02/22/19	AMERICAN EXPRESS CO CORP NOTES	025816CB3	450,000.00	(449,550.00)	0.00	(449,550.00)				
		DTD 02/22/2019 3.000% 02/22/2021									
02/19/19	02/27/19	HAROT 2019-1 A3	43814WAC9	120,000.00	(119,996.78)	0.00	(119,996.78)				
		DTD 02/27/2019 2.830% 03/20/2023									
02/20/19	02/25/19	FORDL 2019-A A3	34532FAD4	330,000.00	(329,974.19)	0.00	(329,974.19)				
		DTD 02/25/2019 2.900% 05/15/2022									
02/22/19	03/01/19	PACCAR FINANCIAL CORP NOTE	69371RP75	170,000.00	(169,850.40)	0.00	(169,850.40)				
		DTD 03/01/2019 2.850%									
		03/01/2022									
02/27/19	02/28/19	MUFG BANK LTD/NY CERT DEPOS	55379WZT6	775,000.00	(775,000.00)	0.00	(775,000.00)				
		DTD 02/28/2019 2.970% 02/26/2021									
Transaction Type Sub-Total				5,060,000.00	(5,060,508.42)	(13,205.15)	(5,073,713.57)				
INTEREST											
02/01/19	02/25/19	FNA 2018-M5 A2	3136B1XP4	398,053.08	0.00	1,202.22	1,202.22				
		DTD 04/01/2018 3.560% 09/25/2021									
02/01/19	02/25/19	FANNIE MAE SERIES 2015-M13 ASQ2	3136AOD00	42,766.07	0.00	58.66	58.66				
		DTD 10/01/2015 1.646% 09/01/2019									
02/01/19	02/25/19	FHMS KP05 A	3137FKK39	384,381.82	0.00	1,025.98	1,025.98				
		DTD 12/01/2018 3.203% 07/01/2023									



Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest

For the Month Ending February 28, 2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Transaction Type	Trade	Settle	Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal Proceeds	Accrued Interest	Total	Realized G/L Cost	Realized G/L Amort Cost	Sale Method
INTEREST											
	02/01/19	02/25/19	FNMA SERIES 2016-M9 ASQ2 DTD 06/01/2016 1.785% 06/01/2019	3136ASPX8	2,269.87	0.00	3.38	3.38			
	02/04/19	02/04/19	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BANKEN NY CERT DE DTD 08/04/2017 1.840% 08/02/2019	83050FXT3	1,475,000.00	0.00	14,022.33	14,022.33			
	02/05/19	02/05/19	IBM CORP CORP NOTES DTD 02/06/2018 2.650% 02/05/2021	44932HAG8	125,000.00	0.00	1,656.25	1,656.25			
	02/07/19	02/07/19	WESTPAC BANKING CORP NY CD DTD 08/07/2017 2.050% 08/03/2020	96121T4A3	1,325,000.00	0.00	13,581.25	13,581.25			
	02/14/19	02/14/19	AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE DTD 02/16/2017 2.000% 02/14/2020	02665WBM2	340,000.00	0.00	3,400.00	3,400.00			
	02/15/19	02/15/19	HART 2018-B A3 DTD 12/12/2018 3.200% 12/15/2022	44933AAC1	300,000.00	0.00	800.00	800.00			
	02/15/19	02/15/19	CT ST TXBL GO BONDS DTD 08/17/2016 1.300% 08/15/2019	20772J3D2	795,000.00	0.00	5,167.50	5,167.50			
	02/15/19	02/15/19	AMXCA 2018-1 A DTD 03/21/2018 2.670% 10/17/2022	02582JHO6	615,000.00	0.00	1,368.38	1,368.38			
	02/15/19	02/15/19	TOYOTA AUTO RECEIVABLES OWNER DTD 11/07/2018 3.180% 03/15/2023	89231PAD0	320,000.00	0.00	848.00	848.00			
	02/15/19	02/15/19	HYUNDAI ABS 2016-A A3 DTD 03/30/2016 1.560% 09/15/2020	44930UAD8	47,286.47	0.00	61.47	61.47			
	02/15/19	02/15/19	FORDL 2018-B A3 DTD 09/21/2018 3.190% 12/15/2021	34531LAD2	315,000.00	0.00	837.38	837.38			
	02/15/19	02/15/19	CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST DTD 07/25/2018 3.130% 06/15/2023	14313FAD1	340,000.00	0.00	886.83	886.83			
	02/15/19	02/15/19	CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST DTD 10/24/2018 3.360% 09/15/2023	14315EAC4	285,000.00	0.00	798.00	798.00			
	02/15/19	02/15/19	NAROT 2018-C A3 DTD 12/12/2018 3.220% 06/15/2023	65478NAD7	775,000.00	0.00	2,079.58	2,079.58			
	02/15/19	02/15/19	ALLY ABS 2017-3 A3 DTD 05/24/2017 1.740% 09/15/2021	02007EAE8	165,000.00	0.00	239.25	239.25			
	02/15/19	02/15/19	BANK OF AMERICA ABS 2017-A2 A2 DTD 08/24/2017 1.840% 01/15/2023	05522RCX4	160,000.00	0.00	245.33	245.33			



Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest

For the Month Ending February 28, 2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Transaction Type	Trade	Settle	Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal Proceeds	Accrued Interest	Total	Realized G/L Cost	Realized G/L Amort Cost	Sale Method
INTEREST											
	02/15/19	02/15/19	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 08/15/2018 2.750% 08/15/2021	9128284W7	550,000.00	0.00	7,562.50	7,562.50			
	02/15/19	02/15/19	HART 2018-A A3 DTD 04/18/2018 2.790% 07/15/2022	44891KAD7	120,000.00	0.00	279.00	279.00			
	02/15/19	02/15/19	TOYOTA ABS 2017-B A3 DTD 05/17/2017 1.760% 07/15/2021	89190BAD0	725,000.00	0.00	1,063.33	1,063.33			
	02/15/19	02/15/19	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 08/15/2018 2.750% 08/15/2021	9128284W7	725,000.00	0.00	9,968.75	9,968.75			
	02/15/19	02/15/19	HAROT 2018-4 A3 DTD 11/28/2018 3.160% 01/15/2023	43815AAC6	740,000.00	0.00	1,948.67	1,948.67			
	02/15/19	02/15/19	BANK OF AMERICA ABS 2017-A1 A1 DTD 03/30/2017 1.950% 08/15/2022	05522RCW6	375,000.00	0.00	609.38	609.38			
	02/15/19	02/15/19	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 08/15/2018 2.750% 08/15/2021	9128284W7	2,550,000.00	0.00	35,062.50	35,062.50			
	02/15/19	02/15/19	ALLY ABS 2016-3 A3 DTD 05/31/2016 1.440% 08/15/2020	02007LAC6	49,605.49	0.00	59.53	59.53			
	02/15/19	02/15/19	MBALT 2018-B A3 DTD 11/20/2018 3.210% 09/15/2021	58769LAC6	760,000.00	0.00	2,033.00	2,033.00			
	02/16/19	02/16/19	GMCAR 2019-1 A3 DTD 01/16/2019 2.970% 11/16/2023	36256XAD4	445,000.00	0.00	1,101.38	1,101.38			
	02/17/19	02/17/19	BNY MELLON CORP NOTE (CALLABLE) DTD 08/17/2015 2.600% 08/17/2020	06406HDD8	325,000.00	0.00	4,225.00	4,225.00			
	02/20/19	02/20/19	VALET 2018-2 A3 DTD 11/21/2018 3.250% 04/20/2023	92869BAD4	585,000.00	0.00	1,584.38	1,584.38			
	02/20/19	02/20/19	GMALT 2018-3 A3 DTD 09/26/2018 3.180% 06/20/2021	36256GAD1	230,000.00	0.00	609.50	609.50			
	02/20/19	02/20/19	NORDEA BANK AB NY CD DTD 02/22/2018 2.720% 02/20/2020	65590ASN7	750,000.00	0.00	10,200.00	10,200.00			
	02/28/19	02/28/19	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 03/02/2015 1.375% 02/29/2020	912828J50	625,000.00	0.00	4,296.88	4,296.88			
Transaction Type Sub-Total					17,764,362.80	0.00	128,885.59	128,885.59			
PAYDOWNS											



Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest

For the Month Ending February 28, 2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Transaction Type		Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal	Accrued	Total	Realized G/L	Realized G/L	Sale	
Trade	Settle				Proceeds	Interest		Cost	Amort Cost		Method
PAYDOWNS											
02/01/19	02/25/19	FANNIE MAE SERIES 2015-M13 ASQ2 DTD 10/01/2015 1.646% 09/01/2019	3136AOD00	9,294.03	9,294.03	0.00	9,294.03	(93.07)	0.00		
02/01/19	02/25/19	FHMS KP05 A DTD 12/01/2018 3.203% 07/01/2023	3137FKK39	621.35	621.35	0.00	621.35	0.00	0.00		
02/01/19	02/25/19	FNMA SERIES 2016-M9 ASQ2 DTD 06/01/2016 1.785% 06/01/2019	3136ASPX8	3.42	3.42	0.00	3.42	(0.03)	0.00		
02/01/19	02/25/19	FNA 2018-M5 A2 DTD 04/01/2018 3.560% 09/25/2021	3136B1XP4	6,614.57	6,614.57	0.00	6,614.57	(131.57)	0.00		
02/15/19	02/15/19	ALLY ABS 2017-3 A3 DTD 05/24/2017 1.740% 09/15/2021	02007EAE8	1,379.86	1,379.86	0.00	1,379.86	0.14	0.00		
02/15/19	02/15/19	HYUNDAI ABS 2016-A A3 DTD 03/30/2016 1.560% 09/15/2020	44930UAD8	8,534.28	8,534.28	0.00	8,534.28	1.66	0.00		
02/15/19	02/15/19	ALLY ABS 2016-3 A3 DTD 05/31/2016 1.440% 08/15/2020	02007LAC6	11,097.41	11,097.41	0.00	11,097.41	1.08	0.00		
02/15/19	02/15/19	TOYOTA ABS 2017-B A3 DTD 05/17/2017 1.760% 07/15/2021	89190BAD0	5,545.68	5,545.68	0.00	5,545.68	0.43	0.00		
Transaction Type Sub-Total				43,090.60	43,090.60	0.00	43,090.60	(221.36)	0.00		
SELL											
02/04/19	02/06/19	CCCIT 2017-A9 A9 DTD 10/02/2017 1.800% 09/20/2021	17305EGH2	375,000.00	372,832.03	2,550.00	375,382.03	(2,140.03)	(2,148.89)	FIFO	
02/06/19	02/13/19	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 03/02/2015 1.375% 02/29/2020	912828J50	375,000.00	370,429.69	2,364.47	372,794.16	(4,555.66)	(4,564.16)	FIFO	
02/07/19	02/11/19	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BANKEN NY CERT DE DTD 08/04/2017 1.840% 08/02/2019	83050FXT3	1,475,000.00	1,469,218.00	678.50	1,469,896.50	(5,206.75)	(5,646.09)	FIFO	
02/13/19	02/15/19	GOLDMAN SACHS GRP INC CORP NT (CALLABLE) DTD 04/25/2016 2.000% 04/25/2019	38141GVT8	300,000.00	299,571.00	1,833.33	301,404.33	(237.00)	(416.24)	FIFO	
02/13/19	02/15/19	GOLDMAN SACHS GRP INC CORP NT (CALLABLE) DTD 04/25/2016 2.000% 04/25/2019	38141GVT8	100,000.00	99,857.00	611.11	100,468.11	135.00	(124.51)	FIFO	
02/13/19	02/19/19	IBM CREDIT CORP NOTE DTD 09/08/2017 1.625% 09/06/2019	44932HAA1	625,000.00	621,281.25	4,598.52	625,879.77	(3,243.75)	(3,586.84)	FIFO	



Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest

For the Month Ending **February 28, 2019**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Transaction Type		Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal	Accrued	Total	Realized G/L	Realized G/L	Sale
Trade	Settle				Proceeds	Interest		Cost	Amort Cost	
SELL										
02/20/19	02/22/19	AMERICAN EXPRESS CREDIT (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 03/03/2017 2.200% 03/03/2020	0258M0EE5	440,000.00	437,025.60	4,544.22	441,569.82	(2,516.80)	(2,813.78)	FIFO
02/20/19	02/25/19	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 03/02/2015 1.375% 02/29/2020	912828J50	450,000.00	444,814.45	3,042.47	447,856.92	(5,167.97)	(5,178.40)	FIFO
02/22/19	03/01/19	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 03/02/2015 1.375% 02/29/2020	912828J50	75,000.00	74,141.60	2.80	74,144.40	(855.47)	(857.22)	FIFO
02/26/19	02/28/19	MUFG BANK LTD/NY CERT DEPOS DTD 09/27/2017 2.070% 09/25/2019	06539RGM3	750,000.00	747,238.48	6,727.50	753,965.98	(2,761.52)	(2,761.52)	FIFO
Transaction Type Sub-Total				4,965,000.00	4,936,409.10	26,952.92	4,963,362.02	(26,549.95)	(28,097.65)	
Managed Account Sub-Total						(81,008.72)	142,633.36	61,624.64	(26,771.31)	(28,097.65)
Total Security Transactions						(\$81,008.72)	\$142,633.36	\$61,624.64	(\$26,771.31)	(\$28,097.65)

Bolded items are forward settling trades.



REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: James Davis, City Treasurer *JD*

SUBJECT: Treasurer's Report – March 2019

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council receive and file the March 2019 Treasurer's Report.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact of this action.

DISCUSSION

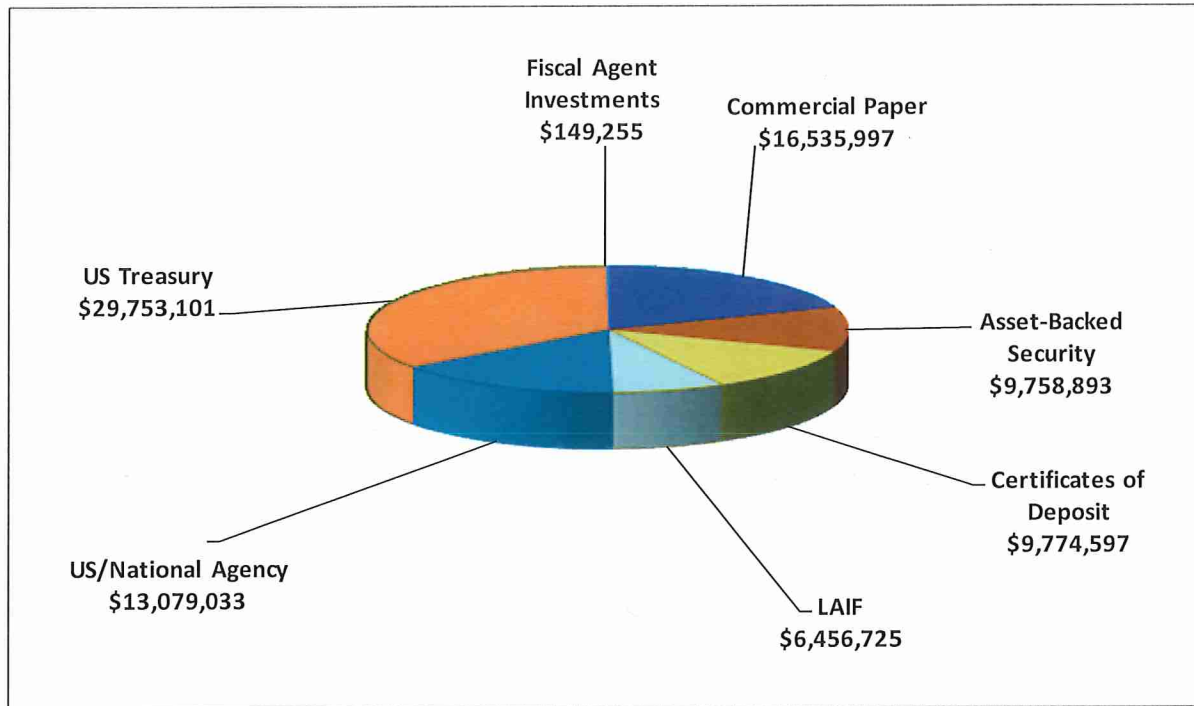
The City's *Statement of Investment Policy* (Policy) requires that the City Treasurer render, at least quarterly, an investment report to the City Council. The Policy also requires a monthly report of investment transactions to City Council. A monthly Treasurer's Report is provided to comply with both reporting provisions of the Policy.

ATTACHMENT

A. Treasurer's Report


**CITY OF ANTIOCH
SUMMARY REPORT ON THE CITY'S INVESTMENTS**

March 31, 2019



Total of City and Fiscal Agent Investments = \$85,507,601

All City investments are shown above and conform to the City Investment Policy. All investment transactions during this period are included in this report. As Treasurer of the City of Antioch and Finance Director of the City of Antioch, we hereby certify that sufficient investment liquidity and anticipated revenue are available to meet the next six (6) months' estimated expenditures.


James Davis
Treasurer


Dawn Merchant
Finance Director

**Summary of Fiscal Agent Balances by
Debt Issue**

	<u>Amount</u>
Antioch Public Financing Authority 2015 Bonds	336
Antioch Development Agency 2009 Tax Allocation Bonds	148,919
	<u><u>\$149,255</u></u>



Managed Account Issuer Summary

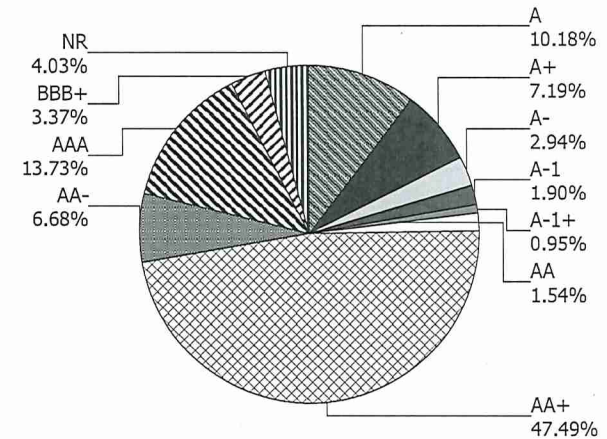
For the Month Ending **March 31, 2019**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Issuer Summary

Issuer	Market Value of Holdings	Percent
3M COMPANY	429,213.55	0.54
ALLY AUTO RECEIVABLES TRUST	461,117.95	0.58
AMERICAN EXPRESS CO	1,390,223.68	1.76
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE	750,933.81	0.95
BANK OF AMERICA CO	1,249,363.17	1.58
BANK OF MONTREAL	728,443.75	0.92
BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA	755,250.00	0.95
BB&T CORPORATION	804,665.60	1.02
CALIFORNIA ST	852,630.35	1.08
CANADIAN IMPERIAL BANK OF COMMERCE	751,881.75	0.95
CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST	633,335.55	0.80
CATERPILLAR INC	746,242.01	0.94
CHARLES SCHWAB	354,390.05	0.45
CITIGROUP INC	1,146,272.96	1.45
CREDIT AGRICOLE SA	751,597.50	0.95
CREDIT SUISSE GROUP	750,847.50	0.95
DEERE & COMPANY	793,687.39	1.00
EXXON MOBIL CORP	374,991.38	0.47
FANNIE MAE	5,079,293.07	6.41
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	1,602,124.65	2.02
FORD CREDIT AUTO LEASE TRUST	648,376.11	0.82
FORD CREDIT AUTO OWNER TRUST	632,913.56	0.80
FREDDIE MAC	723,379.34	0.91
GENERAL DYNAMICS CORP	436,439.85	0.55
GM FINANCIAL AUTO LEASING TRUST	502,537.30	0.63
GM FINANCIAL SECURITIZED TERM	448,573.62	0.57
GOLDMAN SACHS GROUP INC	399,132.40	0.50
HERSHEY COMPANY	282,792.72	0.36
HOME DEPOT INC	572,564.16	0.72
HONDA AUTO RECEIVABLES	868,940.67	1.10
HSBC HOLDINGS PLC	244,283.13	0.31
HYUNDAI AUTO RECEIVABLES	454,342.70	0.57

Credit Quality (S&P Ratings)





Managed Account Issuer Summary

For the Month Ending **March 31, 2019**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Issuer	Market Value of Holdings	Percent
IBM CORP	124,838.50	0.16
INTEL CORPORATION	471,302.13	0.60
INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK	1,565,682.83	1.98
INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION	724,849.93	0.92
INTL BANK OF RECONSTRUCTION AND DEV	1,790,991.39	2.26
JOHNSON & JOHNSON	153,824.64	0.19
JP MORGAN CHASE & CO	804,814.40	1.02
MERCEDES-BENZ AUTO LEASE TRUST	765,326.76	0.97
MITSUBISHI UFJ FINANCIAL GROUP INC	780,810.18	0.99
MORGAN STANLEY	722,303.98	0.91
NATIONAL RURAL UTILITIES CO FINANCE CORP	301,537.20	0.38
NISSAN AUTO RECEIVABLES	1,303,931.01	1.65
NORDEA BANK AB	751,662.75	0.95
PACCAR FINANCIAL CORP	610,375.90	0.77
PFIZER INC	689,219.95	0.87
ROYAL BANK OF CANADA	962,537.15	1.22
STATE OF CONNECTICUT	791,072.70	1.00
SUMITOMO MITSUI FINANCIAL GROUP INC	760,481.25	0.96
SWEDBANK AB	744,133.50	0.94
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORPORATION	699,052.35	0.88
THE WALT DISNEY CORPORATION	857,292.92	1.08
TOYOTA MOTOR CORP	1,780,258.19	2.25
UBS AG	752,415.75	0.95
UNILEVER PLC	750,565.00	0.95
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE INC	436,111.72	0.55
UNITED STATES TREASURY	29,831,223.12	37.66
VISA INC	199,120.00	0.25
VOLKSWAGEN OF AMERICA	591,787.58	0.75
WAL-MART STORES INC	527,136.48	0.67
WESTPAC BANKING CORP	1,317,568.08	1.66
Total	\$79,183,008.57	100.00%



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **March 31, 2019**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
U.S. Treasury Bond / Note											
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 04/30/2015 1.375% 04/30/2020	912828K58	1,950,000.00	AA+	Aaa	07/19/17	07/19/17	1,944,287.11	1.48	11,258.29	1,947,759.82	1,928,594.85
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 06/30/2015 1.625% 06/30/2020	912828XH8	2,700,000.00	AA+	Aaa	06/26/17	06/28/17	2,709,703.13	1.50	11,029.35	2,704,082.99	2,674,266.30
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 07/31/2015 1.625% 07/31/2020	912828XM7	1,075,000.00	AA+	Aaa	07/05/17	07/07/17	1,075,671.87	1.60	2,895.37	1,075,298.08	1,064,208.08
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 10/31/2015 1.375% 10/31/2020	912828L99	200,000.00	AA+	Aaa	10/17/17	10/17/17	198,031.25	1.71	1,154.70	198,963.74	196,976.60
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 11/30/2015 1.625% 11/30/2020	912828M98	860,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/01/17	11/03/17	856,271.09	1.77	4,683.93	857,957.98	849,988.74
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 12/31/2015 1.750% 12/31/2020	912828N48	750,000.00	AA+	Aaa	12/04/17	12/06/17	745,253.91	1.96	3,299.38	747,263.19	742,617.00
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 12/31/2015 1.750% 12/31/2020	912828N48	1,700,000.00	AA+	Aaa	12/01/17	12/05/17	1,691,898.44	1.91	7,478.59	1,695,335.08	1,683,265.20
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 01/31/2016 1.375% 01/31/2021	912828N89	1,500,000.00	AA+	Aaa	01/02/18	01/04/18	1,470,000.00	2.05	3,418.51	1,481,879.09	1,474,687.50
US TREASURY N/B NOTES DTD 05/15/2018 2.625% 05/15/2021	9128284P2	875,000.00	AA+	Aaa	02/08/19	02/11/19	878,383.79	2.45	8,692.59	878,193.92	881,118.00
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 06/02/2014 2.000% 05/31/2021	912828WN6	2,900,000.00	AA+	Aaa	06/04/18	06/06/18	2,848,457.03	2.62	19,439.56	2,862,221.58	2,882,895.80
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 06/30/2014 2.125% 06/30/2021	912828WR7	1,300,000.00	AA+	Aaa	07/03/18	07/06/18	1,280,093.75	2.66	6,944.41	1,284,860.71	1,295,734.70
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 08/15/2018 2.750% 08/15/2021	9128284W7	550,000.00	AA+	Aaa	10/02/18	10/04/18	547,916.02	2.89	1,880.18	548,268.84	556,101.70
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 08/15/2018 2.750% 08/15/2021	9128284W7	725,000.00	AA+	Aaa	09/12/18	09/14/18	723,838.87	2.81	2,478.42	724,055.75	733,043.15
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 08/15/2018 2.750% 08/15/2021	9128284W7	2,550,000.00	AA+	Aaa	09/05/18	09/07/18	2,552,091.80	2.72	8,717.20	2,551,725.10	2,578,289.70



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **March 31, 2019**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
U.S. Treasury Bond / Note											
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 10/31/2014 2.000% 10/31/2021	912828F96	1,600,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/02/18	11/02/18	1,556,375.00	2.96	13,436.46	1,562,193.18	1,589,750.40
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES DTD 01/15/2019 2.500% 01/15/2022	9128285V8	2,300,000.00	AA+	Aaa	01/29/19	01/31/19	2,296,675.78	2.55	12,071.82	2,296,860.87	2,315,543.40
US TREASURY NOTES DTD 01/31/2017 1.875% 01/31/2022	912828V72	3,600,000.00	AA+	Aaa	01/07/19	01/09/19	3,534,468.75	2.50	11,187.85	3,539,165.65	3,563,578.80
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES DTD 02/15/2019 2.500% 02/15/2022	9128286C9	2,800,000.00	AA+	Aaa	03/01/19	03/05/19	2,796,937.50	2.54	8,701.66	2,797,015.28	2,820,563.20
Security Type Sub-Total		29,935,000.00					29,706,355.09	2.30	138,768.27	29,753,100.85	29,831,223.12
Supra-National Agency Bond / Note											
INTL BANK OF RECONSTRUCTION AND DEV NOTE DTD 09/19/2017 1.561% 09/12/2020	45905UP32	725,000.00	AAA	Aaa	09/12/17	09/19/17	723,260.00	1.64	597.30	724,144.22	715,693.90
INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK DTD 11/08/2013 2.125% 11/09/2020	4581X0CD8	720,000.00	AAA	Aaa	10/02/17	10/10/17	726,673.75	1.81	6,035.00	723,526.26	716,500.08
INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION NOTE DTD 03/16/2018 2.635% 03/09/2021	45950VLQ7	725,000.00	AAA	Aaa	03/09/18	03/16/18	724,456.25	2.66	1,167.45	724,639.96	724,849.93
INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK NOTE DTD 04/19/2018 2.625% 04/19/2021	4581X0DB1	845,000.00	AAA	Aaa	04/12/18	04/19/18	843,141.00	2.70	9,981.56	843,713.76	849,182.75
INTL BANK OF RECONSTRUCTION AND DEV NOTE DTD 07/25/2018 2.750% 07/23/2021	459058GH0	1,065,000.00	AAA	Aaa	07/18/18	07/25/18	1,062,507.90	2.83	5,532.08	1,063,058.06	1,075,297.49
Security Type Sub-Total		4,080,000.00					4,080,038.90	2.39	23,313.39	4,079,082.26	4,081,524.15
Municipal Bond / Note											



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **March 31, 2019**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Municipal Bond / Note											
CT ST TXBL GO BONDS DTD 08/17/2016 1.300% 08/15/2019	20772J3D2	795,000.00	A	A1	08/03/16	08/17/16	796,717.20	1.23	1,320.58	795,216.70	791,072.70
CA ST TXBL GO BONDS DTD 04/25/2018 2.800% 04/01/2021	13063DGA0	845,000.00	AA-	Aa3	04/18/18	04/25/18	845,033.80	2.80	11,830.00	845,016.85	852,630.35
Security Type Sub-Total		1,640,000.00					1,641,751.00	2.04	13,150.58	1,640,233.55	1,643,703.05
Federal Agency Collateralized Mortgage Obligation											
FNMA SERIES 2016-M9 ASQ2 DTD 06/01/2016 1.785% 06/01/2019	3136ASPX8	2,262.49	AA+	Aaa	06/09/16	06/30/16	2,285.12	1.05	3.37	2,262.49	2,257.36
FANNIE MAE SERIES 2015-M13 ASQ2 DTD 10/01/2015 1.646% 09/01/2019	3136AQDQ0	27,911.69	AA+	Aaa	10/07/15	10/30/15	28,191.19	1.08	38.29	27,912.72	27,814.12
FNA 2018-M5 A2 DTD 04/01/2018 3.560% 09/25/2021	3136B1XP4	383,636.79	AA+	Aaa	04/11/18	04/30/18	391,267.72	2.27	1,138.12	389,207.63	388,472.61
FHLMC MULTIFAMILY STRUCTURED P DTD 11/01/2015 2.716% 06/25/2022	3137BLUR7	375,000.00	AA+	Aaa	03/13/19	03/18/19	374,533.45	2.68	848.75	374,535.15	376,384.13
FHMS KP05 A DTD 12/01/2018 3.203% 07/01/2023	3137FKK39	343,781.40	AA+	Aaa	12/07/18	12/17/18	343,780.37	3.11	917.61	343,780.37	346,995.21
Security Type Sub-Total		1,132,592.37					1,140,057.85	2.63	2,946.14	1,137,698.36	1,141,923.43
Federal Agency Bond / Note											
FNMA NOTES DTD 08/01/2017 1.500% 07/30/2020	3135G0T60	1,475,000.00	AA+	Aaa	08/31/17	09/01/17	1,475,383.50	1.49	3,748.96	1,475,179.66	1,457,969.65
FANNIE MAE NOTES DTD 11/01/2018 2.875% 10/30/2020	3135G0U84	1,575,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/02/18	11/02/18	1,572,669.00	2.95	18,867.19	1,573,142.16	1,588,297.73
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS NOTES DTD 10/12/2018 3.000% 10/12/2021	3130AF5B9	1,575,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/02/18	11/02/18	1,573,866.00	3.03	22,181.25	1,574,033.39	1,602,124.65
FANNIE MAE NOTES DTD 01/11/2019 2.625% 01/11/2022	3135G0U92	800,000.00	AA+	Aaa	01/09/19	01/11/19	799,424.00	2.65	4,666.67	799,465.27	807,240.80



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **March 31, 2019**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Federal Agency Bond / Note											
FANNIE MAE NOTES DTD 01/11/2019 2.625% 01/11/2022	3135G0U92	800,000.00	AA+	Aaa	01/29/19	01/31/19	800,208.00	2.62	4,666.67	800,198.66	807,240.80
Security Type Sub-Total		6,225,000.00					6,221,550.50	2.55	54,130.74	6,222,019.14	6,262,873.63
Corporate Note											
MORGAN STANLEY CORP BONDS DTD 01/27/2015 2.650% 01/27/2020	61747YDW2	375,000.00	BBB+	A3	01/31/17	02/03/17	378,243.75	2.35	1,766.67	375,916.19	374,580.38
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE CORP NOTE DTD 02/16/2017 2.000% 02/14/2020	02665WBM2	340,000.00	A	A2	02/13/17	02/16/17	339,517.20	2.05	887.78	339,856.79	338,159.24
WALT DISNEY COMPANY CORP NOTES DTD 03/06/2017 1.950% 03/04/2020	25468PDP8	140,000.00	A	A2	03/01/17	03/06/17	139,963.60	1.96	204.75	139,988.51	139,059.34
HSBC USA INC NOTES DTD 03/05/2015 2.350% 03/05/2020	40428HPR7	245,000.00	A	A2	03/27/18	03/29/18	241,878.70	3.03	415.82	243,481.43	244,283.13
UNILEVER CAPITAL CORP BONDS DTD 05/05/2017 1.800% 05/05/2020	904764AV9	175,000.00	A+	A1	05/02/17	05/05/17	174,441.75	1.91	1,277.50	174,792.71	173,535.25
GENERAL DYNAMICS CORP DTD 05/11/2018 2.875% 05/11/2020	369550BA5	435,000.00	A+	A2	05/08/18	05/11/18	433,460.10	3.06	4,863.54	434,133.47	436,439.85
INTEL CORP NOTES DTD 05/11/2017 1.850% 05/11/2020	458140AZ3	475,000.00	A+	A1	05/08/17	05/11/17	474,819.50	1.86	3,417.36	474,932.00	471,302.13
HOME DEPOT INC CORP NOTES DTD 06/05/2017 1.800% 06/05/2020	437076BQ4	345,000.00	A	A2	05/24/17	06/05/17	344,799.90	1.82	2,001.00	344,920.18	342,456.66
WALT DISNEY COMPANY CORP NOTES DTD 06/06/2017 1.800% 06/05/2020	25468PDU7	725,000.00	A	A2	06/01/17	06/06/17	724,159.00	1.84	4,205.00	724,664.09	718,233.58
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE CORP NOTES DTD 07/20/2017 1.950% 07/20/2020	02665WBT7	160,000.00	A	A2	07/17/17	07/20/17	159,838.40	1.98	615.33	159,928.68	158,388.32
BNY MELLON CORP NOTE (CALLABLE) DTD 08/17/2015 2.600% 08/17/2020	06406HDD8	325,000.00	A	A1	02/16/18	02/21/18	323,404.25	2.81	1,032.78	324,103.75	324,963.60
CATERPILLAR FINL SERVICE NOTE DTD 09/07/2017 1.850% 09/04/2020	1491302A6	545,000.00	A	A3	09/05/17	09/07/17	544,542.20	1.88	756.19	544,778.60	538,880.20



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **March 31, 2019**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Corporate Note											
CITIGROUP INC CORP NOTES DTD 10/26/2015 2.650% 10/26/2020	172967KB6	425,000.00	BBB+	A3	09/22/17	09/26/17	429,726.00	2.27	4,849.13	427,448.51	423,937.50
AMERICAN EXPRESS CO CORP (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 10/30/2017 2.200% 10/30/2020	025816BP3	325,000.00	BBB+	A3	10/23/17	10/30/17	324,577.50	2.25	2,999.03	324,773.93	322,490.35
JOHNSON & JOHNSON CORP NOTE DTD 11/10/2017 1.950% 11/10/2020	478160CH5	155,000.00	AAA	Aaa	11/08/17	11/10/17	154,834.15	1.99	1,183.81	154,909.89	153,824.64
PACCAR FINANCIAL CORP NOTES DTD 11/13/2017 2.050% 11/13/2020	69371RN85	200,000.00	A+	A1	11/06/17	11/13/17	199,982.00	2.05	1,571.67	199,990.17	198,254.80
VISA INC (CALLABLE) CORP NOTES DTD 12/14/2015 2.200% 12/14/2020	92826CAB8	200,000.00	AA-	A1	08/25/17	08/30/17	202,200.00	1.85	1,307.78	201,129.19	199,120.00
JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 01/08/2018 2.350% 01/08/2021	24422ETZ2	140,000.00	A	A2	01/03/18	01/08/18	139,927.20	2.37	758.53	139,956.46	139,391.84
IBM CORP CORP NOTES DTD 02/06/2018 2.650% 02/05/2021	44932HAG8	125,000.00	A	A1	02/01/18	02/06/18	124,938.75	2.67	515.28	124,961.71	124,838.50
AMERICAN EXPRESS CO CORP NOTES DTD 02/22/2019 3.000% 02/22/2021	025816CB3	450,000.00	BBB+	A3	02/19/19	02/22/19	449,550.00	3.05	1,462.50	449,573.82	452,250.00
PACCAR FINANCIAL CORP NOTES DTD 02/27/2018 2.800% 03/01/2021	69371RN93	240,000.00	A+	A1	02/22/18	02/27/18	239,882.40	2.82	560.00	239,923.69	240,780.48
JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 03/13/2018 2.875% 03/12/2021	24422EUD9	375,000.00	A	A2	03/08/18	03/13/18	374,745.00	2.90	569.01	374,831.73	376,800.75
NATIONAL RURAL UTIL COOP NOTE DTD 02/26/2018 2.900% 03/15/2021	63743HER9	300,000.00	A	A2	02/21/18	02/26/18	299,667.00	2.94	386.67	299,781.38	301,537.20
UNILEVER CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 03/22/2018 2.750% 03/22/2021	904764AZ0	575,000.00	A+	A1	03/19/18	03/22/18	572,061.75	2.93	395.31	573,037.13	577,029.75
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE CORPORATE BOND DTD 11/14/2017 2.050% 04/01/2021	911312BP0	440,000.00	A+	A1	11/09/17	11/14/17	439,304.80	2.10	4,510.00	439,580.24	436,111.72



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **March 31, 2019**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Corporate Note											
TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP NOTES DTD 04/13/2018 2.950% 04/13/2021	89236TEU5	440,000.00	AA-	Aa3	04/10/18	04/13/18	439,824.00	2.96	6,057.33	439,879.04	442,989.36
BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORP (CALLABLE) DTD 02/19/2016 2.500% 04/15/2021	06406FAA1	375,000.00	A	A1	02/16/18	02/21/18	370,128.75	2.93	4,322.92	371,801.34	374,088.75
MORGAN STANLEY CORP NOTES DTD 04/21/2016 2.500% 04/21/2021	61746BEA0	350,000.00	BBB+	A3	02/13/18	02/15/18	344,120.00	3.06	3,888.89	346,144.24	347,723.60
HERSHEY COMPANY CORP NOTES DTD 05/10/2018 3.100% 05/15/2021	427866BA5	280,000.00	A	A1	05/03/18	05/10/18	279,806.80	3.12	3,279.11	279,861.49	282,792.72
CHARLES SCHWAB CORP NOTES DTD 05/22/2018 3.250% 05/21/2021	808513AW5	350,000.00	A	A2	05/17/18	05/22/18	349,989.50	3.25	4,107.64	349,992.23	354,390.05
WAL-MART STORES INC CORP NOTES DTD 06/27/2018 3.125% 06/23/2021	931142EJ8	520,000.00	AA	Aa2	06/20/18	06/27/18	519,974.00	3.13	4,423.61	519,979.38	527,136.48
CATERPILLAR FINANCIAL SERVICES CORP CORP DTD 09/07/2018 3.150% 09/07/2021	14913Q2N8	205,000.00	A	A3	09/04/18	09/07/18	204,842.15	3.18	430.50	204,870.86	207,361.81
3M COMPANY DTD 09/14/2018 3.000% 09/14/2021	88579YBA8	175,000.00	AA-	A1	09/11/18	09/14/18	174,641.25	3.07	247.92	174,704.30	177,032.80
PFIZER INC CORP NOTE DTD 09/07/2018 3.000% 09/15/2021	717081EM1	450,000.00	AA	A1	09/04/18	09/07/18	449,392.50	3.05	600.00	449,504.19	457,227.00
BANK OF AMERICA CORP (CALLABLE) DTD 09/18/2017 2.328% 10/01/2021	06051GGS2	275,000.00	A-	A2	09/22/17	09/26/17	274,560.00	2.37	3,201.00	274,720.79	272,442.23
BANK OF AMERICA CORP (CALLABLE) DTD 09/18/2017 2.328% 10/01/2021	06051GGS2	450,000.00	A-	A2	09/13/17	09/18/17	450,000.00	2.33	5,238.00	450,000.00	445,814.55
CITIGROUP INC CORP (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 12/08/2016 2.900% 12/08/2021	172967LC3	350,000.00	BBB+	A3	01/15/19	01/17/19	343,633.50	3.57	3,185.97	344,069.79	349,907.25
AMERICAN HONDA FINANCE CORP NOTES DTD 10/10/2018 3.375% 12/10/2021	02665WCP4	250,000.00	A	A2	10/03/18	10/10/18	249,880.00	3.39	2,601.56	249,890.53	254,386.25



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **March 31, 2019**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Corporate Note											
TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP BONDS DTD 01/09/2017 2.600% 01/11/2022	89236TDP7	345,000.00	AA-	Aa3	12/28/18	12/31/18	339,172.95	3.19	1,993.33	339,636.74	345,171.81
PACCAR FINANCIAL CORP NOTE DTD 03/01/2019 2.850% 03/01/2022	69371RP75	170,000.00	A+	A1	02/22/19	03/01/19	169,850.40	2.88	403.75	169,854.41	171,340.62
HOME DEPOT INC DTD 12/06/2018 3.250% 03/01/2022	437076BV3	225,000.00	A	A2	11/27/18	12/06/18	224,383.50	3.34	609.38	224,434.78	230,107.50
3M COMPANY BONDS DTD 02/22/2019 2.750% 03/01/2022	88579YBF7	250,000.00	AA-	A1	02/12/19	02/22/19	249,882.50	2.77	744.79	249,886.78	252,180.75
EXXON MOBIL CORP (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 03/06/2015 2.397% 03/06/2022	30231GAJ1	375,000.00	AA+	Aaa	11/26/18	11/28/18	363,615.00	3.38	624.22	364,756.25	374,991.38
PFIZER INC CORP BONDS DTD 03/11/2019 2.800% 03/11/2022	717081ER0	230,000.00	AA	A1	03/04/19	03/11/19	229,986.20	2.80	357.78	229,986.45	231,992.95
JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP DTD 03/07/2019 2.950% 04/01/2022	24422EUT4	275,000.00	A	A2	03/04/19	03/07/19	274,868.00	2.97	540.83	274,871.20	277,494.80
GOLDMAN SACHS GROUP INC (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 01/26/2017 3.000% 04/26/2022	38141GWC4	400,000.00	BBB+	A3	02/13/19	02/15/19	395,608.00	3.36	5,166.67	395,782.18	399,132.40
BRANCH BANKING & TRUST CORP NOTES DTD 03/18/2019 3.050% 06/20/2022	05531FBG7	800,000.00	A-	A2	03/11/19	03/18/19	799,976.00	3.05	881.11	799,976.00	804,665.60
JPMORGAN CHASE & CO BONDS DTD 03/22/2019 3.207% 04/01/2023	46647PBB1	800,000.00	A-	A2	03/15/19	03/22/19	800,000.00	3.21	641.40	800,000.00	804,814.40
Security Type Sub-Total		16,575,000.00					16,528,599.90	2.72	96,060.15	16,535,997.22	16,591,834.27
Certificate of Deposit											
CREDIT SUISSE NEW YORK CERT DEPOS DTD 02/08/2018 2.670% 02/07/2020	22549LFR1	750,000.00	A-1	P-1	02/07/18	02/08/18	750,000.00	2.67	22,973.13	750,000.00	750,847.50
NORDEA BANK AB NY CD DTD 02/22/2018 2.720% 02/20/2020	65590ASN7	750,000.00	A-1+	P-1	02/20/18	02/22/18	750,000.00	2.72	2,323.33	750,000.00	751,662.75



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **March 31, 2019**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Certificate of Deposit											
UBS AG STAMFORD CT LT CD DTD 03/06/2018 2.900% 03/02/2020	90275DHG8	750,000.00	A-1	P-1	03/02/18	03/06/18	750,000.00	2.93	1,691.67	750,000.00	752,415.75
CREDIT AGRICOLE CIB NY FLT CERT DEPOS DTD 04/10/2018 3.253% 04/10/2020	22532XHT8	750,000.00	A+	A1	04/06/18	04/10/18	750,000.00	2.85	5,488.59	750,000.00	751,597.50
CANADIAN IMP BK COMM NY FLT CERT DEPOS DTD 04/10/2018 3.183% 04/10/2020	13606BVF0	750,000.00	A+	Aa2	04/06/18	04/10/18	750,000.00	2.78	5,370.47	750,000.00	751,881.75
BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA HOUSTON CD DTD 06/07/2018 3.080% 06/05/2020	06417GU22	750,000.00	A+	Aa2	06/05/18	06/07/18	749,715.00	3.10	7,443.33	749,829.14	755,250.00
BANK OF MONTREAL CHICAGO CERT DEPOS DTD 08/03/2018 3.190% 08/03/2020	06370REU9	725,000.00	A+	Aa2	08/01/18	08/03/18	725,000.00	3.23	15,482.58	725,000.00	728,443.75
WESTPAC BANKING CORP NY CD DTD 08/07/2017 2.050% 08/03/2020	96121T4A3	1,325,000.00	AA-	Aa3	08/03/17	08/07/17	1,325,000.00	2.05	4,074.38	1,325,000.00	1,317,568.08
SUMITOMO MITSUI BANK NY CERT DEPOS DTD 10/18/2018 3.390% 10/16/2020	86565BPC9	750,000.00	A	A1	10/16/18	10/18/18	748,980.00	3.46	11,653.13	749,768.10	760,481.25
SWEDBANK (NEW YORK) CERT DEPOS DTD 11/17/2017 2.270% 11/16/2020	87019U6D6	750,000.00	AA-	Aa2	11/16/17	11/17/17	750,000.00	2.30	6,431.67	750,000.00	744,133.50
MUFG BANK LTD/NY CERT DEPOS DTD 02/28/2019 2.970% 02/26/2021	55379WZT6	775,000.00	A	A1	02/27/19	02/28/19	775,000.00	2.99	2,046.00	775,000.00	780,810.18
ROYAL BANK OF CANADA NY CD DTD 06/08/2018 3.240% 06/07/2021	78012UEE1	950,000.00	AA-	Aa2	06/07/18	06/08/18	950,000.00	3.24	9,747.00	950,000.00	962,537.15
Security Type Sub-Total		9,775,000.00					9,773,695.00	2.82	94,725.28	9,774,597.24	9,807,629.16
Asset-Backed Security											
ALLY ABS 2016-3 A3 DTD 05/31/2016 1.440% 08/15/2020	02007LAC6	28,402.33	AAA	Aaa	05/24/16	05/31/16	28,399.57	1.44	18.18	28,401.54	28,364.80
HYUNDAI ABS 2016-A A3 DTD 03/30/2016 1.560% 09/15/2020	44930UAD8	30,859.40	AAA	Aaa	03/22/16	03/30/16	30,853.42	1.57	21.40	30,857.76	30,799.76



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **March 31, 2019**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Asset-Backed Security											
GMALT 2018-3 A3 DTD 09/26/2018 3.180% 06/20/2021	36256GAD1	230,000.00	AAA	Aaa	09/18/18	09/26/18	229,981.83	3.19	223.48	229,985.13	231,602.59
TOYOTA ABS 2017-B A3 DTD 05/17/2017 1.760% 07/15/2021	89190BAD0	671,314.95	AAA	Aaa	05/09/17	05/17/17	671,263.46	1.76	525.12	671,286.00	667,712.41
ALLY ABS 2017-3 A3 DTD 05/24/2017 1.740% 09/15/2021	02007EAE8	151,382.78	AAA	Aaa	05/16/17	05/24/17	151,366.99	1.96	117.07	151,374.15	150,625.49
MBALT 2018-B A3 DTD 11/20/2018 3.210% 09/15/2021	58769LAC6	760,000.00	AAA	NR	11/15/18	11/20/18	759,982.98	3.51	1,084.27	759,982.98	765,326.76
FORDL 2018-B A3 DTD 09/21/2018 3.190% 12/15/2021	34531LAD2	315,000.00	NR	Aaa	09/18/18	09/21/18	314,973.38	3.41	446.60	314,977.60	317,382.94
GMALT 2019-1 A3 DTD 02/21/2019 2.980% 12/20/2021	36256UAD0	270,000.00	AAA	Aaa	02/13/19	02/21/19	269,957.61	2.99	245.85	269,959.19	270,934.71
CITIBANK ABS 2017-A3 A3 DTD 04/11/2017 1.920% 04/07/2022	17305EGB5	375,000.00	AAA	NR	05/15/17	05/22/17	376,001.25	1.82	3,480.00	375,675.57	372,428.21
FORDL 2019-A A3 DTD 02/25/2019 2.900% 05/15/2022	34532FAD4	330,000.00	AAA	Aaa	02/20/19	02/25/19	329,974.19	2.90	425.33	329,975.56	330,993.17
HART 2018-A A3 DTD 04/18/2018 2.790% 07/15/2022	44891KAD7	120,000.00	AAA	Aaa	04/10/18	04/18/18	119,981.93	2.80	148.80	119,985.84	120,300.00
BANK OF AMERICA ABS 2017-A1 A1 DTD 03/30/2017 1.950% 08/15/2022	05522RCW6	375,000.00	NR	Aaa	06/11/18	06/13/18	369,052.73	2.73	325.00	370,061.59	372,697.61
AMXCA 2018-1 A DTD 03/21/2018 2.670% 10/17/2022	02582JHO6	615,000.00	NR	Aaa	03/14/18	03/21/18	614,928.60	2.68	729.80	614,944.13	615,483.33
HART 2018-B A3 DTD 12/12/2018 3.200% 12/15/2022	44933AAC1	300,000.00	AAA	Aaa	12/04/18	12/12/18	299,996.40	3.48	426.67	299,996.76	303,242.94
BANK OF AMERICA ABS 2017-A2 A2 DTD 08/24/2017 1.840% 01/15/2023	05522RCX4	160,000.00	AAA	NR	12/19/18	12/21/18	156,868.75	2.81	130.84	157,061.93	158,408.78
HAROT 2018-4 A3 DTD 11/28/2018 3.160% 01/15/2023	43815AAC6	740,000.00	AAA	Aaa	11/20/18	11/28/18	739,889.37	3.17	1,039.29	739,897.92	748,201.49



Managed Account Detail of Securities Held

For the Month Ending **March 31, 2019**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Security Type/Description Dated Date/Coupon/Maturity	CUSIP	Par	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Trade Date	Settle Date	Original Cost	YTM at Cost	Accrued Interest	Amortized Cost	Market Value
Asset-Backed Security											
TOYOTA AUTO RECEIVABLES OWNER DTD 11/07/2018 3.180% 03/15/2023	89231PAD0	320,000.00	AAA	Aaa	10/31/18	11/07/18	319,930.78	3.19	452.27	319,937.38	324,384.61
HAROT 2019-1 A3 DTD 02/27/2019 2.830% 03/20/2023	43814WAC9	120,000.00	AAA	NR	02/19/19	02/27/19	119,996.78	2.83	122.63	119,996.91	120,739.18
VALET 2018-2 A3 DTD 11/21/2018 3.250% 04/20/2023	92869BAD4	585,000.00	AAA	Aaa	11/15/18	11/21/18	584,975.43	3.25	580.94	584,977.41	591,787.58
CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST DTD 07/25/2018 3.130% 06/15/2023	14313FAD1	340,000.00	AAA	NR	07/18/18	07/25/18	339,953.66	3.36	472.98	339,959.90	343,539.54
NAROT 2018-C A3 DTD 12/12/2018 3.220% 06/15/2023	65478NAD7	775,000.00	AAA	Aaa	12/04/18	12/12/18	774,851.51	3.53	1,109.11	774,861.54	785,121.19
ALLYA 2019-1 A3 DTD 02/13/2019 2.910% 09/15/2023	02004WAC5	280,000.00	NR	Aaa	02/05/19	02/13/19	279,966.18	3.13	362.13	279,967.21	282,127.66
CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST DTD 10/24/2018 3.360% 09/15/2023	14315EAC4	285,000.00	AAA	NR	10/17/18	10/24/18	284,997.38	3.36	425.60	284,997.81	289,796.01
FORDO 2019-A A3 DTD 03/22/2019 2.780% 09/15/2023	34533FAD3	630,000.00	NR	Aaa	03/19/19	03/22/19	629,893.97	2.79	437.85	629,894.49	632,913.56
NAROT 2019-A A3 DTD 02/13/2019 2.900% 10/15/2023	65479KAD2	515,000.00	NR	Aaa	02/05/19	02/13/19	514,921.98	2.91	663.78	514,924.29	518,809.82
GMCAR 2019-1 A3 DTD 01/16/2019 2.970% 11/16/2023	36256XAD4	445,000.00	NR	Aaa	01/08/19	01/16/19	444,950.74	2.97	550.69	444,952.78	448,573.62
Security Type Sub-Total		9,766,959.46					9,757,910.87	2.96	14,565.68	9,758,893.37	9,822,297.76
Managed Account Sub-Total		79,129,551.83					78,849,959.11	2.56	437,660.23	78,901,621.99	79,183,008.57
Securities Sub-Total		\$79,129,551.83					\$78,849,959.11	2.56%	\$437,660.23	\$78,901,621.99	\$79,183,008.57
Accrued Interest											\$437,660.23
Total Investments											\$79,620,668.80



Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest

For the Month Ending **March 31, 2019**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Transaction Type		Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal	Accrued	Total	Realized G/L	Realized G/L	Sale	
Trade	Settle				Proceeds	Interest		Cost	Amort Cost		Method
BUY											
02/22/19	03/01/19	PACCAR FINANCIAL CORP NOTE DTD 03/01/2019 2.850% 03/01/2022	69371RP75	170,000.00	(169,850.40)	0.00	(169,850.40)				
03/01/19	03/05/19	UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES DTD 02/15/2019 2.500% 02/15/2022	9128286C9	3,150,000.00	(3,146,554.69)	(3,915.75)	(3,150,470.44)				
03/04/19	03/07/19	JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP DTD 03/07/2019 2.950% 04/01/2022	24422EUT4	275,000.00	(274,868.00)	0.00	(274,868.00)				
03/04/19	03/11/19	PFIZER INC CORP BONDS DTD 03/11/2019 2.800% 03/11/2022	717081ER0	230,000.00	(229,986.20)	0.00	(229,986.20)				
03/11/19	03/18/19	BRANCH BANKING & TRUST CORP NOTES DTD 03/18/2019 3.050% 06/20/2022	05531FBG7	800,000.00	(799,976.00)	0.00	(799,976.00)				
03/13/19	03/18/19	FHLMC MULTIFAMILY STRUCTURED P DTD 11/01/2015 2.716% 06/25/2022	3137BLUR7	375,000.00	(374,533.45)	(480.96)	(375,014.41)				
03/15/19	03/22/19	JPMORGAN CHASE & CO BONDS DTD 03/22/2019 3.207% 04/01/2023	46647PBB1	800,000.00	(800,000.00)	0.00	(800,000.00)				
03/19/19	03/22/19	FORDO 2019-A A3 DTD 03/22/2019 2.780% 09/15/2023	34533FAD3	630,000.00	(629,893.97)	0.00	(629,893.97)				
Transaction Type Sub-Total				6,430,000.00	(6,425,662.71)	(4,396.71)	(6,430,059.42)				
INTEREST											
03/01/19	03/01/19	HOME DEPOT INC DTD 12/06/2018 3.250% 03/01/2022	437076BV3	225,000.00	0.00	1,726.56	1,726.56				
03/01/19	03/01/19	PACCAR FINANCIAL CORP NOTES DTD 02/27/2018 2.800% 03/01/2021	69371RN93	240,000.00	0.00	3,360.00	3,360.00				
03/01/19	03/25/19	FNA 2018-M5 A2 DTD 04/01/2018 3.560% 09/25/2021	3136B1XP4	391,438.51	0.00	1,184.54	1,184.54				
03/01/19	03/25/19	FANNIE MAE SERIES 2015-M13 ASQ2 DTD 10/01/2015 1.646% 09/01/2019	3136AODQ0	33,472.04	0.00	45.91	45.91				
03/01/19	03/25/19	FHMS KP05 A DTD 12/01/2018 3.203% 07/01/2023	3137FKK39	383,760.47	0.00	1,024.32	1,024.32				
03/01/19	03/25/19	FNMA SERIES 2016-M9 ASQ2 DTD 06/01/2016 1.785% 06/01/2019	3136ASPX8	2,266.45	0.00	3.37	3.37				
03/04/19	03/04/19	UBS AG STAMFORD CT LT CD DTD 03/06/2018 2.900% 03/02/2020	90275DHG8	750,000.00	0.00	10,935.42	10,935.42				



Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest

For the Month Ending **March 31, 2019**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Transaction Type		Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal	Accrued	Total	Realized G/L	Realized G/L	Sale
Trade	Settle				Proceeds	Interest		Cost	Amort Cost	Method
INTEREST										
03/04/19	03/04/19	CATERPILLAR FINL SERVICE NOTE DTD 09/07/2017 1.850% 09/04/2020	14913Q2A6	545,000.00	0.00	5,041.25	5,041.25			
03/04/19	03/04/19	WALT DISNEY COMPANY CORP NOTES DTD 03/06/2017 1.950% 03/04/2020	25468PDP8	140,000.00	0.00	1,365.00	1,365.00			
03/05/19	03/05/19	HSBC USA INC NOTES DTD 03/05/2015 2.350% 03/05/2020	40428HPR7	245,000.00	0.00	2,878.75	2,878.75			
03/06/19	03/06/19	EXXON MOBIL CORP (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 03/06/2015 2.397% 03/06/2022	30231GAJ1	375,000.00	0.00	4,494.38	4,494.38			
03/07/19	03/07/19	CATERPILLAR FINANCIAL SERVICES CORP CORP DTD 09/07/2018 3.150% 09/07/2021	14913Q2N8	205,000.00	0.00	3,228.75	3,228.75			
03/09/19	03/09/19	INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION NOTE DTD 03/16/2018 2.635% 03/09/2021	45950VLQ7	725,000.00	0.00	9,555.50	9,555.50			
03/12/19	03/12/19	INTL BANK OF RECONSTRUCTION AND DEV NOTE DTD 09/19/2017 1.561% 09/12/2020	45905UP32	725,000.00	0.00	5,662.25	5,662.25			
03/12/19	03/12/19	JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 03/13/2018 2.875% 03/12/2021	24422EUD9	375,000.00	0.00	5,390.63	5,390.63			
03/14/19	03/14/19	3M COMPANY DTD 09/14/2018 3.000% 09/14/2021	88579YBA8	175,000.00	0.00	2,625.00	2,625.00			
03/15/19	03/15/19	ALLYA 2019-1 A3 DTD 02/13/2019 2.910% 09/15/2023	02004WAC5	280,000.00	0.00	724.27	724.27			
03/15/19	03/15/19	AMXCA 2018-1 A DTD 03/21/2018 2.670% 10/17/2022	02582JHO6	615,000.00	0.00	1,368.38	1,368.38			
03/15/19	03/15/19	ALLY ABS 2016-3 A3 DTD 05/31/2016 1.440% 08/15/2020	02007LAC6	38,508.08	0.00	46.21	46.21			
03/15/19	03/15/19	HART 2018-B A3 DTD 12/12/2018 3.200% 12/15/2022	44933AAC1	300,000.00	0.00	800.00	800.00			
03/15/19	03/15/19	NATIONAL RURAL UTIL COOP NOTE DTD 02/26/2018 2.900% 03/15/2021	63743HER9	300,000.00	0.00	4,350.00	4,350.00			
03/15/19	03/15/19	TOYOTA AUTO RECEIVABLES OWNER DTD 11/07/2018 3.180% 03/15/2023	89231PAD0	320,000.00	0.00	848.00	848.00			



Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest

For the Month Ending **March 31, 2019**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Transaction Type	Trade	Settle	Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal Proceeds	Accrued Interest	Total	Realized G/L Cost	Realized G/L Amort Cost	Sale Method
INTEREST											
	03/15/19	03/15/19	CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST DTD 07/25/2018 3.130% 06/15/2023	14313FAD1	340,000.00	0.00	886.83	886.83			
	03/15/19	03/15/19	FORDL 2019-A A3 DTD 02/25/2019 2.900% 05/15/2022	34532FAD4	330,000.00	0.00	531.67	531.67			
	03/15/19	03/15/19	BANK OF AMERICA ABS 2017-A1 A1 DTD 03/30/2017 1.950% 08/15/2022	05522RCW6	375,000.00	0.00	609.38	609.38			
	03/15/19	03/15/19	NAROT 2018-C A3 DTD 12/12/2018 3.220% 06/15/2023	65478NAD7	775,000.00	0.00	2,079.58	2,079.58			
	03/15/19	03/15/19	TOYOTA ABS 2017-B A3 DTD 05/17/2017 1.760% 07/15/2021	89190BAD0	719,454.32	0.00	1,055.20	1,055.20			
	03/15/19	03/15/19	HART 2018-A A3 DTD 04/18/2018 2.790% 07/15/2022	44891KAD7	120,000.00	0.00	279.00	279.00			
	03/15/19	03/15/19	PFIZER INC CORP NOTE DTD 09/07/2018 3.000% 09/15/2021	717081EM1	450,000.00	0.00	7,050.00	7,050.00			
	03/15/19	03/15/19	HYUNDAI ABS 2016-A A3 DTD 03/30/2016 1.560% 09/15/2020	44930UAD8	38,752.19	0.00	50.38	50.38			
	03/15/19	03/15/19	BANK OF AMERICA ABS 2017-A2 A2 DTD 08/24/2017 1.840% 01/15/2023	05522RCX4	160,000.00	0.00	245.33	245.33			
	03/15/19	03/15/19	NAROT 2019-A A3 DTD 02/13/2019 2.900% 10/15/2023	65479KAD2	515,000.00	0.00	1,327.56	1,327.56			
	03/15/19	03/15/19	MBALT 2018-B A3 DTD 11/20/2018 3.210% 09/15/2021	58769LAC6	760,000.00	0.00	2,033.00	2,033.00			
	03/15/19	03/15/19	FORDL 2018-B A3 DTD 09/21/2018 3.190% 12/15/2021	34531LAD2	315,000.00	0.00	837.38	837.38			
	03/15/19	03/15/19	ALLY ABS 2017-3 A3 DTD 05/24/2017 1.740% 09/15/2021	02007EAE8	163,620.14	0.00	237.25	237.25			
	03/15/19	03/15/19	CARMAX AUTO OWNER TRUST DTD 10/24/2018 3.360% 09/15/2023	14315EAC4	285,000.00	0.00	798.00	798.00			
	03/15/19	03/15/19	HAROT 2018-4 A3 DTD 11/28/2018 3.160% 01/15/2023	43815AAC6	740,000.00	0.00	1,948.67	1,948.67			
	03/16/19	03/16/19	GMCAR 2019-1 A3 DTD 01/16/2019 2.970% 11/16/2023	36256XAD4	445,000.00	0.00	1,101.38	1,101.38			
	03/18/19	03/18/19	HAROT 2019-1 A3 DTD 02/27/2019 2.830% 03/20/2023	43814WAC9	120,000.00	0.00	198.10	198.10			



Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest

For the Month Ending **March 31, 2019**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Transaction Type	Trade	Settle	Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal Proceeds	Accrued Interest	Total	Realized G/L Cost	Realized G/L Amort Cost	Sale Method
INTEREST											
03/20/19	03/20/19		GMALT 2019-1 A3 DTD 02/21/2019 2.980% 12/20/2021	36256UAD0	270,000.00	0.00	648.15	648.15			
03/20/19	03/20/19		VALET 2018-2 A3 DTD 11/21/2018 3.250% 04/20/2023	92869BAD4	585,000.00	0.00	1,584.38	1,584.38			
03/20/19	03/20/19		GMALT 2018-3 A3 DTD 09/26/2018 3.180% 06/20/2021	36256GAD1	230,000.00	0.00	609.50	609.50			
03/22/19	03/22/19		UNILEVER CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 03/22/2018 2.750% 03/22/2021	904764AZ0	575,000.00	0.00	7,906.25	7,906.25			
Transaction Type Sub-Total					15,701,272.20	0.00	98,675.48	98,675.48			
PAYDOWNS											
03/01/19	03/25/19		FNA 2018-M5 A2 DTD 04/01/2018 3.560% 09/25/2021	3136B1XP4	7,801.72	7,801.72	0.00	7,801.72	(155.18)	0.00	
03/01/19	03/25/19		FHMS KP05 A DTD 12/01/2018 3.203% 07/01/2023	3137FKK39	39,979.07	39,979.07	0.00	39,979.07	0.12	0.00	
03/01/19	03/25/19		FANNIE MAE SERIES 2015-M13 ASQ2 DTD 10/01/2015 1.646% 09/01/2019	3136AQDO0	5,560.35	5,560.35	0.00	5,560.35	(55.68)	0.00	
03/01/19	03/25/19		FNMA SERIES 2016-M9 ASQ2 DTD 06/01/2016 1.785% 06/01/2019	3136ASPX8	3.96	3.96	0.00	3.96	(0.04)	0.00	
03/15/19	03/15/19		HYUNDAI ABS 2016-A A3 DTD 03/30/2016 1.560% 09/15/2020	44930UAD8	7,892.79	7,892.79	0.00	7,892.79	1.53	0.00	
03/15/19	03/15/19		ALLY ABS 2016-3 A3 DTD 05/31/2016 1.440% 08/15/2020	02007LAC6	10,105.75	10,105.75	0.00	10,105.75	0.98	0.00	
03/15/19	03/15/19		TOYOTA ABS 2017-B A3 DTD 05/17/2017 1.760% 07/15/2021	89190BAD0	48,139.37	48,139.37	0.00	48,139.37	3.69	0.00	
03/15/19	03/15/19		ALLY ABS 2017-3 A3 DTD 05/24/2017 1.740% 09/15/2021	02007EAE8	12,237.36	12,237.36	0.00	12,237.36	1.28	0.00	
Transaction Type Sub-Total					131,720.37	131,720.37	0.00	131,720.37	(203.30)	0.00	
SELL											
02/22/19	03/01/19		US TREASURY NOTES DTD 03/02/2015 1.375% 02/29/2020	912828J50	75,000.00	74,141.60	2.80	74,144.40	(855.47)	(857.22)	FIFO



Managed Account Security Transactions & Interest

For the Month Ending **March 31, 2019**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA - 04380500

Transaction Type		Security Description	CUSIP	Par	Principal	Accrued	Total	Realized G/L	Realized G/L	Sale	
Trade	Settle				Proceeds	Interest		Cost	Amort Cost		Method
SELL											
03/01/19	03/05/19	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 04/30/2015 1.375% 04/30/2020	912828K58	1,250,000.00	1,233,154.30	5,934.91	1,239,089.21	(10,400.39)	(14,376.13)	FIFO	
03/01/19	03/05/19	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 04/30/2015 1.375% 04/30/2020	912828K58	1,025,000.00	1,011,186.52	4,866.63	1,016,053.15	(9,208.99)	(12,057.69)	FIFO	
03/01/19	03/05/19	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 03/02/2015 1.375% 02/29/2020	912828J50	550,000.00	543,683.59	102.75	543,786.34	(6,294.93)	(6,307.86)	FIFO	
03/01/19	03/05/19	GOLDMAN SACHS GRP INC CORP NT (CALLABLE) DTD 04/25/2016 2.000% 04/25/2019	38141GVT8	325,000.00	324,688.00	2,347.22	327,035.22	(104.00)	(302.12)	FIFO	
03/04/19	03/07/19	JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 03/15/2017 2.200% 03/13/2020	24422ETO2	305,000.00	303,148.65	3,243.17	306,391.82	(1,613.45)	(1,768.74)	FIFO	
03/04/19	03/07/19	JOHN DEERE CAPITAL CORP NOTES DTD 06/22/2017 1.950% 06/22/2020	24422ETS8	150,000.00	148,419.00	609.38	149,028.38	(1,489.50)	(1,540.96)	FIFO	
03/04/19	03/11/19	US TREASURY NOTES DTD 04/30/2015 1.375% 04/30/2020	912828K58	50,000.00	49,335.94	248.79	49,584.73	(517.58)	(603.57)	FIFO	
03/11/19	03/18/19	BB&T CORP (CALLABLE) NOTE DTD 12/08/2014 2.450% 01/15/2020	05531FAS2	725,000.00	722,680.00	3,108.44	725,788.44	(9,547.53)	(4,233.82)	FIFO	
03/13/19	03/18/19	UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES DTD 02/15/2019 2.500% 02/15/2022	9128286C9	275,000.00	275,601.56	588.74	276,190.30	902.34	898.66	FIFO	
03/15/19	03/20/19	JPMORGAN CHASE & CO (CALLABLE) DTD 01/23/2015 2.250% 01/23/2020	46625HKA7	725,000.00	721,788.25	2,582.81	724,371.06	(5,147.50)	(3,791.32)	FIFO	
03/15/19	03/22/19	UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES DTD 02/15/2019 2.500% 02/15/2022	9128286C9	75,000.00	75,208.01	181.28	75,389.29	290.04	288.73	FIFO	
03/20/19	03/22/19	US TREASURY N/B NOTES DTD 05/15/2018 2.625% 05/15/2021	9128284P2	625,000.00	627,124.02	5,755.78	632,879.80	(292.97)	(185.02)	FIFO	
Transaction Type Sub-Total				6,155,000.00	6,110,159.44	29,572.70	6,139,732.14	(44,279.93)	(44,837.06)		
Managed Account Sub-Total						(183,782.90)	123,851.47	(59,931.43)	(44,483.23)	(44,837.06)	
Total Security Transactions						(\$183,782.90)	\$123,851.47	(\$59,931.43)	(\$44,483.23)	(\$44,837.06)	



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Forrest Ebbs, Community Development Director *FE*

SUBJECT: Second Reading – Amendments to the Cannabis Business Ordinance (AMC 9-5.3845) regarding Development Agreements, Delivery, and Separation Requirements

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the Ordinance to amend the Antioch Municipal Code regarding Cannabis Businesses and Development Agreements, Delivery, and Separation Requirements.

DISCUSSION

The adoption of an Ordinance requires two separate readings. The subject Ordinance was introduced at the April 9, 2019 City Council meeting. This second reading will finalize the adoption of this Ordinance.

ATTACHMENTS

A: Ordinance

ATTACHMENT "A"

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
AMENDING ARTICLE 3845 OF CHAPTER 5 OF TITLE 9 OF THE ANTIOCH
MUNICIPAL CODE TO INCLUDE THE REQUIREMENT OF A DEVELOPMENT
AGREEMENT, AMENDING DEFINITIONS RELATED TO CANNABIS RETAIL AND
CANNABIS DELIVERY, AND REQUIRING A 600' SEPARATION FROM CHILD CARE
CENTERS.**

The City Council of the City of Antioch does ordain as follows:

SECTION 1:

The approval of this Ordinance is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (Public Resources Code §§ 21000 et seq., "CEQA," and 14 Cal. Code Reg. §§ 15000 et seq., "CEQA Guidelines") through the general rule, that it can be found with certainty that the project will have no potential for significant impact on the environment.

SECTION 2:

The City Council enacted Ordinance 2143-C-S on June 26, 2018 regarding Cannabis Businesses; and

SECTION 3:

At its regular meeting of March 20, 2019, the Planning Commission recommended that the City Council adopt this Ordinance to amend the Zoning Ordinance to require Development Agreements and amending locational requirements for cannabis cultivation and volatile manufacturing.

SECTION 4:

The text of the Zoning Ordinance is amended to conform to the modified text, attached hereto as Exhibit 1.

SECTION 5:

In the event any section or portion of this ordinance shall be determined to be invalid or unconstitutional, such section or portions shall be deemed severable and all other sections or portions hereof shall remain in force and effect.

SECTION 6:

This ordinance shall take effect and be enforced thirty (30) days from and after the date of its adoption and shall be published once within fifteen (15) days upon passage and adoption in a newspaper of general circulation printed and published in the City of Antioch.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the forgoing ordinance was introduced and adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Antioch, held on the 9th of April 2019, and passed and adopted at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 23rd of April 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

Sean Wright, Mayor of the City of Antioch

ATTEST:

Arne Simonsen, CMC
City Clerk of the City of Antioch

EXHIBIT 1

§ 9-5.203 DEFINITIONS

“CANNABIS RETAIL. A cannabis business that distributes, dispenses, stores, exchanges, packages, re-packages, labels, sells, makes available, transmits, or gives away cannabis or cannabis products for either medical or recreational use and is operated in accordance with state and local laws and regulations. Cannabis retail includes, but is not limited to, selling and/or delivering cannabis or cannabis products as part of a sale, pursuant to a Type 10 cannabis license, or a cannabis license subsequently established.

“CANNABIS DELIVERY. A cannabis business that offers delivery of cannabis or cannabis products for either medical or recreational use and is operated in accordance with state and local laws and regulations, pursuant to a Type 9 cannabis license, or a cannabis license subsequently established. Cannabis delivery includes, but is not limited to, delivering cannabis directly to retail or wholesale customers or to other recipients with or without compensation and specifically excludes any on-site retail use. If retail use exists on the same site, the entire land use shall be classified as Cannabis Retail and subject to the provisions thereof.

§ 9-5.3845 CANNABIS BUSINESS.

A cannabis business may be established within the Cannabis Business (CB) Zoning Overlay District only under the following conditions:

(A) A use permit from the City Council is required for all cannabis land uses, including cannabis businesses and cannabis retail. The application shall be considered by the Planning Commission who shall make a recommendation to the City Council.

(B) Prior to operating in the city and as a condition of issuance of a use permit, the operator of each cannabis business shall enter into a development agreement pursuant to Government Code section 65864, et seq., known as the Development Agreement statute, setting forth the terms and conditions under which the cannabis business will operate that are in addition to the requirements of this section, including, but not limited to, public outreach and education, community service, payment of fees and other charges as mutually agreed, and such other terms and conditions that will protect and promote the public health, safety and welfare.

(C) A Cannabis business shall be located no closer than 600 feet from the following:

- (1) Any private or public school serving students grade kindergarten through high school;
- (2) Any public park owned or operated by the city;
- (3) Any property occupied by a residential land use or with a residential or general plan land use designation or zoning designation; and
- (4) A Child Care Center, as defined by the Antioch Municipal Code.

(D) In addition to the standard findings for approval of a use permit, the City Council shall make the following additional finding in support of approval of a use permit for a cannabis business.

(1) That the location and site characteristics of the proposed cannabis business are consistent with all applicable state laws and city standards or guidelines, that all provisions have been made to ensure that the operation of the cannabis business will not create excessive demands for police service or other public services, and that the cannabis business will benefit the city.



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Scott Buenting, Project Manager *SB*

APPROVED BY: Jon Blank, Public Works Director/City Engineer *JB*

SUBJECT: Consideration of Bids for the City Hall Council Chambers Remodel (General Construction) (P.W. 247-P)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution to:

1. Authorize an amendment increasing the Capital Improvement Budget for the City Hall Council Chambers Remodel (General Construction) project in the amount of \$300,000 from the Public, Educational and Government (PEG) Fund;
2. Award the contract to the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder, Saboo, Inc. in the amount of \$1,484,000.
3. Authorize the City Manager to execute an agreement with Saboo, Inc. in the amount of \$1,484,000.

FISCAL IMPACT

The 2018-19 Capital Improvement Budget includes \$1,293,000 for remodeling of the City Hall Council Chambers through the Public, Educational and Government (PEG) Fund. These funds can only be used for equipment, capital improvement projects and maintenance of facilities that produce PEG video content. Adoption of this resolution will increase PEG Funding for this project by \$300,000 to include the cost of the construction contract, engineering, inspection, testing and contract administration.

The Engineer's estimate for the construction of this project was \$1,250,000.

DISCUSSION

On April 2, 2019, two bids were received and opened for the City Hall Council Chambers Remodel (General Construction) project as shown on the attached bid tabulation. The low bid for this project was submitted by Saboo, Inc. of Tracy. A clerical error was found within Bid Item No. 11 of Saboo, Inc.'s schedule of bid prices. The unit price had been revised prior to submission and did not equal the extended price of this lump sum item. The Total Bid Price for the project had also been revised to clearly express numerically and in words the intended proposal of \$1,484,000. Staff has consulted with the City Attorney regarding this matter and determined that this irregularity is not grounds for

rejection of the contractor's bid. It is recommended that the project be awarded to lowest, responsive and responsible bidder, Saboo, Inc. in the amount of \$1,484,000.

This work entails an interior remodeling of the existing City Hall Council Chamber including its adjacent meeting room and restroom. The work within the Council Chamber includes cosmetic and lighting upgrades to address various ADA and Code requirements, miscellaneous new casework, including reconfiguration of the Council Dias, staff desks and speaker podium, new acoustic ceiling panels, adjustment of the existing mechanical ductwork as required to install the new ceiling, and new interior wall and floor finishes. In addition, the existing covered breezeway between the Council Chambers and City Hall will be enclosed.

Work on this project is expected to commence in late May and continue through November provided there are no unexpected complications. During this time, meetings regularly scheduled to be held in the Council Chambers will be relocated to the Antioch Community Center.

ATTACHMENTS

- A: Resolution
- B: Tabulation of Bids

ATTACHMENT "A"

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT INCREASING THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT
BUDGET; AWARDING THE CONTRACT AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER
TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH SABOO, INC. FOR THE CITY HALL
COUNCIL CHAMBERS REMODEL (GENERAL CONSTRUCTION)
P.W. 247-P**

WHEREAS, an amendment increasing the 2018/2019 fiscal year Capital Improvement Budget with Public, Educational and Government Funds for the City Hall Council Chambers Remodel (General Construction) in the amount of \$300,000 has been considered by City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has considered awarding the City Hall Council Chambers Remodel (General Construction) contract to the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder, Saboo, Inc. in the amount of \$1,484,000; and

WHEREAS, the City authorizes the City Manager to execute a construction agreement with Saboo, Inc. in the amount of \$1,484,000 for the City Hall Council Chambers Remodel (General Construction);

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby approves amending the 2018/2019 fiscal year Capital Improvement Budget with Public, Educational and Government Funds for the City Hall Council Chambers Remodel (General Construction) in the amount of \$300,000; authorizes to award the construction contract to the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder, Saboo, Inc., and authorizes the City Manager to execute a construction agreement with Saboo, Inc. in the amount of \$1,484,000, in a form approved by the City Attorney.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 23rd day of April 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

NOES:

**ARNE SIMONSEN, CMC
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

CITY OF ANTIOCH
TABULATION OF BIDS

JOB TITLE: City Hall Council Chambers Remodel (General Construction)
(P.W. 247-P)

BIDS OPENED: April 2, 2019 ~ 3:00 p.m.
City Council Chambers

	Engineer's Estimate	Saboo Inc. Brentwood	CWS Construction Group, Inc. Novato			
TOTAL BID PRICE	\$1,250,000.00	\$1,484,000.00	\$1,597,000.00			

<i>Saboo Inc.</i>	<i>CWS Construction Group, Inc.</i>			
<u>Painting</u> Jeffco Painting Acoustics Cemco Acoustics Inc.	<u>HVAC</u> Top Notch Mechanical <u>Paint</u> Valdez Painting <u>Glazing</u> C.S. Glass and Such <u>Demo</u> AMG <u>Roofing</u> Wastech <u>Steel</u> Delta Steel <u>Fire Protection</u> Bay City Fire Protection <u>Concrete</u> Ernesto Delpino			

81

	<u>Acoustics Wood Ceilings</u> Cemco Acoustics Casework JMA Construction <u>Flooring</u> BT Mancini <u>Drywall</u> Reyes Drywall <u>Plumbing</u> RG Plumbing <u>Electrical</u> Brad McIntock			
--	---	--	--	--



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Scott Buenting, Project Manager *SB*

APPROVED BY: Jon Blank, Public Works Director/City Engineer *JB*

SUBJECT: Consideration of Bids for the City Hall Council Chambers Remodel (Audio-Video Communications) (P.W. 247-P1)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution to:

1. Authorize an amendment increasing the Capital Improvement Budget for the City Hall Council Chambers Remodel (Audio-Video Communications) project in the amount of \$150,000 from the Public, Educational and Government (PEG) Fund;
2. Award the contract to the lowest, responsive bidder, EIMID Group, Inc. in the amount of \$143,676.45.
3. Authorize the City Manager to execute an agreement with EIMID Group, Inc. in the amount of \$143,676.45.

FISCAL IMPACT

The 2018-19 Capital Improvement Budget includes \$1,293,000 for remodeling, including audio-video improvements of the City Hall Council Chambers through the Public, Educational and Government (PEG) Fund. These funds can only be used for equipment, capital improvement projects and maintenance of facilities that produce PEG video content. Adoption of this resolution will increase PEG Funding for this project by \$150,000 to include the cost of the construction contract, engineering, inspection, testing and contract administration.

The Engineer's estimate for the construction of this project was \$150,000.

DISCUSSION

On April 2, 2019, two bids were received and opened for the City Hall Council Chambers Remodel (Audio-Video Communications) project. This work consists of furnishing and installing new Audio-Visual Equipment, as well as connection of low-voltage wiring from equipment and speakers being installed by the General Contractor for the City Hall Council Chambers Remodel (General Construction) project.

The Notice Inviting Bids contained within the project Contract Document and the Notice to Contractor stated that that all bidders must purchase a complete bid set of contract

documents from BPXpress Reproductions (BPX) in order to be considered responsive. The purchase of contract documents from BPX places a bidder on the project's plan holder list and insures that the bidder has examined the correct set of contract documents and will receive any addenda issued prior to the bid opening. Neither bidder for this project purchased a complete bid set of contract documents from BPX.

Staff has consulted with the City Attorney on this matter and determined that since neither bidder was on the plan holders list, no addendums were issued during the bid process and the lowest bidder has submitted a complete set of bid documents, the requirement of purchasing plans to be considered responsive could be waived. Staff is recommending that the project be awarded to the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder EIDIM Group, Inc. in the amount of \$143,676.45.

ATTACHMENTS

- A: Resolution
- B: Tabulation of Bids

ATTACHMENT "A"

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT INCREASING THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT
BUDGET; AWARDING THE CONTRACT AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER
TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH EIDIM GROUP, INC. FOR THE CITY HALL
COUNCIL CHAMBERS REMODEL (AUDIO-VIDEO COMMUNICATIONS)
P.W. 247-P1**

WHEREAS, an amendment increasing the 2018/2019 fiscal year Capital Improvement Budget with Public, Educational and Government Funds for the City Hall Council Chambers Remodel (Audio-Video Communications) in the amount of \$150,000 has been considered by City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has considered awarding the City Hall Council Chambers Remodel (Audio-Video Communications) contract to the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder, EIDIM Group, Inc. in the amount of \$143,676.45; and

WHEREAS, the City authorizes the City Manager to execute a construction agreement with EIDIM Group, Inc. in the amount of \$143,676.45 for the City Hall Council Chambers Remodel (General Construction);

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby approves amending the 2018/2019 fiscal year Capital Improvement Budget with Public, Educational and Government Funds for the City Hall Council Chambers Remodel (Audio-Video Communications) in the amount of \$150,000; authorizes to award the construction contract to the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder, EIDIM Group, Inc., and authorizes the City Manager to execute a construction agreement with EIDIM Group, Inc. in the amount of \$143,676.45, in a form approved by the City Attorney.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 23rd day of April 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

**ARNE SIMONSEN, CMC
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

CITY OF ANTIOCH
TABULATION OF BIDS

JOB TITLE: City Hall Council Chambers Remodel (Audio Video Communications)
(P.W. 247-P1)

BIDS OPENED: April 2, 2019 ~ 3:00 p.m.
City Council Chambers

	Engineer's Estimate	EIDIM Group, Inc. Buena Park	Conti Corporation Sacramento			
TOTAL BID PRICE	\$150,000.00	\$143,676.45	\$220,333.00			

<i>EIDIM Group, Inc.</i>	<i>Conti Corporation</i>			
<u>None</u>	<u>None Submitted</u>			

ATTACHMENT "B"



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Scott Buenting, Project Manager *SB*

APPROVED BY: Jon Blank, Public Works Director/City Engineer *JB*

SUBJECT: West Antioch Creek Channel Improvements (P.W. 201-6)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council approve the resolution:

1. Authorizing an amendment increasing the Capital Improvement Budget for the West Antioch Creek Channel Improvements project in the amount of \$100,065 from the Water Fund and \$75,000 from the Sewer Fund;
2. Approving to increase the funding of the existing contract with DMZ Builders, Inc. (DMZ) in the amount of \$175,064.87 for a total contract in the amount of \$4,174,684.85;
3. Adopt the attached resolution accepting work, authorizing the Director of Public Works/City Engineer to file a Notice of Completion.

FISCAL IMPACT

Adoption of this resolution will increase the existing contract with DMZ by \$175,064.87 utilizing \$100,064.87 from the Water Fund and \$75,000 from the Sewer Fund for a total contract in the amount of \$4,174,684.85. The final contract price varies from the amount awarded predominately due to additional work required to mitigate conflicts with unknown underground facilities.

DISCUSSION

In 1993, the Contra Costa County Flood Control District (District) completed channel improvements to West Antioch Creek from the San Joaquin River upstream to approximately West 8th Street. The available funding at the time did not allow improvements to extend further south, thus leaving a 650-foot segment consisting of undersized structural plate steel arch culverts under West 10th Street and a narrow concrete lined channel between West 10th Street and West 8th Street.

On January 9, 2018 Council awarded this project to DMZ of Concord in the amount of \$3,999,500. This project consisted of replacing the undersized structural plate steel arch culverts under West 10th Street with four pre-cast reinforced concrete culverts measuring 14 feet wide, 7 feet high and 100 feet long. A concrete lined channel from West 10th Street

to West 8th Street was replaced with an earthen channel with fence installed along the perimeter. City water and sewer facilities, as well as PG&E and AT&T utilities, were required to be relocated to accommodate the project. A breezeway attached to the main building at 1400 West 10th Street and a portion of the existing service bays on this parcel were demolished. A carport at 804 O Street was also removed.

All work on this project was completed on January 18, 2019.

ATTACHMENTS

- A: Resolution Accepting Work
- B: Notice of Completion

ATTACHMENT "A"

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING WORK; DIRECTING
THE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/CITY ENGINEER TO FILE A NOTICE OF
COMPLETION FOR THE WEST ANTIOCH CREEK CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS
AND APPROVING A FISCAL YEAR 2018-19 BUDGET AMENDMENT IN THE
WATER AND SEWER FUNDS
(P.W. 201-6)**

WHEREAS, the Director of Public Works/City Engineer, has certified the completion of all work provided to be done under and pursuant to the contract between the City of Antioch and DMZ Builders, Inc. and;

WHEREAS, it appears to the satisfaction of this City Council that said work under said contract has been fully completed and done as provided in said contract and the plans and specifications therein referred to;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Antioch, that:

1. The above-described work is hereby accepted and the Director of Public Works/City Engineer is directed to execute and file for record with the County Recorder, County of Contra Costa, a Notice of Completion thereof.
2. The Director of Finance is hereby directed to amend the fiscal year 2018-19 Water Fund in the amount of \$100,065 and Sewer Fund in the amount of \$75,000 for West Antioch Creek Channel Improvements project.
3. Funding of the existing contract with DMZ Builders, Inc. for this project is increased in the amount of \$175,064.87 for a total contract amount of \$4,174,684.85.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof held on the 23rd day of April, 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

**ARNE SIMONSEN, CMC
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

ATTACHMENT "B"

**RECORDED AT THE REQUEST
OF:**
CITY OF ANTIOCH, CA

WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO:
CITY OF ANTIOCH
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS DIVISION
P.O. BOX 5007
ANTIOCH, CA 94531
(925) 779-7050

THIS SPACE FOR RECORDER'S USE ONLY

**NOTICE OF COMPLETION FOR
WEST ANTIOCH CREEK CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS
IN THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
(P.W. 201-6)**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN:

1. That the interest or estate stated in paragraph 3 herein the real property herein described is owned by: City of Antioch, 200 H Street, Antioch, California 94509.
2. That the full name and address of the Owner of said interest or estate, if there is only one Owner, and that the full names and addresses of all the co-owners who own said interest or estate as tenants in common, as joint tenants, or otherwise, if there is more than one owner, are set forth in the preceding paragraph.
3. That the nature of the stated owner, or if more than one owner, then of the stated owner and co-owners is: In fee.
4. That on January 18, 2019, the work and improvements hereinafter described, the contract for which was entered into by and between the City of Antioch and DMZ Builders, Inc. was completed.
5. The surety for said project was Hartford Fire Insurance Company.
6. This project consisted of replacing the undersized structural plate steel arch culverts under West 10th Street with four pre-cast reinforced concrete culverts measuring 14 feet wide, 7 feet high and 100 feet long. A concrete lined channel from West 10th Street to West 8th Street was replaced with an earthen channel with fence installed along the perimeter in the City of Antioch, County of Contra Costa, State of California.

**THE UNDERSIGNED STATES UNDER PENALTY OF
PERJURY THAT THE ABOVE IS TRUE AND CORRECT**

Date

JON BLANK, P.E.
Director of Public Works/City Engineer




STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Phil Hoffmeister, Administrative Analyst II

APPROVED BY: Jon Blank, Public Works Director/City Engineer 

SUBJECT: Resolution Establishing the Rate per Equivalent Runoff Unit for Fiscal Year 2019-20 and Requesting the Contra Costa County Flood Control and Water Conservation District to Adopt an Annual Parcel Assessment for Drainage Maintenance and the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System Program

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the resolution establishing a rate of twenty-five dollars (\$25) per equivalent runoff unit (ERU) for fiscal year (FY) 2019-20. That rate will generate the funds used to maintain stormwater quality as mandated by the Clean Water Act.

FISCAL IMPACT

The adoption of the NPDES rate of \$25 per ERU will generate approximately \$1,200,000. The City of Antioch will receive approximately \$850,000 of that revenue to provide services and administer the NPDES program as mandated by the Clean Water Act. The remaining \$350,000 reflects the City's share of County Clean Water Program costs. Such costs are allocated over all participating agencies on a population basis.

DISCUSSION

At its March 9, 1993 meeting, the City Council adopted Resolution 93/49 authorizing the establishment of an annual parcel assessment for drainage maintenance and the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program. That action set the fee for fiscal year 1993-94 at \$20 per ERU per year and established a maximum rate of \$25 per ERU per year. At its April 12, 1994 meeting, the Council concurred with budget revisions proposed by staff and reduced that fee for fiscal year 1994-95 to \$17 per ERU per year. By subsequent actions, City Council set the rate for fiscal years 1995-96 through 2001-02 at \$17 per ERU per year.

At the April 9, 2002 Council meeting, in preparation for permit revisions and increased costs by the State Water Resources Control Board, staff presented alternatives to raising the ERU from \$17 to the maximum of \$25 over a 3-year period to meet projected increased costs. Staff recommended raising the ERU to \$21 in 2002-03, and proposed increasing the fee per ERU to \$23 in 2003-04 and \$25 in 2004-05. Council approved those increases respectively. The City is required by May 1st to determine the cost to be

assigned to the ERU for the forthcoming fiscal year. The resolution submitted with this report meets that condition.

With the many uncertainties of future regulations and the cost to implement and administer these mandates, it is difficult to provide completely accurate projections. However, based on the City's current NPDES permit requirements and financial data and estimates for revenue and expenditures to meet those provisions, a revised zero fund balance could be realized by the end of FY 2021-2022.

Any rate above the maximum of \$25 requires a Proposition 218 vote. According to the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (CVRWQCB), the City's stormwater program is currently operating at an acceptable level.

ATTACHMENTS

A. Resolution

ATTACHMENT "A"

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
ESTABLISHING THE RATE PER EQUIVALENT RUNOFF UNIT FOR FISCAL YEAR
2019-20 AND REQUESTING THE CONTRA COSTA COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL
AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT TO ADOPT AN ANNUAL PARCEL
ASSESSMENT FOR DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE AND THE NATIONAL POLLUTION
DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PROGRAM**

WHEREAS, under the Federal Clean Water Act, prescribed discharges of stormwater require a permit from the appropriate California Regional Water Quality Control Board under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program; and

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch (City) did apply for, and did receive, a NPDES permit which requires the implementation of selected Best Management Practices to minimize or eliminate pollutants from entering stormwaters; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the City to utilize funds received from its Stormwater Utility Area (SUA) for implementation of the NPDES program and drainage maintenance activities; and

WHEREAS, at the request of the City, the Contra Costa County Flood Control & Water Conservation District (District) has completed the process for formation of a SUA, including the adoption of the Stormwater Utility Assessment Drainage Ordinance No. 93-47; and

WHEREAS, the SUA and Program Group Costs Payment agreement between City and District requires the City, by May 1st, determine the rate to be assessed to a single Equivalent Runoff Unit (ERU) for the forthcoming fiscal year.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Antioch does determine that the rate to be assigned to a single ERU for FY 2019-20 shall be set at twenty-five dollars (\$25.00).

BE IT FUTHER RESOLVED, that the City Council does hereby request the District to adopt SUA levies based on said amount.

* * * * *

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

April 23, 2019

Page 2 of 2

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 23rd day of April, 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

ARNE SIMONSEN, CMC
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Phil Hoffmeister, Administrative Analyst II

APPROVED BY: Jon Blank, Public Works Director/City Engineer *JB*

SUBJECT: Resolution Approving Consolidated Engineer's Report and Declaring Intention to Levy and Collect Assessments for the Hillcrest, Citywide, Downtown, Almondridge, Lone Tree Way, and East Lone Tree Way Landscape Maintenance Districts, and Setting a Public Hearing Date (PW 500)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the attached Resolution approving the Consolidated Engineer's Report and setting June 11, 2019 as the date for the Public Hearing.

FISCAL IMPACT

Street Light and Landscape Maintenance District (SLLMD) assessment revenues for FY 2019-20 are estimated at approximately \$2,133,444 and maintenance costs are estimated at approximately \$5,080,274. After applying available SLLMD balances, \$2,004,697 will be needed from the General Fund to provide reasonable quality of life service, which is incorporated into the proposed General Fund budget for FY 2019-20.

DISCUSSION

In Fiscal Year 2000 a Citywide ballot measure to create one citywide Street Light and Landscape Maintenance District (SLLMD) with four benefit zones failed by a 70% margin. Following the failed ballot measure, Council is limited to approving assessments that were imposed at time the district was formed. Most districts do not have escalation provisions resulting in the need for the general fund contribution, and some districts have no assessments at all.

The 1972 Street Light and Landscape Maintenance District Act requires that a Registered Civil Engineer prepare an Engineer's Report annually prior to rate-setting by the City Council.

The attached Consolidated Engineer's Report presents maintenance cost estimates based on FY 2019-20 budgets and approximately \$2,133,444 in collected assessments. None of the assessments exceed their respective maximum base rate. The SLLMD's purpose is to provide for maintenance costs including administration, local landscaping, median landscaping, public arterial landscaping, and street lights. Any shortfalls are

shown as a contribution by the General Fund. General fund contributions have been reduced by using gas tax to pay for of street lighting costs.

The purpose of the June 11, 2019 public hearing is to hear public comment and certify the levy of assessments so that they may be provided to County tax assessor.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Resolution
- B. Consolidated Engineer's Report
- C. Street Light and Landscape Maintenance District Boundary Map

ATTACHMENT "A"

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
APPROVING THE CONSOLIDATED ENGINEER'S REPORT AND DECLARING THE
INTENTION TO LEVY AND COLLECT ASSESSMENTS FOR THE HILLCREST,
CITYWIDE, DOWNTOWN, ALMONDRIDGE, LONE TREE WAY, AND EAST LONE
TREE WAY LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS, AND
SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING DATE
(PW 500)**

WHEREAS, the City Council has ordered the formation of the Hillcrest, Citywide, Downtown, Almondridge, Lone Tree Way, and East Lone Tree Way Landscape Maintenance Districts; and

WHEREAS, Streets & Highway Code §22620 et seq and Proposition 218 provide the procedures for the levy of annual assessments and the formation of such assessment districts; and

WHEREAS, the engineer of work has filed a report with the City Clerk, setting out the matters required by state law; and

WHEREAS; the City Council hereby approves the Consolidated Engineer's Report as submitted;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Antioch as follows:

The City Council hereby approves the Consolidated Engineer's Report as submitted and declares its intention to levy and collect assessments within the Hillcrest, Citywide, Downtown, Almondridge, Lone Tree Way, and East Lone Tree Way Landscape Maintenance Districts for the fiscal year 2019-2020.

1. The improvements in each District include maintenance of public landscaping, including but not limited to roadside and medians on collector streets, cul-de-sacs, landscaped trails and open space. No substantial changes are proposed to be made regarding the existing improvements, except the maintenance of new facilities that have been constructed since the last Engineer's Report.
2. The Hillcrest Landscape Maintenance District generally encompass the subdivisions abutting or in the area of Hillcrest Avenue. The Downtown District generally encompasses the commercial downtown area of the City. The Almondridge District generally encompasses the Almondridge subdivision. The Lone Tree Way District generally encompasses the subdivisions in the area south of Lone Tree Way. The East Lone Tree Way District generally encompasses the subdivisions in the area east of Vista Grande Drive and west of Empire Avenue. The Citywide District encompasses the remainder of the City, which is not included in one of the above-mentioned districts.

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

April 23, 2019

Page 2

3. Reference is made to the Consolidated Engineer's Report, on file with the City Clerk, for a full and detailed description of the improvements, the boundaries of the assessment districts, and any zones therein, and the proposed assessments upon assessable lots and parcels within those districts.
4. Notice is hereby given that the City Council will conduct a public hearing on the matter of the levy and collection of assessments as described herein at 7:00 p.m. on June 11, 2019 at the City Council Chambers, City Hall, 200 "H" Street, Antioch, California. Public testimony will be allowed at this public hearing regarding the proposed levy and collection of assessments as described herein.
5. The City of Antioch is proposed to be assessed for its proportional street frontage in Downtown District 4, Zone 1.
6. Separate written protests may be filed with the City Clerk, City Hall, 200 "H" Street, P.O. Box 5007, Antioch, California, 94531-5007 at any time prior to the conclusion of the public hearing on June 11, 2019. Protests must state all grounds of objection. A protest filed by a property owner must contain the address of the affected property. The City Council will also receive oral testimony and objections.
7. The City Clerk is hereby directed to publish a public hearing notice in the Contra Costa Times, as required by law.
8. None of the proposed assessments are proposed to be increased over the amounts authorized by the ballot measure.

If any person challenges the decision of the City in this matter in court, he or she may be limited to raising only those issues that were raised at the public hearing described in this notice, or in written correspondence delivered to the City at, or prior to, the public hearing.

A copy of the Engineer's Report is available for inspection at the Community Development Department, Engineering and Development Services Division, 2nd Floor, City Hall, 200 "H" Street, Antioch, California. Written statements in favor of, or in opposition to this matter, may be filed with the City Clerk, City Hall, 200 "H" Street (P.O. Box 5007), Antioch CA 94531-5007, at any time prior to the hearing and to be heard thereon. The meeting facility is accessible to the handicapped. Auxiliary aides will be made available, upon request in advance, for persons with hearing or vision disabilities.

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

April 23, 2019

Page 3

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof; held on the 23rd day of April, 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

ARNE SIMONSEN, CMC
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

ATTACHMENT "B"



**CITY OF ANTIOCH
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

**CONSOLIDATED ENGINEER'S REPORT
FOR THE
CITY OF ANTIOCH
STREET LIGHT AND LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE
DISTRICT NUMBERS 1, 2A, 4, 5, 9, AND 10
AND THE
LEVY OF THE ANNUAL ASSESSMENT
FOR THE 2019/20 FISCAL YEAR**

City of Antioch

April 23, 2019

Prepared by
City of Antioch

Director of Public Works/City Engineer
Jon Blank, P.E.

Philip Hoffmeister, Administrative Analyst II

STREET LIGHT AND LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT
NUMBERS 1, 2A, 4, 5, 9, AND 10
(Pursuant to the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 and Proposition 218)

The undersigned respectfully submits the enclosed Engineer's Report as directed by the City Council.

Dated 4-18-19

By 
Jon M. Blank, P.E.
License Expires 12/31/19

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the enclosed Engineer's Report, together with Assessment and Assessment Diagram thereto attached, was filed with me on the ____ day of _____, 2019.

Arne Simonsen, CMC, City Clerk
City of Antioch
Contra Costa County, California

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the enclosed Engineer's Report, together with Assessment and Assessment Diagram thereto attached, was approved and confirmed by the City Council of the City of Antioch, California on the ____ day of _____, 2019.

Arne Simonsen, CMC, City Clerk
City of Antioch
Contra Costa County, California

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the enclosed Engineer's Report, together with Assessment and Assessment Diagram thereto attached, was filed with the County Auditor of the County of Contra Costa, California on the ____ day of _____, 2019.

Arne Simonsen, CMC, City Clerk
City of Antioch
Contra Costa County, California

By _____

Date _____

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	<u>INTRODUCTION</u>	1
A.	<u>Preamble</u>	1
B.	<u>Enabling Legislation</u>	2
C.	<u>Consolidated Engineer's Report</u>	2
II.	<u>ASSESSMENT DIAGRAM</u>	3
A.	<u>Assessment Districts</u>	3
B.	<u>Zone Boundaries</u>	3
III.	<u>DESCRIPTION OF IMPROVEMENTS</u>	4
IV.	<u>COST ESTIMATES</u>	5
V.	<u>ASSESSMENT METHODS</u>	41
VI.	<u>SUMMARY OF ASSESSMENTS</u>	41
VII.	<u>ASSESSMENT ROLL</u>	41

I. INTRODUCTION

A. Preamble

In March 2001, Council considered a "reorganized" Street Light and Landscape Maintenance District (SLLMD) that would have created a single citywide District, subdivided into multiple benefit zones. In accordance with Proposition 218, ballots were sent to property owners for their approval/disapproval of that reorganized district. The result of that election was a majority "No" vote defeating the proposal. At its meeting on June 26, 2001, Council voted to approve the "Existing Light and Landscape Maintenance District", and that assessments could be levied only up to the "base assessments" for each parcel as recorded in Fiscal Year (FY) 2000-2001, (Resolution 2001/63). Since June 2001, new districts and zones have been formed that established a base rate plus an inflationary adjustment equal to the San Francisco Consumer Price Index (CPI) increase for the preceding twelve-month period.

As indicated in previous Engineer's Reports, most districts and zones did not collect sufficient assessments to finance estimated maintenance costs. Shortfalls were covered by contributions by the City General Fund. In FY 2003-04 Staff presented Council options for increasing assessments to their maximum base rates to reduce those shortfalls. In June 2003, Council decided to increase assessments to their respective maximum base assessments over a 3-year period. The final increment was approved by Council for FY 2005-06; however, some shortfalls remain. Those shortfalls continue to be shown as paid by a contribution from the General Fund.

This Annual Consolidated Street Light and Landscape Maintenance Districts Engineer's Report continues with Council direction and presents maintenance costs for the existing lighting and landscaping districts and zones and assessments.

B. Enabling Legislation

Prior to November 1996, the City of Antioch Street Light and Landscape Maintenance Districts were governed only by the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 (Streets and Highways Code Section 22500, and following), which allows a municipality or other local public agency to establish a special assessment district to raise funds for installing, maintaining and servicing public lighting, landscaping, park and recreational facilities. The revenue to pay for these improvements came from special assessments levied on the land benefiting from the improvements. The local legislative body set the assessment each year after receiving an Engineer's Report and holding a public hearing. The assessments were collected as a separately stated item on the county tax bill.

During that period, the City Council took five basic steps to levy the assessment:

- Adopt a Resolution Directing Filing of Annual Engineer's Report
- Preliminarily Approve the Engineer's Report
- Adopt a Resolution of Intention to Order Improvements
- Conduct a Public Hearing
- Adopt a Resolution Confirming the Diagram and Assessment and Levying the Annual Assessment

A certified copy of the Engineer's Report and a computer data tape containing the assessment roll were then submitted to the Contra Costa County Auditor for collection of the approved assessments.

With the passage of Proposition 218 in November of 1996, additional actions were required to impose new, or increase existing, assessments. Proposition 218 also exempted "Any assessment imposed pursuant to a petition signed by persons owning all of the parcels subject to the assessment at the time the assessment is initially imposed." For the City of Antioch, the City Attorney has determined that the base amount of assessment that was in effect at the time a new development petitioned for annexation into the district is excluded from the provisions of Proposition 218.

C. Consolidated Engineer's Report

This Consolidated Engineer's Report recommends an assessment for parcels within each of the six Districts in the City of Antioch that are subject to an assessment, up to the base amount. The recommended assessments are based on estimates of the benefits to be received by each assessable parcel for District landscaping and recreational improvements. The benefit estimates are used to apportion costs to each assessable parcel, up to the maximum amount each parcel may be assessed without exceeding the base amount.

The 1972 Act does not specify a method or formula for apportioning costs. The assessment may be apportioned by any formula or method that fairly distributes the costs among all assessable lots or parcels.

This report summarizes the proposed assessment methods and the resulting assessments recommended. The report includes the following:

- Assessment Diagram
- Description of Improvements
- Estimate of Operation and Maintenance Costs for FY 2019/2020
- Description of Assessment Methodology
- Summary of Recommended Assessments
- Assessment Roll

II. ASSESSMENT DIAGRAM

A. Assessment Districts

This Consolidated Engineer's Report covers each of the six Street Lighting and Landscape Maintenance Districts within the City of Antioch. Collectively, these six Districts encompass the entire area of the City that benefits from the improvements to be maintained. The Number and common name of each District is listed below:

**TABLE 1
DISTRICT NUMBERS AND COMMON NAMES**

District Number	Common Name
1	Hillcrest Avenue
2A	Antioch or City-wide
4	Downtown
5	Almondridge
9	Lone Tree Way
10	East Lone Tree Way

District boundaries are depicted on the Assessment Diagram on file with the City of Antioch. The Assessment Diagram shows District boundaries, benefit zone boundaries, and City streets. For a description of lines and dimensions of each lot or parcel within the District, the reader is referred to the Assessor's parcel maps on file at the County Assessor's office. The Assessor's parcel maps are incorporated by reference into the Assessment Diagram. The Assessor's parcel number is adopted as the distinctive designation of each lot or parcel.

B. Zone Boundaries

The Districts are subdivided into one or more benefit zones. These benefit zones indicate areas within which parcels of similar use receive approximately equivalent benefits from District improvements. The dividing lines between benefit zones coincide with major arterial streets or other major facilities (i.e. canal, freeway). Refer to the Assessment Diagram for a description of the zone boundaries.

III. DESCRIPTION OF IMPROVEMENTS

This Section describes the public improvements to be installed, operated, serviced and maintained by the District.

District improvements are generally described as operating, servicing, maintaining, repairing and replacing the following: public landscaping, including improvements for standard City of Antioch cul-de-sacs; public medians, rights-of-way and park sites; weed abatement for publicly owned open space parcels.

PARKS: The cost of contract maintenance and/or City work for maintenance of the neighborhood and community parks listed in Table 2. Park improvements to be maintained include, but are not limited to, tot lots, picnic facilities, landscaping and lighting, and the cost of utilities serving the park.

LOCAL LANDSCAPING: Includes the costs of pruning, irrigation, maintenance planting, debris removal and clean up along the City's trails, cul-de-sac bulbs, and local and collector streets. It also includes both contract and City work associated with weed abatement and the maintenance of firebreaks. Localized landscaping

B6

improvements including planters, trees in the public right-of-way, sound walls and entry signs are also maintained under this class of improvement.

MAJOR MEDIAN AND ROADSIDE LANDSCAPING: Includes the costs of pruning, irrigation, maintenance planting, debris removal and clean up along the City's arterial roadway system. Roadways included in this system are A Street, Buchanan Road, Contra Loma Boulevard, Dallas Ranch Road, Davison Drive, Deer Valley Road, Delta Fair Boulevard, East Eighteenth Street, Hillcrest Avenue, James Donlon Boulevard, L Street, Laurel Avenue, Lone Tree Way, Prewett Ranch Road, Somersville Road, West Fourth Street, West Tenth Street, and Wilbur Avenue.

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION: Includes the costs of acquiring and maintaining equipment necessary to operate the program and conduct maintenance activities and the work of management staff that provide program oversight, scheduling, budgeting and coordination for special work groups.

**TABLE 2
NEIGHBORHOOD AND COMMUNITY PARKS**

District Number	Common Name
1-1	Hillcrest Park
	Nelson Ranch Park
1-2	Country Manor Park
	Deerfield Park
	Knoll Park
	Prewett Community Park
1-4	Meadow Creek Park
2A-1	Contra Loma Estates Park
	Fairview Park
	Prosserville Park
2A-2	City Park
2A-3	Jacobsen Park
	Meadowbrook Park
2A-4	Harbour Park
	Mountaire Park
2A-5	Chichibu Park
2A-6	Canal Park
	Gentrytown Park
	Mira Vista Park
	Village East Park
2A-7	Marchetti Park
2A-8	Antioch Community Park
	Mira Vista Hills Park
2A-9	Eagleridge Park

2A-10	Markley Creek Park
4-1	--
5-1	Almondridge Park
9-1	Williamson Ranch Park
	Chaparral Park
9-2	Diablo West Park
9-3	Hansen Park
	Dallas Ranch Park
9-4	Heidorn Park
10	--

IV. COST ESTIMATES

Cost estimates for operating, maintaining, servicing, installing, repairing, replacing and upgrading lighting, landscaping, parks and recreational improvements are provided by the City of Antioch. Tables 3 through 22 present cost estimates for each benefit area.

Table 3
COST ESTIMATE -- 2019/2020
District 1, Zone 1 -- Hillcrest Avenue District

The following schedule shows the allocation of costs to be spread to this District/Zone (254-4541)

		Base Rate Benefit Units 1,681	
		District Need	Assessments Applied
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES:		Total Cost	
Parks	\$183,951	\$183,951	\$0
Arterial Medians and Roadside	\$36,920	\$36,920	\$0
Local Landscaping, Trails, Open Space	\$277,302	\$82,881	\$194,421
Administration	\$80,642	\$0	\$80,642
SUBTOTAL:	\$578,815	\$303,752	\$275,063
535	Parcels Assessed at \$216 per unit =		\$115,560
413	Parcels Assessed at \$190 per unit =		\$78,470
283	Parcels Assessed at \$165 per unit =		\$46,695
207	Parcels Assessed at \$94 per unit =		\$19,458
131	Parcels Assessed at \$64 per unit =		\$8,384
112	Parcels Assessed at \$58 per unit =		\$6,496
TOTAL ASSESSED:			\$275,063
Ending FY18/19 Fund Balance (Estimated):			\$170,847
GENERAL FUND PORTION OF MAINTENANCE COST:			\$132,905

District/Zone Benefits:

Parks: Hillcrest, Nelson Ranch

Arterial Landscaping: Hillcrest Avenue

Roadway Landscaping: Larkspur Drive, Wild Horse Road and cul-de-sac bulbs

Miscellaneous: Open space and trails

Table 3A District 1, Zone 1 Base Assessment Allocation						
Dist/Zone	Sub'd	Tract	Benefit Units	Base Fee	FY 18-19 Assmnt	FY19-20 Assessment
1-1	California Terrace	7222	123	165	165	165
1-1	Hillcrest Subd Un 1	5653	221	190	190	190
1-1	Hillcrest Subd Un 2	6067	83	190	190	190
1-1	Hillcrest Subd Un 3	6068	61	190	190	190
1-1	Nelson Ranch I	6893	102	216	216	216
1-1	Nelson Ranch II	8850	128	216	216	216
1-1	Nelson Ranch III	8851	138	216	216	216
1-1	Northwood Downs 1	6429	81	58	58	58
1-1	Northwood Downs 2	6564	31	58	58	58
1-1	Northwood Downs 3	6565	76	64	64	64
1-1	Ridgeview Un 1	6262	48	190	190	190
1-1	Ridgeview Un 2	6264	55	64	64	64
1-1	Viera Ranch 1-1	6855	172	94	94	94
1-1	Viera Ranch 1-2	7180	116	165	165	165
1-1	Viera Ranch 1-3	7181	69	216	216	216
1-1	Viera Ranch 2-1	6925	44	165	165	165
1-1	Viera Ranch 2-2	7219	49	216	216	216
1-1	Viera Ranch 2-3	7220	49	216	216	216
1-1	Viera Ranch 3	6943	35	94	94	94
Total:			1,681			275,063

Note: Values in the "FY 19-20 Assessment" column are for the forthcoming Fiscal Year.
Assessments for the previous year (FY 18-19) are included for comparison.

Table 4 COST ESTIMATE -- 2019/2020 District 1, Zone 2 -- Hillcrest Avenue District			
The following schedule shows the allocation of costs to be spread to this District/Zone (254-4542)			
		Base Rate Benefit Units 3,237	
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES:	Total Cost	District Need	Assessments Applied
	Parks	\$260,230	\$0
	Arterial Medians and Roadside	\$119,035	\$0
	Local Landscaping, Trails, Open Space	\$377,438	\$309,577
	Administration	\$53,649	\$53,649
SUBTOTAL:	\$810,352	\$447,126	\$363,226
882 Parcels Assessed at \$216.00 per unit =			\$190,512
88 Parcels Assessed at \$158.00 per unit =			\$13,904
1290 Parcels Assessed at \$82.00 per unit =			\$105,780
53 Parcels Assessed at \$76.00 per unit =			\$4,028
184 Parcels Assessed at \$69.00 per unit =			\$12,696
52 Parcels Assessed at \$56.00 per unit =			\$2,912
64 Parcels Assessed at \$151.20 per unit =			\$9,676
458 Parcels Assessed at \$42.00 per unit =			\$19,236
166 Parcels Assessed at \$27.00 per unit =			\$4,482
TOTAL ASSESSED:			\$363,226
Ending FY18/19 Fund Balance (Estimated):			\$173,323
GENERAL FUND PORTION OF MAINTENANCE COST:			\$273,803

District/Zone Benefits:

Parks: Country Manor, Deerfield Mini, Knoll, Prewett Water Park

Arterial Landscaping: Hillcrest Avenue, Lone Tree Way and Deer Valley Road

Roadway Landscaping: Via Dora, Country Hills, Asilomar Drive and cul-de-sac bulbs

Miscellaneous: open space and trails

B11

Table 4A
District 1, Zone 2
Base Assessment Allocation

Dist/Zone	Sub'd	Tract	Benefit Units	Base Fee	FY 18-19 Assmnt	FY19-20 Assessment
1-2	Bear Ridge Un 1	7145	93	216	216.00	216.00
1-2	Bear Ridge Un 2	7251	79	216	216.00	216.00
1-2	Country Hills	6800	243	82	82.00	82.00
1-2	Country Manor Un 1	5891	69	69	69.00	69.00
1-2	Country Manor Condos	6657	233	82	82.00	82.00
1-2	Country Manor Un 2	6178	54	69	69.00	69.00
1-2	Country Manor Un 3	6179	61	69	69.00	69.00
1-2	Country Manor Un 4	6180	71	82	82.00	82.00
1-2	Country Manor Un 5	6181	18	82	82.00	82.00
1-2	Country Manor Un 6	6256	19	82	82.00	82.00
1-2	Country Manor Un 7R	6653	101	82	82.00	82.00
1-2	Deer Park Un 1	6899	204	42	42	42.00
1-2	Deer Park Un 4	7569	38	216	216.00	216.00
1-2	Deer Park Un 5	7847	38	216	216.00	216.00
1-2	Deer Park Un 6	7848	34	216	216.00	216.00
1-2	Deer Park Un 7	7281	35	216	216.00	216.00
1-2	Deerfield Un 1	6732	113	27	27	27.00
1-2	Deerfield Un 2	6733	53	27	27	27.00
1-2	Deerfield Un 3	6818	138	82	82.00	82.00
1-2	Deerfield Un 4	6817	150	82	82.00	82.00
1-2	Deerfield Un 5	6908	32	42	42	42.00
1-2	Deerfield Un 6	7283	53	76	76.00	76.00
1-2	Deerfield Un 7	7281	67	216	216.00	216.00
1-2	Deerfield Un 8	7286	60	216	216.00	216.00
1-2	Deerfield Un 9	7284	47	158	158.00	158.00
1-2	Deerfield Un 10	7285	52	56	56	56.00
1-2	Deerfield Un 11	7282	71	216	216.00	216.00
1-2	Hillcrest View Apts	-	64	151.20	151.20	151.20
1-2	Ho Property Un 1	7973	41	158	158.00	158.00
1-2	Ho Property Un 2	7974	65	216	216.00	216.00
1-2	Ho Property Un 8	8230	79	216	216.00	216.00
1-2	Ho Property Un 9	8231	80	216	216.00	216.00
1-2	Ho Property Un 10	8232	54	216	216.00	216.00
1-2	Parkside Un 1	6975	158	82	82.00	82.00
1-2	Parkside Un 2	7104	101	42	42	42.00
1-2	Shelbourne Un 1	7019	121	42	42	42.00
1-2	Shelbourne Un 2	7218	89	216	216.00	216.00
1-2	Sterling Gate Un 1	6616	76	82	82.00	82.00
1-2	Sterling Gate Un 2	6928	83	82	82.00	82.00

Total: 3237 363,226.80

Table 5
COST ESTIMATE -- 2019/2020
District 1, Zone 4 -- Hillcrest Avenue District

The following schedule shows the allocation of costs to be spread to this District/Zone (254-4544)

		Base Rate Benefit Units 1,607	
		District Need	Assessments Applied
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES:		Total Cost	
Parks	\$33,431	\$33,431	\$0
Arterial Medians and Roadside	\$40,307	\$40,307	\$0
Local Landscaping, Trails, Open Space	\$191,500	\$69,788	\$121,712
Administration	\$64,109	\$0	\$64,109
SUBTOTAL:	\$329,347	\$143,526	\$185,821
350 Parcels Assessed at \$193.00 per unit =			\$67,550
119 Parcels Assessed at \$167.00 per unit =			\$19,873
344 Parcels Assessed at \$216.00 per unit =			\$74,304
117 Parcels Assessed at \$44.00 per unit =			\$5,148
225 Parcels Assessed at \$38.00 per unit =			\$8,550
452 Parcels Assessed at \$23.00 per unit =			\$10,396
TOTAL ASSESSED:			\$185,821
Ending FY18/19 Fund Balance (Estimated):			\$52,782
GENERAL FUND PORTION OF MAINTENANCE COST:			\$90,744

District/Zone Benefits:

Parks: Meadow Creek Estates

Arterial Landscaping: Hillcrest Avenue and Lone Tree Way

Roadway Landscaping: Laurel Road, Country Hills Drive and cul-de-sac bulbs

Miscellaneous: Open space and trails

Table 5A
District 1, Zone 4
Base Assessment Allocation

Dist/Zone	Sub'd	Tract	Benefit Units	Base Fee	FY 18-19 Assmnt	FY19-20 Assessment
1-4	Canada Hills Un 1	6898	147	23	23	23
1-4	Canada Hills Un 2	7130	99	23	23	23
1-4	Canada Hills Un 3	7341	111	38	38	38
1-4	Canada Hills Un 4	7458	47	193	193	193
1-4	Canada Hills Un 5	7761	40	193	193	193
1-4	Canada Hills Un 6	7460	81	193	193	193
1-4	Canada Hills Un 7	7459	122	193	193	193
1-4	Hidden Glen Un1	6909	89	23	23	23
1-4	Hidden Glen Un 2	7505	81	216	216	216
1-4	Hidden Glen Un 3	8387	75	216	216	216
1-4	Hidden Glen Un 4	8388	126	216	216	216
1-4	Meadow Crk Est. 1	6930	117	23	23	23
1-4	Meadow Crk Est. 2	7123	114	38	38	38
1-4	Meadow Crk Est. 3	7124	117	44	44	44
1-4	Meadow Crk Est. 4	7125	119	167	167	167
1-4	Meadow Crk Est. 5	7867	60	193	193	193
1-4	Viera Ranch 2-2	7219	18	216	216	216
1-4	Viera Ranch 2-3	7220	44	216	216	216

Total:

1,607

185,821

B14

Table 6
COST ESTIMATE -- 2019/2020
District 2A, Zone 1 -- Citywide District

The following schedule shows the allocation of costs to be spread to this District/Zone (256-4561)

		Base Rate Benefit Units	
		0	
		District	Assessments
		Need	Applied
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES:		Total Cost	
Parks	\$64,220	\$64,220	\$0
Arterial Medians and Roadside	\$39,856	\$39,856	\$0
Local Landscaping, Trails, Open Space	\$0	\$0	\$0
Administration	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL:	\$104,076	\$104,076	\$0
TOTAL ASSESSED:			\$0
Ending FY18/19 Fund Balance (Estimated):			\$0
GENERAL FUND PORTION OF MAINTENANCE COST:			\$104,076

District/Zone Benefits:

Parks: Contra Loma, Fairview, Prosserville

Arterial Somersville Road, L Street, Fourth Street, West Tenth Street

Roadway Landscaping: Sycamore Drive, G Street and cul-de-sac bulbs

Miscellaneous: open space and trails

Table 7
COST ESTIMATE -- 2019/2020
District 2A, Zone 2 -- Citywide District

The following schedule shows the allocation of costs to be spread to this District/Zone (256-4562)

		Base Rate Benefit Units	
		0	
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES:	Total Cost	District Need	Assessed
Parks	\$33,771	\$33,771	\$0
Arterial Medians and Roadside	\$8,291	\$8,291	\$0
Local Landscaping, Trails, Open Space	\$0	\$0	\$0
Administration	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL:	\$42,062	\$42,062	\$0
TOTAL ASSESSED:			\$0
Ending FY18/19 Fund Balance (Estimated):			\$0
GENERAL FUND PORTION OF MAINTENANCE COST:			\$42,062

District/Zone Benefits:

Parks: City Park

Arterial: A Street

Roadway Landscaping: Merrill Drive, G Street and Cavallo Road roadside and cul-de-sac bulbs

Miscellaneous: open space and trails

Table 8
COST ESTIMATE -- 2019/2020
District 2A, Zone 3 -- Citywide District

The following schedule shows the allocation of costs to be spread to this District/Zone (256-4563)

		Base Rate Benefit Units 230	
		District Need	Assessments Applied
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES:		Total Cost	
Parks	\$28,338	\$28,338	\$0
Arterial Medians and Roadside	\$21,681	\$21,681	\$0
Local Landscaping, Trails, Open Space	\$27,530	\$23,831	\$3,699
Administration	\$10,797	\$0	\$10,797
SUBTOTAL:	\$88,346	\$73,850	\$14,496
188 Parcels Assessed at \$66.00 per unit =			\$12,408
36 Parcels Assessed at \$22 per unit =			\$792
6 Parcels Assessed at \$216 per unit =			\$1,296
TOTAL ASSESSED:			\$14,496
Ending FY18/19 Fund Balance (Estimated):			\$18,157
GENERAL FUND PORTION OF MAINTENANCE COST:			\$55,693

District/Zone Benefits:

Parks: Jacobsen, Meadowbrook

Arterial: East 18th Street and Wilbur Avenue

Roadway Landscaping: Cavallo Road and cul-de-sac bulbs

Miscellaneous: open space and trails

Table 8A District 2A, Zone 3 Base Assessment Allocation						
Dist/Zone	Sub'd	Tract	Benefit Units	Base Fee	FY 18-19 Assmnt	FY19-20 Assessment
2A-3	Lakeshore Apt.	6770	188	66	66	66
2A-3	Terrace Gardens	5582	36	22	22	22
2A-3	Bermuda Way	8848	6	216	216	216
Total:			230			14,496

B18

Table 9
COST ESTIMATE -- 2019/2020
District 2A, Zone 4 -- Citywide District

The following schedule shows the allocation of costs to be spread to this District/Zone (256-4564)

		Base Rate Benefit Units 337	
		District Need	Assessments Applied
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES:		Total Cost	
Parks	\$86,915	\$86,915	\$0
Arterial Medians and Roadside	\$52,935	\$52,935	\$0
Local Landscaping, Trails, Open Space	\$90,631	\$81,089	\$9,542
Administration	\$3,374	\$0	\$3,374
SUBTOTAL:	\$233,855	\$220,939	\$12,916
171	Parcels Assessed at \$60 per unit =		\$10,260
166	Parcels Assessed at \$16 per unit =		\$2,656
TOTAL ASSESSED:			\$12,916
Ending FY18/19 Fund Balance (Estimated):			\$15,563
GENERAL FUND PORTION OF MAINTENANCE COST:			\$205,376

District/Zone Benefits:

Parks: Harbour, Mountaire

Arterial: Lone Tree Way, Davison Drive and Hillcrest Avenue

Roadway Landscaping: Cul-de-sac bulbs

Miscellaneous: open space and trails

Table 9A District 2A, Zone 4 Base Assessment Allocation						
Dist/Zone	Sub'd	Tract	Benefit Units	Base Fee	FY 18-19 Assmnt	FY19-20 Assessment
2A-4	Hillcrest Estates	5494	54	60	60	60
2A-4	Hillcrest Estates Un 2	6184	53	60	60	60
2A-4	Brookside Estates	7155	166	16	16	16
2A-4	Shelbourne Un 3	7294	64	60	60	60
Total:			337			12,916

Table 10
COST ESTIMATE -- 2019/2020
District 2A, Zone 5 -- Citywide District

The following schedule shows the allocation of costs to be spread to this District/Zone (256-4565)

		Base Rate Benefit Units	
		13	
		District Need	Assessments Applied
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES:		Total Cost	
Parks	\$42,121	\$42,121	\$0
Arterial Medians and Roadside	\$55,295	\$55,295	\$0
Local Landscaping, Trails, Open Space	\$47,707	\$47,707	\$0
Administration	\$15,859	\$14,367	\$1,492
SUBTOTAL:	\$160,982	\$159,490	\$1,492
4 Parcels Assessed at \$139 per unit =			\$556
9 Parcels Assessed at \$104 per unit =			\$936
TOTAL ASSESSED:			\$1,492
Ending FY18/19 Fund Balance (Estimated):			\$27,555
GENERAL FUND PORTION OF MAINTENANCE COST:			\$131,935

District/Zone Benefits:

Parks: Chichibu

Arterial: Lone Tree Way, James Donlon Boulevard, Contra Loma Boulevard

Roadway Landscaping: Cul-de-sac bulbs

Miscellaneous: open space and trails

Table 10A District 2A, Zone 5 Base Assessment Allocation						
Dist/Zone	Sub'd	Tract	Benefit Units	Base Fee	FY 18-19 Assmnt	FY19-20 Assessment
2A-5	Wilhelm Sub'd	7121	4	139	139	139
2A-5	Wilhelm Sub'd	7412	9	104	104	104
Total:			13			1,492

Table 11
COST ESTIMATE -- 2019/2020
District 2A, Zone 6 -- Citywide District

The following schedule shows the allocation of costs to be spread to this District/Zone (256-4566)

		Base Rate Benefit Units 274	
		District Need	Assessments Applied
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES:		Total Cost	
Parks	\$202,724	\$202,724	\$0
Arterial Medians and Roadside	\$67,099	\$67,099	\$0
Local Landscaping, Trails, Open Space	\$75,855	\$52,334	\$23,521
Administration	\$5,061	\$0	\$5,061
SUBTOTAL:	\$350,739	\$322,157	\$28,582
148	Parcels Assessed at \$139 per unit =		\$20,572
18	Parcels Assessed at \$103 per unit =		\$1,854
108	Parcels Assessed at \$57 per unit =		\$6,156
TOTAL ASSESSED:			\$28,582
Ending FY18/19 Fund Balance (Estimated):			\$6,590
GENERAL FUND PORTION OF MAINTENANCE COST:			\$315,567

District/Zone Benefits:

Parks: Canal, Gentrytown, Mira Vista, Village East

Arterial: Somersville Road, Buchanan Road, James Donlon Boulevard, Contra Loma Boulevard

Roadway Landscaping: Putnam Street, Johnson Drive and Cul-de-sac bulbs

Miscellaneous: open space and trails

Table 11A District 2A, Zone 6 Base Assessment Allocation						
Dist/Zone	Sub'd	Tract	Benefit Units	Base Fee	FY 18-19 Assmnt	FY19-20 Assessment
2A-6	California Gables	7105	148	139	139	139
2A-6	Centennial Park	6812	108	57	57	57
2A-6	Mira Vista Un 11	7034	18	103	103	103
Total:			274			28,582

Table 12
COST ESTIMATE -- 2019-2020
District 2A, Zone 7 -- Citywide District

The following schedule shows the allocation of costs to be spread to this District/Zone (256-4567)

		Base Rate Benefit Units	
		0	
		District	Assesments
		Need	Applied
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES:		Total Cost	
Parks	\$34,271	\$34,271	\$0
Arterial Medians and Roadside	\$22,028	\$22,028	\$0
Local Landscaping, Trails, Open Space	\$0	\$0	\$0
Administration	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL:	\$56,299	\$56,299	\$0
TOTAL ASSESSED:			\$0
Ending FY18/19 Fund Balance (Estimated):			\$0
GENERAL FUND PORTION OF MAINTENANCE COST:			\$56,299

District/Zone Benefits:

Parks: Marchetti

Arterial: Somersville Road, Delta Fair Boulevard

Roadway Landscaping: None

Miscellaneous: open space and trails

Table 13
COST ESTIMATE -- 2019/2020
District 2A, Zone 8 -- Citywide District

The following schedule shows the allocation of costs to be spread to this District/Zone (256-4568)

		Base Rate Benefit Units 426	
		District Need	Assessments Applied
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES:		Total Cost	
Parks	\$347,838	\$347,838	\$0
Arterial Medians and Roadside	\$40,119	\$40,119	\$0
Local Landscaping, Trails, Open Space	\$59,290	\$9,830	\$49,460
Administration	\$25,306	\$0	\$25,306
SUBTOTAL:	\$472,553	\$397,787	\$74,766
261	Parcels Assessed at \$216.00 per unit =		\$56,376
120	Parcels Assessed at \$129 per unit =		\$15,480
5	Parcels Assessed at \$118 per unit =		\$590
40	Parcels Assessed at \$58 per unit =		\$2,320
TOTAL ASSESSED:			\$74,766
Ending FY18/19 Fund Balance (Estimated):			\$52,609
GENERAL FUND PORTION OF MAINTENANCE COST:			\$345,178

District/Zone Benefits:

Parks: Mira Vista Hills, Antioch Community Park

Arterial: James Donlon Boulevard

Roadway Landscaping: Cul-de-sac bulbs

Miscellaneous: open space and trails

Table 13A District 2A, Zone 8 Base Assessment Allocation						
Dist/Zone	Sub'd	Tract	Benefit Units	Base Fee	FY 18-19 Assmnt	FY19-20 Assessment
2A-8	Mira Vista Hills	4420	5	118	118	118
2A-8	Mira Vista Hills, Un 10	6472	78	129	129	129
2A-8	Mira Vista Hills, Un 12	6744	40	58	58	58
2A-8	Mira Vista Hills, Un 13	6708	95	216	216	216
2A-8	Mira Vista Hills, Un 14	6824	42	129	129	129
2A-8	Mira Vista Hills, Un 15	6920	79	216	216	216
2A-8	Mira Vista Hills, Un 16	6921	87	216	216	216
Total:			426			74,766.00

Table 14
COST ESTIMATE -- 2019/2020
District 2A, Zone 9 -- Citywide District

The following schedule shows the allocation of costs to be spread to this District/Zone (256-4569)

		Base Rate Benefit Units 1,379	
		District Need	Assessments Applied
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES:		Total Cost	
Parks	\$36,103	\$36,103	\$0
Arterial Medians and Roadside	\$72,248	\$72,248	\$0
Local Landscaping, Trails, Open Space	\$116,400	\$24,027	\$92,373
Administration	\$23,619	\$0	\$23,619
SUBTOTAL:	\$248,370	\$132,378	\$115,992
68	Parcels Assessed at \$144 per unit =		\$9,792
174	Parcels Assessed at \$135 per unit =		\$23,490
442	Parcels Assessed at \$108 per unit =		\$47,736
122	Parcels Assessed at \$107 per unit =		\$13,054
34	Parcels Assessed at \$74 per unit =		\$2,516
539	Parcels Assessed at \$36 per unit =		\$19,404
TOTAL ASSESSED:			\$115,992
Ending FY18/19 Fund Balance (Estimated):			\$83,840
GENERAL FUND PORTION OF MAINTENANCE COST:			\$48,538

District/Zone Benefits:

Parks: Eaglesridge

Arterial: Lone Tree Way, Deer Valley Road

Roadway Landscaping: Ridgerock Drive, Asilomar, Country Hills Drive and cul-de-sac bulbs

Miscellaneous: Open space and trails

Table 14A
District 2A, Zone 9
Base Assessment Allocation

Dist/Zone	Sub'd	Tract	Benefit Units	Base Assmnt	FY 18-19 Assmnt	FY19-20 Assessment
2A-9	Eagles Ridge Un 1	5614	116	36	36	36
2A-9	Eagles Ridge Un 2	6162	151	36	36	36
2A-9	Eagles Ridge Un 3	6163	122	36	36	36
2A-9	Eagles Ridge Un 4	6164	150	36	36	36
2A-9	Deer Park Un 2	7290	68	144	144	144
2A-9	Deer Park Un 3	7291	94	135	135	135
2A-9	Lone Tree Est. Un 1	7079	122	107	107	107
2A-9	Lone Tree Est. Un 1A	7880	5	108	108	108
2A-9	Lone Tree Est. Un 2	7691	80	135	135	135
2A-9	Lone Tree Est. Un 3	7900	75	108	108	108
2A-9	Lone Tree Est. Un 4	8020	46	108	108	108
2A-9	Lone Tree Est. Un 5	8120	62	108	108	108
2A-9	Lone Tree Est. Un 6	8366	99	108	108	108
2A-9	Ho Sub'd, Un 3	7999	34	74	74	74
2A-9	Ho Sub'd, Un 4	8025	47	108	108	108
2A-9	Ho Sub'd, Un 5	8045	61	108	108	108
2A-9	Ho Sub'd, Un 6	8102	47	108	108	108

Total: 1,379 115,992

Table 15
COST ESTIMATE -- 2019/2020
District 2A, Zone 10 -- Citywide District

The following schedule shows the allocation of costs to be spread to this District/Zone (256-4572)

		Base Rate Benefit Units		
		286 Residential 4 Commercial		
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES:	Total Cost	District Need	Assessments Applied	
	Parks	\$27,146	\$27,146	\$0
	Arterial Medians and Roadside	\$18,846	\$18,846	\$0
	Local Landscaping, Trails, Open Space	\$157,994	\$9,074	\$148,920
	Channel Maintenance	\$10,000	\$0	\$10,000
	Administration	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL:	\$213,986	\$55,066	\$158,920	

286 Parcels Assessed at	\$548.00	per unit =	\$156,728
1 Commercial Parcel Assessed at	\$548.00	per benefit unit =	\$2,192
TOTAL ASSESSED:			\$158,920

Ending FY18/19 Fund Balance (Estimated):	\$81,655
GENERAL FUND PORTION OF MAINTENANCE COST:	\$0

District/Zone Benefits:

Parks: Markley Creek

Arterial: James Donlan, Somersville

Roadway Landscaping: cul-de-sac bulbs

Table 15A District 2A, Zone 10 Base Assessment Allocation						
Dist/Zone	Sub'd	Tract	Benefit Units	Base Fee	FY 18-19 Assmnt	FY19-20 Assesment
2A-10	Black Diamond Ranch Un 1	7487	58	675.31	478.00	548.00
2A-10	Black Diamond Ranch Un 2	8585	117	675.31	478.00	548.00
2A-10	Black Diamond Ranch Un 3	8586	111	675.31	478.00	548.00
2A-10	Commerical Parcel	-	4	675.31	478.00	548.00
Total:			290			158,920

Table 16
COST ESTIMATE -- 2019/2020
District 4, Zone 1 -- Downtown District

The following schedule shows the allocation of costs to be spread to this District/Zone (252-4521)

		Base Rate Benefit Units	
		0	
		District	Assessments
		Need	Applied
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES:		Total Cost	
Parks	\$0	\$0	\$0
Arterial Medians and Roadside	\$0	\$0	\$0
Local Landscaping, Trails, Open Space	\$105,283	\$105,283	\$0
Administration	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL:	\$105,283	\$105,283	\$0
TOTAL ASSESSED:			\$0
Ending FY18/19 Fund Balance (Estimated):			\$28,291
GENERAL FUND PORTION OF MAINTENANCE COST:			\$76,992
District/Zone Benefits:			
Roadway Landscaping: Waldie Plaza, Rivertown Promenade, public parking lots, A Street extension, train station			

Table 17
COST ESTIMATE -- 2019/2020
District 5, Zone 1 -- Almondridge District

The following schedule shows the allocation of costs to be spread to this District/Zone (253-4531)

		Base Rate Benefit Units 560	
		District Need	Assessments Applied
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES:		Total Cost	
Parks	\$57,486	\$2,559	\$54,927
Arterial Medians and Roadside	\$0	\$0	\$0
Local Landscaping, Trails, Open Space	\$46,993	\$0	\$46,993
Administration	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL:	\$104,479	\$2,559	\$101,920
560 Parcels Assessed at \$182.00 per unit =			\$101,920
TOTAL ASSESSED:			\$101,920
Ending FY18/19 Fund Balance (Estimated):			\$89,940
GENERAL FUND PORTION OF MAINTENANCE COST:			\$0

District/Zone Benefits:

Parks: Almondridge

Arterial: None

Roadway Landscaping: Viera Avenue, Willow Avenue and cul-de-sac bulbs

Miscellaneous: open space and trails

Table 17A District 5, Zone 1 Base Assessment Allocation						
Dist/Zone	Sub'd	Tract	Benefit Units	Base Fee	FY 18-19 Assmnt	FY19-20 Assessment
5-1	Almondridge West	6621	25	190	182	182.00
5-1	Almondridge Un 1	6109	93	190	182	182.00
5-1	Almondridge Un 2	6454	35	190	182	182.00
5-1	Almondridge Un 3	6788	50	190	182	182.00
5-1	Almondridge Un 4	6869	52	190	182	182.00
5-1	Almondridge Un 5	7190	96	190	182	182.00
5-1	Almondridge Un 6	7411	48	190	182	182.00
5-1	Almondridge Un 9	7673	35	190	182	182.00
5-1	Almondridge Un 11	7901	25	190	182	182.00
5-1	Almondridge Un 12	8065	4	190	182	182.00
5-1	Oakley Knolls	8501	16	216	182	182.00
5-1	Almondridge East	8880	81	216	182	182.00
Total:			560			101,920

Table 18
COST ESTIMATE -- 2019/2020
District 9, Zone 1 -- Lone Tree District

The following schedule shows the allocation of costs to be spread to this District/Zone (251-4511)

		Base Rate Benefit Units 1,200	
		District Need	Assessments Applied
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES:		Total Cost	
Parks	\$60,208	\$60,208	\$0
Arterial Medians and Roadside	\$44,100	\$38,706	\$5,394
Local Landscaping, Trails, Open Space	\$127,490	\$0	\$127,490
Administration	\$15,116	\$0	\$15,116
SUBTOTAL:	\$246,914	\$98,914	\$148,000
575 Parcels Assessed at \$140 per unit =			\$80,500
625 Parcels Assessed at \$108 per unit =			\$67,500
TOTAL ASSESSED:			\$148,000
Ending FY18/19 Fund Balance (Estimated):			\$46,043
GENERAL FUND PORTION OF MAINTENANCE COST:			\$52,871

District/Zone Benefits:

Parks: Chapparral, Williamson Ranch

Arterial: Hillcrest Avenue, Lone Tree Way, Deer Valley Road, Prewett Ranch

Roadway Landscaping: Lone Tree Way, Deer Valley Road, Dallas Ranch Road, Prewett Ranch Road

Miscellaneous: open space and trails

Table 18A
District 9, Zone 1
Base Assessment Allocation

Dist/Zone	Sub'd	Tract	Benefit Units	Base Fee	FY 18-19 Assmnt	FY19-20 Assessment
9-1	Diablo East Un 1	7121	177	108	108	108
9-1	Diablo East Un 2	7400	44	108	108	108
9-1	Diablo East Un 3	7401	21	140	140	140
9-1	Diablo East Un 4	8038	39	140	140	140
9-1	Diablo East Un 5	8052	39	140	140	140
9-1	Diablo East Un 6	8079	34	140	140	140
9-1	Diablo East Un 7	8122	52	140	140	140
9-1	Diablo East Un 8	8164	77	140	140	140
9-1	Diablo East Un 9	8191	71	140	140	140
9-1	Williamson Ranch 1	7114	20	108	108	108
9-1	Williamson Ranch 2	7258	166	108	108	108
9-1	Williamson Ranch 3	7587	86	108	108	108
9-1	Williamson Ranch 4	7606	93	108	108	108
9-1	Williamson Ranch 5	7618	39	108	108	108
9-1	Williamson Ranch 6	7619	75	140	140	140
9-1	Williamson Ranch 7	7620	82	140	140	140
9-1	Williamson Ranch 8	7826	85	140	140	140

Total: 1,200 148,000

B36

Table 19
COST ESTIMATE -- 2019/2020
District 9, Zone 2 -- Lone Tree Way District

The following schedule shows the allocation of costs to be spread to this District/Zone (251-4512)

		Base Rate Benefit Units 2,024	
		District Need	Assessments Applied
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES:		Total Cost	
Parks	\$27,811	\$27,811	\$0
Medians and Roadside	\$52,864	\$52,864	\$0
Local Landscaping, Trails, Open Space	\$188,283	\$60,426	\$127,857
Administration	\$69,305	\$0	\$69,305
SUBTOTAL:	\$338,263	\$141,101	\$197,162
229	Parcels Assessed at \$216.00 per unit =		\$49,464
1149	Parcels Assessed at \$93.00 per unit =		\$106,857
29	Parcels Assessed at \$88.00 per unit =		\$2,552
45	Parcels Assessed at \$83.00 per unit =		\$3,735
38	Parcels Assessed at \$216.00 per unit =		\$8,208
460	Parcels Assessed at \$51.00 per unit =		\$23,460
74	Parcels Assessed at \$39.00 per unit =		\$2,886
TOTAL ASSESSED:			\$197,162
Ending FY18/19 Fund Balance (Estimated):			\$68,443
GENERAL FUND PORTION OF MAINTENANCE COST:			\$72,658

District/Zone Benefits:

Parks: Diablo West

Arterial: Lone Tree Way, Deer Valley Road, Dallas Ranch Road, Prewett Ranch Road

Roadway Landscaping: Lone Tree Way, Deer Valley Road, Dallas Ranch Road, Prewett Ranch Road

Miscellaneous: open space and trails

Table 19A
District 9, Zone 2
Base Assessment Allocation

Dist/Zone	Sub'd	Tract	Benefit Units	Base Fee	FY 18-19 Assmnt	FY19-20 Assessment
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 1	7201	29	51	51	51
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 2	7498	45	51	51	51
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 3	7554	28	51	51	51
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 4	7592	36	51	51	51
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 5	7499	64	51	51	51
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 6	7593	24	51	51	51
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 7	7594	31	93	93	93
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 8	7825	26	83	83	83
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 9	8008	19	83	83	83
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 10	7824	29	88	88	88
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 11	7500	48	93	93	93
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 12	7823	26	93	93	93
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 13	7822	32	93	93	93
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 14	8110	43	93	93	93
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 15	8181	53	93	93	93
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 16	8182	42	93	93	93
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 17	8183	45	93	93	93
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 18	8324	56	93	93	93
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 19	8325	89	93	93	93
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 20	8326	64	93	93	93
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 21	8466	49	216	216	216
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 22	8467	64	216	216	216
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 23	8525	27	216	216	216
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 24	8526	89	216	216	216
9-2	Black Dia. Knolls 25	8528	38	216	216	216
9-2	Diablo West Un 1	7128	74	39	39	39
9-2	Diablo West Un 2	7469	119	51	51	51
9-2	Diablo West Un 3	7616	115	51	51	51
9-2	Diablo West Un 4	8243	71	93	93	93
9-2	Diablo West Un 5	8244	56	93	93	93
9-2	Diablo West Un 6	8245	81	93	93	93
9-2	Diablo West Un 7	8312	99	93	93	93
9-2	Diablo West Un 8	8313	46	93	93	93
9-2	Diablo West Un 9	8314	106	93	93	93
9-2	Lone Tree Glen	7275	161	93	93	93
Total:			2,024			197,162

Table 20
COST ESTIMATE -- 2019/2020
District 9, Zone 3 -- Lone Tree Way District

The following schedule shows the allocation of costs to be spread to this District/Zone (251-4513)

		Base Rate Benefit Units 1,953	
		District Need	Assessments Applied
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES:			
Parks	\$66,862	\$66,862	\$0
Arterial Medians and Roadside	\$28,988	\$22,198	\$6,790
Local Landscaping, Trails, Open Space	\$147,199	\$0	\$147,199
Administration	\$61,680	\$0	\$61,680
SUBTOTAL:	\$304,729	\$89,060	\$215,669
129	Parcels Assessed at \$216.00 per unit =		\$27,864
860	Parcels Assessed at \$139.00 per unit =		\$119,540
519	Parcels Assessed at \$95.00 per unit =		\$49,305
120	Parcels Assessed at \$93.00 per unit =		\$11,160
25	Parcels Assessed at \$216.00 per unit =		\$5,400
300	Parcels Assessed at \$8.00 per unit =		\$2,400
TOTAL ASSESSED:			\$215,669
Ending FY18/19 Fund Balance (Estimated):			\$175,893
GENERAL FUND PORTION OF MAINTENANCE COST:			\$0

District/Zone Benefits:

Parks: Hansen and Dallas Ranch Park

Arterial: Lone Tree Way, Dallas Ranch Road

Roadway Landscaping: Prewett Ranch Road, Golf Course Road, Frederickson Lane and cul-de-sac bulbs

Miscellaneous: Open space and trails

Table 20A
District 9, Zone 3
Base Assessment Allocation

Dist/Zone	Sub'd	Tract	Benefit Units	Base Fee	FY 18-19 Assmnt	FY19-20 Assessment
9-3	Black Dia. Est. Un 1	7515	31	95	95	95
9-3	Black Dia. Est. Un 2	7644	41	139	139	139
9-3	Black Dia. Est. Un 3	8064	54	139	139	139
9-3	Black Dia. Est. Un 4	8194	64	139	139	139
9-3	Black Dia. Est. Un 5	8076	55	139	139	139
9-3	Black Dia. Est. Un 6	8317	56	139	139	139
9-3	Black Dia. Est. Un 7	8318	73	139	139	139
9-3	Black Dia. Est. Un 8	8319	47	216	216	216
9-3	Black Dia. Est. Un 9	8320	49	216	216	216
9-3	Black Dia. Est. Un 10	8472	33	216	216	216
9-3	Black Dia. Est. Un 11	8567	25	216	216	216
9-3	Dallas Ranch Un 1	7380	58	95	95	95
9-3	Dallas Ranch Un 2	7859	50	95	95	95
9-3	Dallas Ranch Un 3	7860	34	95	95	95
9-3	Dallas Ranch Un 4	7198	138	95	95	95
9-3	Dallas Ranch Un 5	7376	122	95	95	95
9-3	Dallas Ranch Un 6	7966	45	95	95	95
9-3	Dallas Ranch Un 7	7377	187	139	139	139
9-3	Dallas Ranch Un 8	7378	54	139	139	139
9-3	Dallas Ranch Un 9	8107	34	139	139	139
9-3	Dallas Ranch Un 10	8108	63	139	139	139
9-3	Dallas Ranch Un 11	8109	120	93	93	93
9-3	Diamond Ridge Un 1	7317	179	8	8	8
9-3	Diamond Ridge Un 2	7536	86	8	8	8
9-3	Diamond Ridge Un 3	7537	41	95	95	95
9-3	Diamond Ridge Un 4	7627	35	8	8	8
9-3	Sandhill I	8247	75	139	139	139
9-3	Sandhill II	8410	104	139	139	139
Total:			1,953			215,669

B40

Table 21
COST ESTIMATE -- 2019/2020
District 9, Zone 4 -- Lone Tree Way District

The following schedule shows the allocation of costs to be spread to this District/Zone (251-4514)

		Base Rate Benefit Units 435	
		District Need	Assessments Applied
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES:		Total Cost	
Parks	\$20,063	\$20,063	\$0
Arterial Medians and Roadside	\$16,519	\$16,519	\$0
Local Landscaping, Trails, Open Space	\$81,819	\$13,694	\$68,125
Administration	\$8,000	\$0	\$8,000
SUBTOTAL:	\$126,401	\$50,276	\$76,125
435 Parcels Assessed at \$175.00 per unit =			\$76,125
TOTAL ASSESSED:			\$76,125
Ending FY18/19 Fund Balance (Estimated):			\$62,271
GENERAL FUND PORTION OF MAINTENANCE COST:			\$0

District/Zone Benefits:

Park: Heidorn
Arterial: Lone Tree Way, Hillcrest Avenue
Roadway Landscaping: Vista Grande Drive and cul-de-sac bulbs
Miscellaneous: Open space and trails

B41

Table 21A District 9, Zone 4 Base Assessment Allocation						
Dist/Zone	Sub'd	Tract	Benefit Units	Base Fee	FY 18-19 Assmnt	FY19-20 Assessment
9-4	Meadow Crk. Village 1	7862	55	216	175	175
9-4	Meadow Crk. Village 2	7947	77	216	175	175
9-4	Meadow Crk. Village 3	7967	108	216	175	175
9-4	Meadow Crk. Village 4	7971	98	216	175	175
9-5	Meadow Crk. Village 5	7897	97	216	175	175
Total:			435			76,125

Table 22
COST ESTIMATE -- 2019/2020

District 10, Zone 1 -- East Lone Tree Way District

The following schedule shows the allocation of costs to be spread to this District/Zone (259-4591)

		Base Rate Benefit Units 660.5	
		District Need	Assessments Applied
MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES:		Total Cost	
Parks	\$0	\$0	\$0
Arterial Medians and Roadside	\$14,165	\$1,129	\$13,036
Local Landscaping, Trails, Open Space	\$130,258	\$0	\$130,258
Channel Maintenance	\$20,000	\$0	\$20,000
Administration	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL:	\$164,423	\$1,129	\$163,294
462 Parcels Assessed at	\$278.00 per unit =		\$128,436
152 Multi Family Res	\$190.00 per unit =		\$28,880
12.6 Comm. Parcel	\$157.00 per unit =		\$1,978
33.9 Bus. Park parcel	\$118.00 per unit =		\$4,000
TOTAL ASSESSED:			\$163,294
Ending FY18/19 Fund Balance (Estimated):			\$83,321
GENERAL FUND PORTION OF MAINTENANCE COST:			\$0

District/Zone Benefits:

Park: None

Arterial: Lone Tree Way

Roadway Landscaping: Country Hills Drive, Canada Valley Road, Vista Grande, and cul de sacs

Miscellaneous: Open space and trails

Table 22A District 10 Base Assessment Allocation						
Dist/Zone	Sub'd	Tract	Benefit Units	Base Fee	FY 18-19 Assmnt	FY19-20 Assessment
10-1	Sand Creek Ranch 1	8114	57	541.74	204.78	278.00
10-1	Sand Creek Ranch 2	8958	27	541.74	204.78	278.00
10-1	Sand Creek Ranch 4	8640	97	541.74	204.78	278.00
10-1	Sand Creek Ranch 5	8885	42	541.74	204.78	278.00
10-1	Sand Creek Ranch 6	8886	31	541.74	204.78	278.00
10-1	Sand Creek Ranch 7	8948	52	541.74	204.78	278.00
10-1	Sand Creek Ranch 8	8951	156	541.74	204.78	278.00
10-1	Multi-Family Apts	-	152	378.38	117.26	190.00
10-1	Commercial parcel	-	12.6	314.15	82.86	157.00
10-1	Business Park	-	33.9	244.34	43.86	118.00
Total:			660.5			163,294

B44

Table 23

Summary of Costs, Benefits and Assessments by Zone -- Fiscal Year 2019/2020

District/ Zone	Benefit Units	Ending Bal FY18/19	Est. Cost of Maintenance	Estimated Assessments	Zone Deficit	Assessment per BU
1-1	1,681	\$170,847	\$578,815	\$275,063	(\$132,905)	\$58 to \$216
1-2	3,237	\$173,323	\$810,352	\$363,226	(\$273,803)	\$27 to \$216
1-4	1,607	\$52,782	\$329,347	\$185,821	(\$90,744)	\$23 to \$216
2A-1	0	\$0	\$104,076	\$0	(\$104,076)	\$0
2A-2	0	\$0	\$42,062	\$0	(\$42,062)	\$0
2A-3	230	\$18,157	\$88,346	\$14,496	(\$55,693)	\$22 to \$216
2A-4	337	\$15,563	\$233,855	\$12,916	(\$205,376)	\$16 to \$60
2A-5	13	\$27,555	\$160,982	\$1,492	(\$131,935)	\$104 to \$139
2A-6	274	\$6,590	\$350,739	\$28,582	(\$315,567)	\$57 to \$139
2A-7	0	\$0	\$56,299	\$0	(\$56,299)	\$0
2A-8	426	\$52,609	\$472,553	\$74,766	(\$345,178)	\$58 to \$216
2A-9	1,379	\$83,840	\$248,370	\$115,992	(\$48,538)	\$36 to \$144
2A-10	290	\$81,655	\$213,986	\$158,920	\$0	\$548
4-1	0	\$28,291	\$105,283	\$0	(\$76,992)	\$0
5-1	560	\$89,940	\$104,479	\$101,920	\$0	\$182
9-1	1,200	\$46,043	\$246,914	\$148,000	(\$52,871)	\$108 to \$140
9-2	2,024	\$68,443	\$338,263	\$197,162	(\$72,658)	\$39 to \$216
9-3	1,953	\$175,893	\$304,729	\$215,669	\$0	\$8 to \$216
9-4	435	\$62,271	\$126,401	\$76,125	\$0	\$175
10-1	660.5	\$83,321	\$164,423	\$163,294	\$0	\$118 to \$278
Totals		\$1,237,123	\$5,080,274	\$2,133,444	(\$2,004,697)	

B45

V. ASSESSMENT METHODS

Proposition 218 provides that assessments imposed by petition signed by persons owning all of the parcels subject to assessment are exempt from the requirements of Prop. 218 insofar as the amount of such assessments are not increased over the amount in effect at the time of the petition. These assessments are known as the "base amount" or "base assessments".

A large number of parcels fall within this situation and have base assessments in place. Those parcels are the subjects of this Engineer's Report. The base assessment amounts vary, depending upon when the petition was filed with the City and the scope of improvements in place at the time that were being maintained by assessment. In preparing this Report, the Engineer determined the maximum base assessment that is assessable against each parcel, the improvements that are being maintained within the benefit zone, the cost of maintaining the improvements, and the total amount generated by the relevant base assessments. In instances where the cost of maintaining the improvements is less than the maximum assessable amount, the base assessments were proportionally reduced.

The assessment method suggested was to increase assessments to the maximum base rates over a 3-year period beginning in Fiscal Year 2003-04. The final increment was reached in FY 2005-06. Allocation of assessments has been applied first to administration costs; followed by local landscaping, trails, and open space; and finally arterials medians and roadside landscaping. Park costs continue to be shown; however, they also are shown as being paid by those districts and zones that can afford it. Remaining costs are shown as a contribution from the General Fund.

VI. SUMMARY OF ASSESSMENTS

The methods described in Section V are applied to estimate the benefits received by each assessable parcel, in every District and benefit zone, from the improvements described in this report.

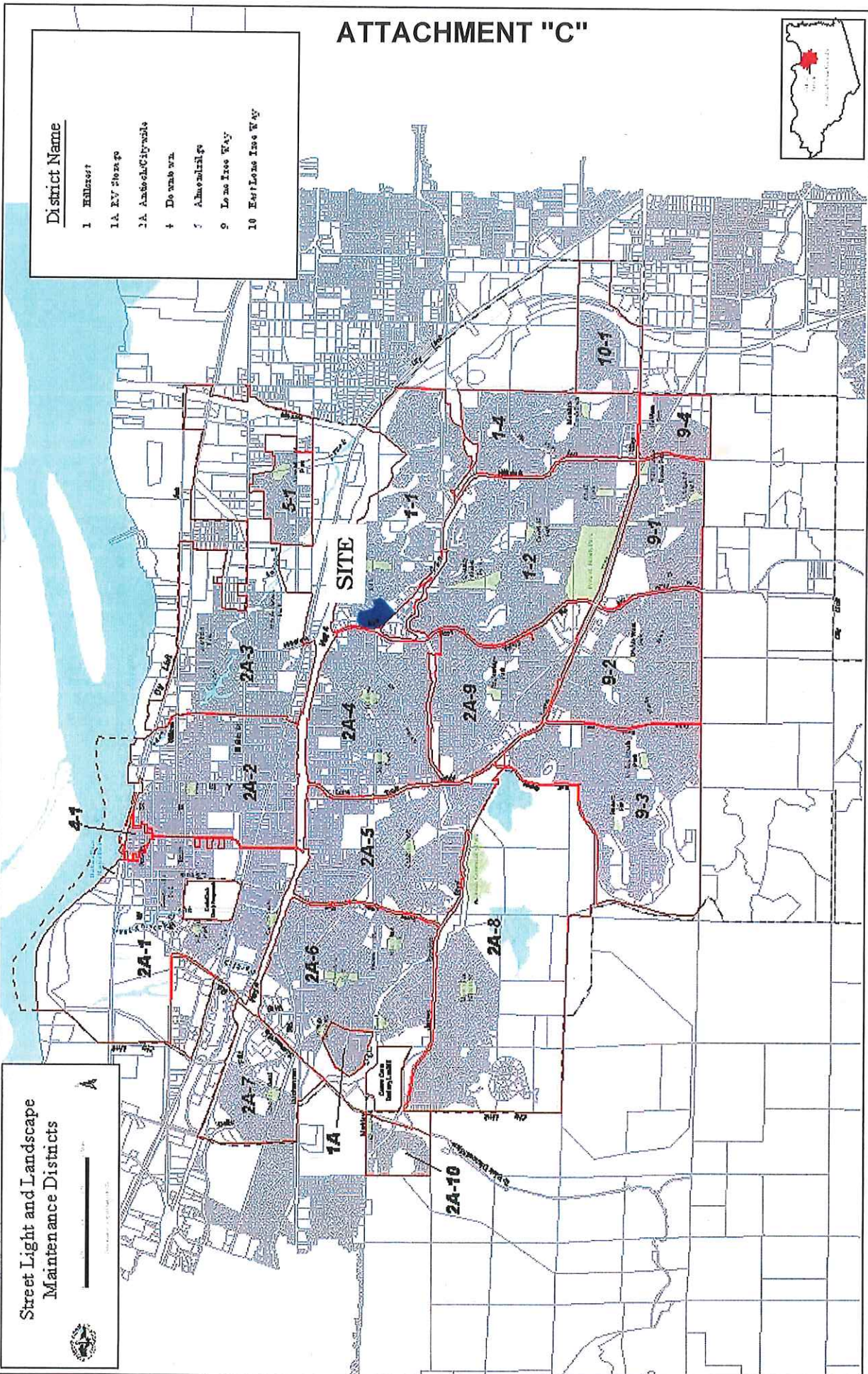
Table 23, Summary of Costs, Benefits and Assessments by Zone, presents a summary of assessments for each District and benefit zone.

VII. ASSESSMENT ROLL

The Assessment Roll is a listing of all assessable parcels of land within the District. Because of its large size, the Assessment Roll is presented under separate cover and is incorporated by reference into this report. The Assessment Roll can be inspected at the office of the City Engineer during regular working hours.

The Assessment Roll lists each parcel in the District by its distinctive designation, the Assessor's Parcel Number, and includes the Assessment amount for each parcel.

ATTACHMENT "C"






STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Jeff Cook, Collections Superintendent

APPROVED BY: Jon Blank, Public Works Director/City Engineer 

SUBJECT: Storm System Maintenance Bid Award – 3-Person Storm System Maintenance Crew

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the attached resolution rescinding Resolution 2019/43 and authorizing the City Manager to execute an agreement with the next lowest responsible bidder, Al Fresco Landscape, Inc. to provide a 3-Person Storm System Maintenance Crew for \$950,000 for the period of May 1, 2019 through June 30, 2023.

FISCAL IMPACTS

Funding for this contract is allocated primarily from the Channel Maintenance Operation budget. Funding for work performed outside of channel maintenance will be paid from the respective contract services budget. There are no impacts to the approved Channel Maintenance Operation contract services budgets for FY2018/19 and FY19/20. Subsequent years will be presented to Council in the budget approval process. The annual purchase order for the 3-Person Crew is not to exceed \$190,000 and the total 5-year contract is not to exceed \$950,000.

DISCUSSION

The Department of Public Works performs citywide maintenance work in creeks and channels to preserve regional waterways and storm outlets. Most of the work is seasonal in nature and performed in accordance with an MOU between the City and State of California Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources Agency. Utilizing contractors is the most cost-effective, sustainable way to maintain these facilities. The scope of the maintenance work performed by the contractor is primarily in the creeks, storm channels, storm detention basins, concrete v-ditches and any other clean water or storm system-related area throughout the City.

On March 1, 2019, three (3) bids were received and opened as shown on attachment B. The lowest responsible bid was submitted by Anka Behavioral Health in the amount of \$767.00 per 8-hour day for a 3-person crew. On 3/26/19 City Council approved Resolution 2019/43 authorizing the award of a contract with Anka Behavioral Health,

Inc. Anka has withdrawn their bid and is non-responsive. Al Fresco is next lowest responsible bidder in the amount of \$840.00 per 8-hour day for a 3-person crew.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Resolution
- B. Bid Tabulation; 3-Person Storm System Maintenance Crew

ATTACHMENT "A"

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
RESCINDING RESOLUTION 2019/43 AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO
EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH AL FRESCO LANDSCAPE, INC. TO PROVIDE A
3-PERSON STORM SYSTEM MAINTENANCE CREW FOR \$950,000 FOR THE
PERIOD OF MAY 1, 2019 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2023 WITH
OPTIONAL YEARS EXERCISED**

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Works performs citywide maintenance work in creeks and channels to clean and preserve regional waterways and storm outlets; and

WHEREAS, this work is seasonal in nature and performed in accordance with an MOU between the City and State of California Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources Agency; and

WHEREAS, the 3-Person Storm System Maintenance Crew will provide the most cost-effective way of providing a seasonal work force; and

WHEREAS, Anka Behavioral Health, Inc. was deemed the lowest responsible bidder, but has now withdrawn their bid and is non-responsive, making Al Fresco Landscape, Inc. the next lowest responsible bidder; .

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby rescinds Resolution 2019/43 and approves the 3-Person Storm System Maintenance Crew bid award, authorizes the City Manager to execute the agreement with Al Fresco Landscape, Inc. for \$950,000 for the period of May 1, 2019 through June 30, 2023 with optional years exercised.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 23rd day of April 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

**ARNE SIMONSEN, CMC
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

ATTACHMENT "B"

CITY OF ANTIOCH			
BID TABULATION - 3-PERSON Storm System Maintenance Crew Service			
City of Antioch - Bid Tabulation 3-Person Storm System Maintenance Crew Services Bid No. 988-0301-19D Closed: Friday, March 1, 2019 @ 2:00 PM			
	1	2	3
	Anka	Al Fresco	Forster Kroeger
2019 Cost for 3-person Storm Channel Maintenance Crew Service at various locations in Antioch at a daily rate per 8 hour day:	\$767.00	\$840.00	\$984.00
Annual:	\$134,225.00	\$147,000.00	\$172,200.00
Discounted Terms - Final Bid	\$134,225.00	\$147,000.00	\$172,200.00
Total Cost for an 8 hour day:			
2018/2019	\$767.00	\$840.00	\$984.00
2019/2020	\$797.00	\$960.00	\$1,033.00
2020/2021	\$827.00	\$960.00	\$1,085.00
(Optional) 2021/2022	\$857.00	\$1,080.00	\$1,139.00
(Optional) 2022/2023	\$887.00	\$1,080.00	\$1,196.00
Year 1 - (2019)		147,000.00	
Year 2 - (2019/2020)		168,000.00	
Year 3 - (2020/2021)		168,000.00	
(Optional) Year 4 - (2021/2022)		189,000.00	
(Optional) Year 5 - (2022/2023)		189,000.00	
TOTAL COST: Non-Responsive		\$ 861,000.00	




STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Shaun Connelly, Water Distribution Superintendent

APPROVED BY: Jon Blank, Public Works Director/City Engineer 

SUBJECT: Purchase Order increase for National Meter and Automation Inc.

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution approving additional funding for National Meter & Automation Inc. and increase the Purchase Order in the amount of \$75,000. The total Purchase Order would increase from \$200,000 to \$275,000.

FISCAL IMPACTS

Funding for this contract is allocated primarily from the Water Enterprise Fund budget. No changes are required for the budget to accommodate the increase of \$75,000.

DISCUSSION

National Meter & Automation Inc. is the sole source provider of Badger Meter utility products. This includes the Orion AMR system and all other components for water meters, as they are the only company that provides a meter and transponder (Orion radio) compatible with the City's meter reading software. The meter reading software reads nearly 32,000 meters per month. It is necessary to increase the current Purchase Order by \$75,000 to cover the remainder of the fiscal year purchases of water meters and equipment along with software updates. Due to the increased volume of water meter testing and development in the City, it is recommended that the Purchase Order be increased to a not to exceed amount of \$275,000.

ATTACHMENTS

A. Resolution

ATTACHMENT "A"

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
APPROVING ADDITIONAL FUNDING IN THE AMOUNT OF \$75,000 FOR A TOTAL
NOT TO EXCEED AMOUNT OF \$275,000 PER YEAR FOR THE NATIONAL METER
& AUTOMATION INC. PURCHASE ORDER**

WHEREAS, National Meter & Automation Inc. is the sole source provider of Badger Meter utility products and transponders (Orion radio) compatible with the City's meter reading software; and

WHEREAS, Additional funds are required due to the increased volume of water meter testing and development in the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby approves additional funding in the amount of \$75,000 for a total not to exceed amount of \$275,000 per year for the National Meter & Automation Inc. Purchase Order.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 23rd day of April, 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

**ARNE SIMONSEN, CMC
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: James Pflueger, Operations Supervisor

APPROVED BY: Jon Blank, Public Works Director/City Engineer *YB*

SUBJECT: Animal Control Building HVAC Upgrades with Sole Source/Brand Justification Request

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the attached resolution approving a sole source request and authorizing the City Manager to execute an agreement with Honeywell Building Solutions to provide heating ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) upgrades to the Police Station/Animal Control Building in an amount not to exceed \$155,000 for the 2018/19 Fiscal Year.

FISCAL IMPACTS

Funding for this contract is allocated from the General Fund.

DISCUSSION

Honeywell provides HVAC maintenance services for the Police Station. The current system requires that the Police Station and Animal Control Building be operated concurrently. This project splits off animal control and provides a more efficient and flexible system with separate HVAC units and controls. The resulting system will ensure adequate HVAC is being provided to the surgery center and operational areas in the Animal Control Building.

This project is being sole sourced to provide the same HVAC controls and HVAC systems that are located at the Police Station ensuring efficient and timely maintenance. Honeywell is providing services under existing maintenance agreement #40098420.

ATTACHMENTS

A. Resolution

ATTACHMENT "A"

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
APPROVING A SOLE SOURCE REQUEST AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY
MANAGER TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH HONEYWELL BUILDING
SOLUTIONS TO UPGRADE THE HVAC SYSTEM AT THE POLICE
STATION/ANIMAL CONTROL BUILDING FOR AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED
\$155,000 FOR THE 2018/19 FISCAL YEAR**

WHEREAS, the Animal Control Building does not have a separate HVAC system to provide independent and adequate HVAC control; and

WHEREAS, upgrades are required to split the system to become more efficient and flexible; and

WHEREAS, Honeywell controls and equipment are currently installed at the Police Station/Animal Control Building; and

WHEREAS, Honeywell Building Solutions maintains an inventory of spare parts on their service trucks unique to our systems which ensures timely repairs and the continued occupancy of City facilities;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby approve the sole source request and authorize the City Manager to execute an agreement with Honeywell Building Solutions to provide heating ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) upgrades to the Animal Control Building, in an amount not to exceed \$155,000 for the 2018/19 Fiscal Year.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 23rd day of April, 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

**ARNE SIMONSEN, CMC
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

PREPARED BY: Wayne Burgess, Park Maintenance Leadworker

APPROVED BY: Jon Blank, Public Works Director/City Engineer *JB*

SUBJECT: Park Maintenance Bid Award

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution approving the Park Maintenance bid award and authorizing the City Manager to execute an agreement with Del Conte's Landscaping, Inc. for the contract amount not to exceed \$6,316,950 for the period of July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2025.

FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for the parks annual landscape and maintenance contracted services is allocated in the General Fund budgets and subject to the biennial budget approval process. The fiscal year contract amounts are shown in Attachment B.

The recommended contract amount includes \$200,000 in City owned contingency for unanticipated work and excessive vandalism per contract year in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 over the five-year contract period per Attachment B.

DISCUSSION

This contract provides landscaping and maintenance to the City's 33 public parks as well as the Antioch Water Park and Antioch Community Center (Attachment C). The contract provides for landscape, turf and playground maintenance; irrigation system operation, maintenance and repair; weed control; daily garbage removal; janitorial service to restrooms; minor vandalism repairs; and securing restrooms and parking lot gates.

Public Works staff oversees the contractor's work conducting monthly and follow up inspections of each park to ensure the contract specifications are fulfilled. The park maintenance contract ensures City parks are well maintained, safe and clean for our community and visitors. Changes to the prior year contract include reimbursement to the City for reinspections in the form of liquidated damages and increasing contingency funding for extensive vandalism and extra work from \$100,000 to \$200,000 per contract year.

Funding has increased approximately \$300,000 per year due to increased labor costs, increased levels of service/quality of life, and the addition of liquidated damages to ensure

contract compliance. The level of service in past years was fairly low as the contract did not include monetary consequences for failure to mow, trim, pick up garbage, etc. on a set daily schedule. Unscheduled work was done by the same maintenance crews delaying the scheduled work, and thereby lowering the overall appearance of our parks. Additional outside crews are now being required to provide for extra work.

Public Works published the request for bids on March 12, 2019. The bid closed on April 4, 2019. The City received four responsive bids; Del Conte's Landscaping, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Resolution
- B. Bid Tabulation/Annual Contract Amount with Contingency
- C. Park Map

ATTACHMENT "A"

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
APPROVING THE PARK MAINTENANCE BID AWARD AND AUTHORIZING THE
CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH DEL CONTE'S
LANDSCAPING, INC. FOR A CONTRACT AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$6,316,950
FOR THE PERIOD OF JULY 1, 2019 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2025**

WHEREAS, the Park Maintenance service agreement ("Agreement") provides services for the City's 33 parks as well as the Antioch Water Park and Community Center;

WHEREAS, the Agreement ensures City parks are well maintained, safe and clean for our community and visitors;

WHEREAS, the Agreement provides for landscape, turf and playground maintenance, irrigation system operation, weed control, janitorial services, garbage removal, vandalism repairs, and restroom maintenance;

WHEREAS, Del Conte's Landscaping, Inc. submitted the lowest responsible bid for the Park Maintenance contract; and

WHEREAS, the proposed contract includes \$1,000,000 in City owned contingency for unanticipated work and excessive vandalism.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby approves the Park Maintenance bid award and authorizes the City Manager to execute an agreement with Del Conte's Landscaping, Inc. for an amount not to exceed \$6,316,950 for the period of July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2025.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 23rd day of April 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

**ARNE SIMONSEN, CMC
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

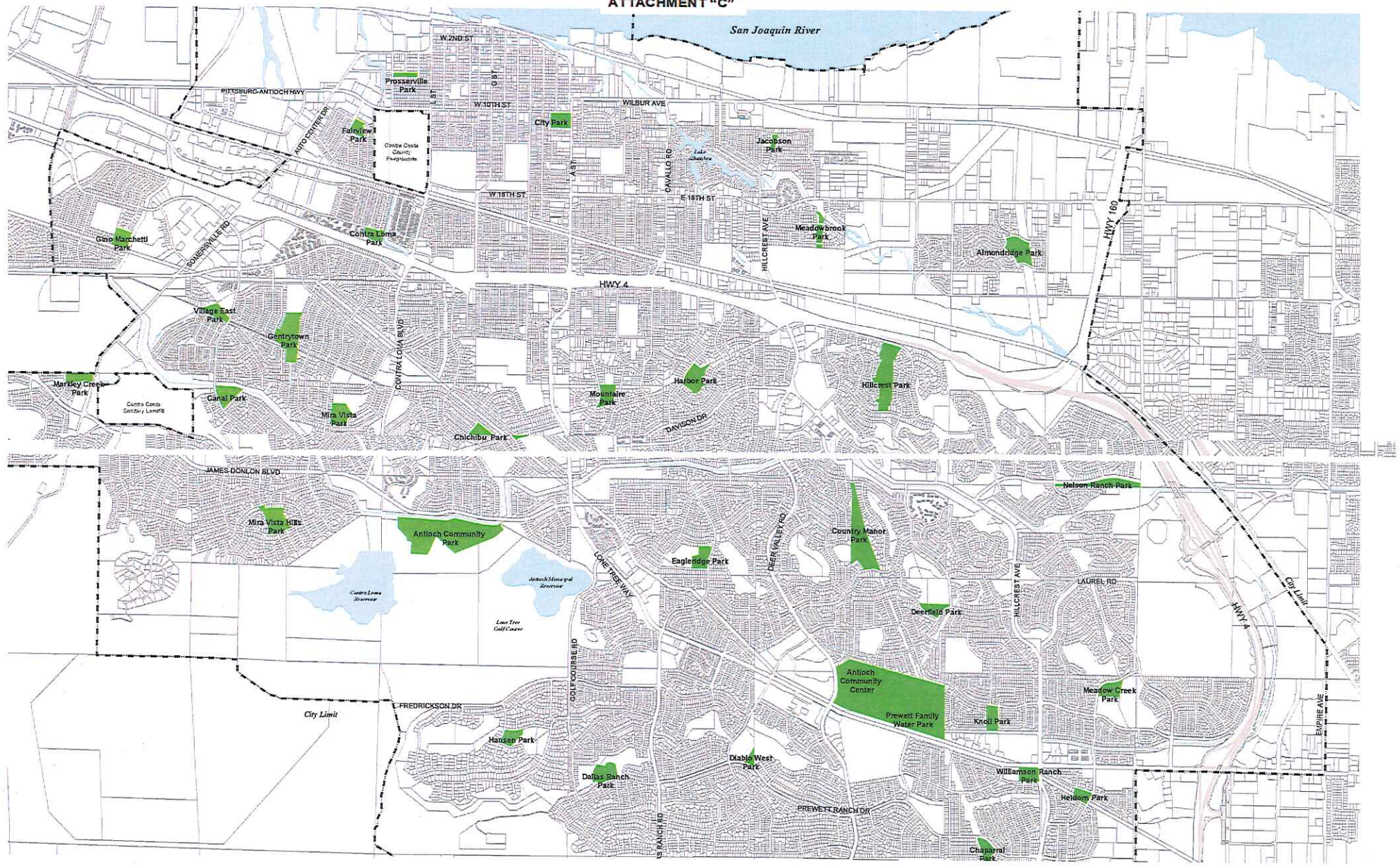
ATTACHMENT "B"



PARK MAINTENANCE BID NO. 988-0312-19E BID CLOSED: THURSDAY, APRIL 4, 2019, 10:00 am

	1	2	3	4	
	Del Conte's Landscaping, Inc.	Terracare Associates	Al Fresco Landscaping Inc.	Coast Landscape Maintenance	
Total 33 Parks for 5 Years:	\$ 5,316,950.00	\$ 5,348,791.00	\$ 8,466,127.00	\$ 9,965,432.00	Plan Holders That Did Not Bid:
Annual Costs:					Brightview
Fiscal Year 2019/2020	\$ 1,021,690.00	\$ 1,050,793.00	\$ 1,590,000.00	\$ 1,877,152.00	JPA Landscape and Construction Inc.
Fiscal Year 2020/2021	\$ 1,042,110.00	\$ 1,050,793.00	\$ 1,641,140.00	\$ 1,933,451.00	Forster Kroeger
Fiscal Year 2021/2022	\$ 1,062,950.00	\$ 1,082,367.00	\$ 1,692,932.00	\$ 1,990,952.00	MCE
Fiscal Year 2022/2023	\$ 1,084,230.00	\$ 1,082,367.00	\$ 1,744,977.00	\$ 2,051,200.00	Perez Nursery & Landscaping
Fiscal Year 2023/2024	\$ 1,105,970.00	\$ 1,082,367.00	\$ 1,797,078.00	\$ 2,112,677.00	Rubicon Landscape
					Silva's Landscape & Design
Contingency Funding Per Contract Year (Major Vandalism, Storm Damage, etc.)	\$ 200,000.00				
Annual Costs w/Contingency Funding:					
Fiscal Year 2019/2020	\$ 1,221,690.00				
Fiscal Year 2020/2021	\$ 1,242,110.00				
Fiscal Year 2021/2022	\$ 1,262,950.00				
Fiscal Year 2022/2023	\$ 1,284,230.00				
Fiscal Year 2023/2024	\$ 1,305,970.00				
Total 33 Parks for 5 Years w/Contingency:	\$ 6,316,950.00				

ATTACHMENT "C"





STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

PREPARED BY: Carlos Zepeda, Operations Supervisor

APPROVED BY: Jon Blank, Public Works Director/City Engineer *JB*

SUBJECT: Asphalt Overlay Hillcrest Park Pathway and Trails Bid Award

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution approving the Asphalt Overlay Hillcrest Park Pathway and Trails bid award and authorizing the City Manager to execute an agreement with Pacific Coast General Engineering, Inc. for the contract amount not to exceed \$62,570 for the period of April 24, 2019 through June 30, 2019.

FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this expenditure is included in the FY 2018/19 General Fund Park Maintenance budget.

DISCUSSION

This contract provides the service and material required to place an asphalt overlay to the Hillcrest Park pathways and trails and is necessary to preserve the existing infrastructure and maintain the safety and functionality of the walkways for community use.

Public Works published the request for bids on March 21, 2019. The bid closed on April 4, 2019. The City received six responsive bids; Pacific Coast General Engineering, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder. This contract was bid per unit price. The contract includes a 20% contingency should the estimated quantities be exceeded.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Resolution
- B. Bid Tabulation
- C. Vicinity Map

ATTACHMENT "A"

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
APPROVING THE ASPHALT OVERLAY HILLCREST PARK PATHWAY AND TRAILS
BID AWARD AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE AN
AGREEMENT WITH PACIFIC COAST GENERAL ENGINEERING, INC. FOR THE
CONTRACT AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$62,570 FOR THE PERIOD OF
APRIL 24, 2019 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2019.**

WHEREAS, the Public Works Department is responsible for maintaining park trails and pathways adjoining City parks; and

WHEREAS, the Asphalt Overlay to Pathways and Trails at Hillcrest Park service contract provides the most economical way of maintaining the pathways and trails at Hillcrest Park; and

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch requested quotes to apply asphalt overlay to pathways and trails at Hillcrest Park; and

WHEREAS, Pacific Coast General Engineering, Inc. submitted the lowest bid for the Asphalt Overlay to Pathways and Trails at Hillcrest Park;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby approves the Asphalt Overlay to Pathways and Trails at Hillcrest Park bid award, authorizes the City Manager to execute the agreement with Pacific Coast General Engineering, Inc. for an amount not to exceed \$62,570 for the period of April 24, 2019 through June 30, 2019.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 23rd day of April 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

**ARNE SIMONSEN, CMC
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

ATTACHMENT "B"

Bid Tabulation
Asphalt Overlay Hillcrest Park Pathway and Trails
Bid No. 988-0404-19F

Pacific Coast General Engineering	G&S Paving Inc.	Americal Asphalt Repair & Resurfacing	HM Construction Inc.	California Pavement Maintenance Company	Alaniz Construction
<u>\$ 179.80</u> Cost per Ton	<u>\$ 241.00</u> Cost per Ton	<u>\$ 262.00</u> Cost per Ton	<u>\$ 267.00</u> Cost per Ton	<u>\$ 294.00</u> Cost per Ton	<u>\$ 600.00</u> Cost per Ton
<u>\$ 52,142.00</u> Extended Cost	<u>\$ 69,890.00</u> Extended Cost	<u>\$ 75,980.00</u> Extended Cost	<u>\$ 77,430.00</u> Extended Cost	<u>\$ 85,260.00</u> Extended Cost	<u>\$ 174,000.00</u> Extended Cost

No Bid:

AJW Construction

APCO Paving Co.

Granite Construction Incorporated

Teichert Construction

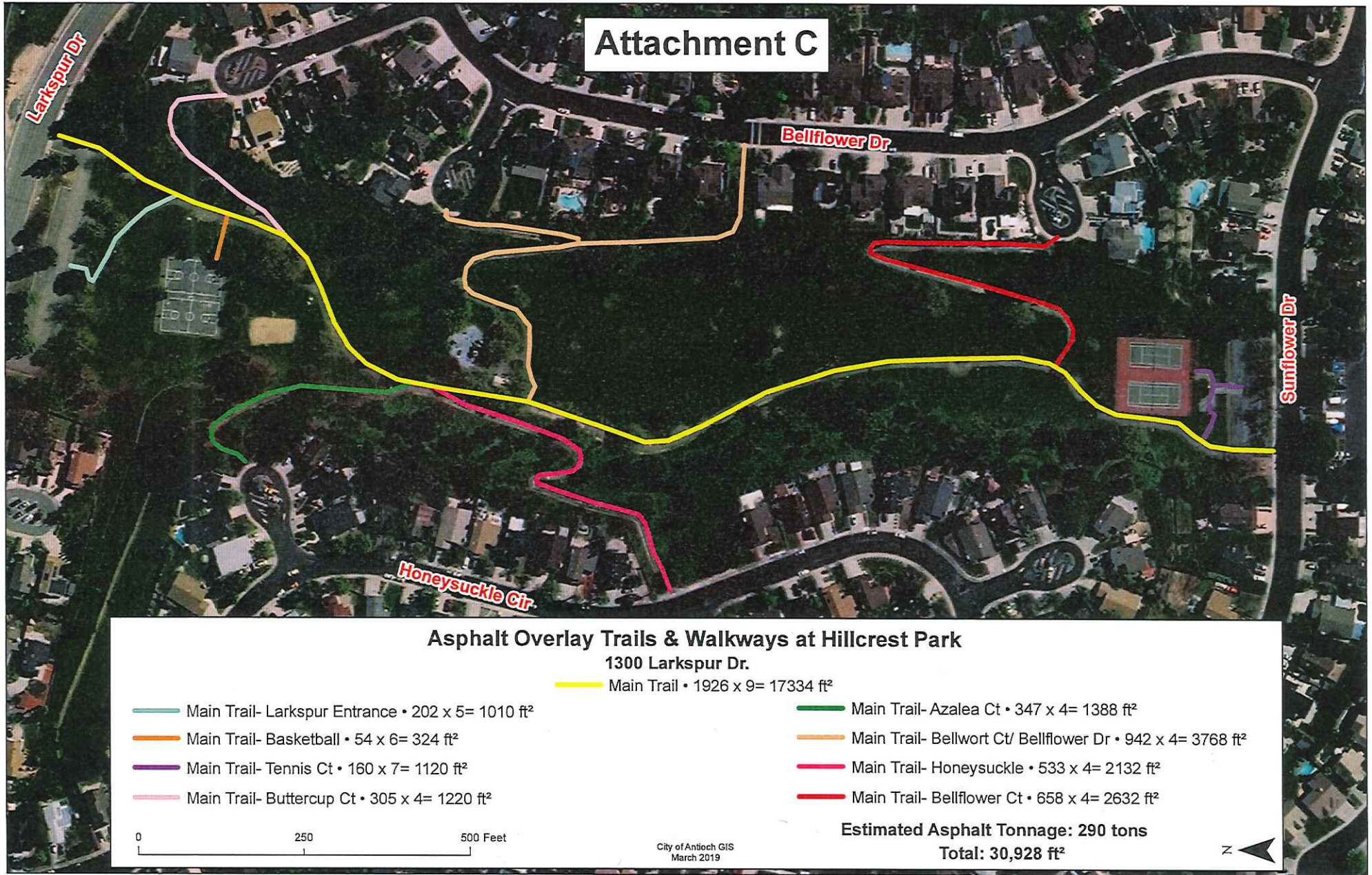
MCE Corporation

MCK Services, Inc.

Redgwick Construction

O.C. Jones & Sons

Attachment C





STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Dawn Merchant, Finance Director *DM*

SUBJECT: Termination of the Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement
Creating the Antioch Area Public Facilities Financing
Agency and Other Matters Related Thereto

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution for the Termination of the Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement Creating the Antioch Area Public Facilities Financing Agency and Other Matters Related Thereto.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact associated with this action.

DISCUSSION

In 1988 the City and Antioch Unified School District (AUSD) entered into a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement (Agreement) creating the Antioch Area Public Facilities Financing Agency CFD 1989-1 (CFD) with a governing board consisting of two AUSD board members, two City Council members and three members of the public. The CFD was authorized to issue up to \$250,000,000 in bonds to finance the construction of eight school sites and the Prewett Water Park facility.

The Agreement provides that it will remain in full force and effect until all bonds and interest have been paid off, which occurred in August 2016. The governing board has continued to exist since that time as there were and continue to be remaining expenses of the CFD to wind down operations and there is a very small amount of funds (\$1,010) remaining to be spent for the Prewett Water Park facility. City and AUSD staff, as well as the governing board, have agreed that the governing board should dissolve pursuant to the terms of the Agreement as the activity remaining has become mostly administrative in nature that is currently handled by City staff. The attached resolution acknowledges termination of the Agreement and dissolution of the governing board. Furthermore, the resolution tasks City staff with handling all remaining activity of the CFD to conclude operations. Any funds remaining at the end of that time will be split equally between the City and District for an allowable use within the CFD boundaries. AUSD will be considering a similar resolution for adoption at their April 24, 2019 board meeting.

ATTACHMENT

1. Resolution

R

Agenda Item #

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
ANTIOCH REGARDING THE TERMINATION OF THE JOINT
EXERCISE OF POWERS AGREEMENT CREATING THE
ANTIOCH AREA PUBLIC FACILITIES FINANCING
AGENCY AND OTHER MATTERS RELATED THERETO**

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch (the “City”) and the Antioch Unified School District (the “School District”) entered into the Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement Creating the Antioch Area Public Facilities Financing Agency, dated as of August 1, 1988, as amended (the “Joint Powers Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Joint Powers Agreement, the Antioch Area Public Facilities Financing Agency (the “Agency”) was created and the Governing Board (the “Governing Board”) of the Agency was established; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Board previously formed the Antioch Area Public Facilities Financing Agency Community Facilities District No. 1989-1 (“CFD 1989-1”) under the provisions of the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982 (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Agency previously issued various series of bonded indebtedness for CFD 1989-1 (the “Bonds”); and

WHEREAS, the Joint Powers Agreement provides that it will continue in full force and effect until the Bonds and the interest thereon have been paid in full, or provision for such payment has been made; and

WHEREAS, all of the Bonds and the interest thereon were paid on or before August 1, 2016; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Governing Board previously determined to cease levying the authorized special tax in CFD 1989-1 and the Secretary of the Agency caused a notice of cessation of special tax to be recorded with the County Recorder of the County of Contra Costa stating that the obligation to pay such special tax had ceased and that the related lien was extinguished; and

WHEREAS, the City and the School District have determined to acknowledge and agree that the Joint Powers Agreement has terminated pursuant to its terms and that, as such, the Governing Board has been dissolved; and

WHEREAS, the City and the School District have determined to provide for the application of any surplus money of the Agency after the winding up of its affairs;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Antioch, as follows:

Section 1. The City hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Joint Powers Agreement has terminated pursuant to its terms and that, as such, the Governing Board has been dissolved.

Section 2. The appropriate officers, employees and agents of the City are hereby authorized to do any and all things and to execute and deliver any and all documents necessary for the winding up of the affairs of the Agency or to otherwise give effect to this Resolution. The City's cost and expenses (including reimbursement of the City for City staff and overhead) related to the winding up of the affairs of the Agency shall be paid from the remaining money of the Agency.

Section 3. The City hereby acknowledges and agrees that any surplus money of the Agency after the winding up of its affairs shall be distributed to the City and the School District equally to be spent on costs of projects authorized to be financed by CFD 1989-1.

Section 4. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of ____, 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

ABSENT:

NOES:

ARNE SIMONSEN, CMC
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Lizeht Zepeda, Economic Development Program Manager

APPROVED BY: Kwame P. Reed, Economic Development Director

SUBJECT: Weblative Marketing & Media, dba Dualhare Inc. Contract

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution to authorize the City Manager to execute a Consultant Services Contract with Weblative Marketing & Media (Weblative), dba Dualhare Inc. for Community Website, Social Media Management & Metrics and Analytics Services in the amount of \$50,000 (\$10,000 Fiscal Year 2018/2019 and \$40,000 Fiscal Year 2019/2020).

FISCAL IMPACT

In 2017 the City entered into a Consultant Services Contract with Dualhare Inc. for the management of the City's community website called Antioch On the Move, Social Media Management & Metrics and Analytics reporting Services in the amount of \$40,000. This amount included \$30,000 from the Economic Development Department and \$10,000 from various departments for Fiscal Year 2017/18 and 2018/19. The fiscal impact associated with the awarding of this contract would be \$50,000 through June 30, 2020.

DISCUSSION

The City of Antioch issued a request for proposal (RFP) in November 2018 for Community Website, Social Media Management & Metrics and Analytics Services. The RFP closed January 2019. The City received a total of five responses:

- CIVICSavvy, Turlock CA
- Greatlike Media, Orange CA
- KALU Development LLC, Austin, TX
- Weblative Marketing Media, Brentwood, CA
- Siarza Social Media, Albuquerque, NM

Weblative Marketing & Media was chosen as the most qualified proposal.

Weblative's guiding philosophy is to introduce the City of Antioch to tools that help navigate the ever-changing and rapidly expanding social media arena. With over ten years of digital marketing experience and over 20 years of video production experience,

S

Agenda Item #

making them a standout firm for the City of Antioch. Weblative brings to the City the ability to market progressively while understanding the local community on many levels and platforms. This brings a great help to staff, Weblative knows how to work independently or as a group. They offer a refreshing perspective and specialize in developing original content that is relevant, timeless and effective towards reaching specific City goals with the ability to cast a wide net on digital visibility. They train City staff, conduct training sessions with each City administrator, offer unlimited postings on social media, and a quick response time on critical issues. Introduced by Weblative, the City has been able to gain positive feedback and grow followers organically. Video content has proven to be one of the most engaging content. Their in-house video production team has the ability to create original visual content that appeals to those that live, work, play, and explore the City of Antioch.

Since the recommendation is to award the contract to Weblative, the amount of funding being allocated to Weblative requires City Council authorization as it exceeds the signature authority of the City Manager. The next steps are to continue to improve the City's Antioch on the Move community page, grow the City's social media outlets with positive and informational news, train staff and implement a communications plan with an editorial calendar of the City's key monthly events and messages to post, target future videos as public service announcements (PSA), communicate regional efforts, and highlight and share Antioch's community.

ATTACHMENT

A. Resolution

Attachment A

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE A CONSULTANT SERVICES
AGREEMENT WITH WEBLATIVE MARKETING & MEDIA, DBA DUALHARE INC.,
FOR COMMUNITY WEBSITE, SOCIAL MEDIA MANAGEMENT & METRICS AND
ANALYTICS SERVICES IN THE AMOUNT OF \$50,000 (\$10,000 FISCAL YEAR
2018/2019 AND \$40,000 FISCAL YEAR 2019/2020)**

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch issued a request for proposal (RFP) in November 2018 for Community Website, Social Media Management & Metrics and Analytics Services. Weblative Marketing & Media, dba Dualhare Inc.(Weblative) was chosen as the most qualified proposal; and

WHEREAS, as a result of awarding the contract to Weblative, the amount of funding being allocated to Weblative requires City Council authorization as it exceeds the signature authority of the City Manager; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into a Consultant Services Agreement with Weblative, for Community Website, Social Media Management & Metrics and Analytics Services in the amount of \$50,000 (\$10,000 Fiscal Year 2018/2019 and \$40,000 Fiscal Year 2019/2020); and now

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby authorizes the City Manager to enter into an agreement with Weblative, for Community Website, Social Media Management & Metrics and Analytics Services in the amount of \$50,000 (\$10,000 Fiscal Year 2018/2019 and \$40,000 Fiscal Year 2019/2020).

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 23rd day of April, 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:

ABSENT:

NOES:

**ARNE SIMONSEN, CMC
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

CITY OF ANTIOCH AS HOUSING SUCCESSOR TO
THE ANTIOCH DEVELOPMENT AGENCY
CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
MARCH 15 - APRIL 11, 2019
FUND/CHECK#

227 Housing Fund

Housing - CIP

380274 ALAMEDA HOUSING AUTHORITY	CDBG SERVICES	2,000.00
380596 CITY DATA SERVICES LLC	CDBG SERVICES	1,650.00
380645 LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION	CDBG SERVICES	5,000.00
933964 HOUSE, TERI	CONSULTING SERVICES	4,452.50



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Kevin Scudero, Associate Planner *KS*

APPROVED BY: Forrest Ebbs, Community Development Director *FE*

SUBJECT: One Plant Cannabis Dispensary (UP-18-15)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council consider the Planning Commission's recommendation to approve a Use Permit (UP-18-15) for a cannabis dispensary with delivery subject to the conditions contained in the attached resolution. The proposed resolution is included as Attachment "A" to this staff report.

FISCAL IMPACT

The proposed business will generate sales tax revenue for the City of Antioch. In addition to the sales tax revenue the business will be required to enter into a development agreement with the City as a condition of approval. The development agreement will likely include additional revenue based on sales from the business.

DISCUSSION

Requested Approvals

The applicant, One Plant, is requesting that the City Council approve a Use Permit for a cannabis dispensary with delivery at 2701 West Tenth Street (APN 074-051-029).

Environmental

The proposed project is considered exempt from environmental review pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15301-Existing Facilities.

Background

With the passage of Proposition 64 in November of 2016, California residents over the age of 21 can legally use marijuana without a medicinal card if not in a public place. Californians can carry and use up to one ounce of marijuana and grow up to six plants for personal use. Recreational sales of marijuana did not go into effect until January 1,

2018. The possession, sale and distribution of cannabis is now legal under California State law, subject to provisions contained in the law, including a state licensing requirement.

On May 2, 2018 the Planning Commission recommended to the City Council approval of an Ordinance amending Title 9, Chapter 5 of the Antioch Municipal Code, thereby creating new provisions for the consideration of cannabis businesses in the City of Antioch. The City Council introduced the ordinance on May 22, 2018 and approved the ordinance on June 26, 2018. The ordinance went into effect on July 26, 2018. A copy of the ordinance is included as Attachment "B" to the staff report. The Code Amendment established new definitions, imposed basic standards, and created a new Cannabis Business (CB) Zoning Overlay District. Within the CB Zoning Overlay District, a party may apply for a Use Permit from the City Council for the establishment of a Cannabis Business. Unlike the typical use permit process, a cannabis use permit must be reviewed by the City Council after a recommendation by the Planning Commission.

On September 11, 2018 the Antioch City Council adopted Cannabis Guidelines by approval of Resolution No. 2018/117. The purpose of the guidelines is to provide the public and potential applicants with the City of Antioch's general expectations relating to the design and operation of a Cannabis Business. A copy of the guidelines are included as Attachment "C" to the staff report.

At the Planning Commission meeting on March 6, 2019 the Planning Commission voted 5-2 to recommend approval to the City Council that the Use Permit be approved. As part of the motion to approve the Planning Commission added that a development agreement be created between staff and the applicant. The applicant also stated at the meeting that they were willing to enter into a development agreement with the City. Staff has included a condition of approval that the applicant enter into a development agreement with the City. A copy of the Planning Commission Minutes are included as Attachment "H".

April 9 City Council meeting

At the April 9, 2019 City Council Meeting the City Council introduced amendments to the Cannabis Business Ordinance (AMC 9-5.3845). The proposed amendments do the following:

- Requires the operator of each cannabis business to enter into a development agreement with the City of Antioch prior to commencing operations.
- Creates a new definition for standalone cannabis delivery businesses with no retail storefront thereby removing them from the 600-foot separation requirement between cannabis retail uses.
- Adds Child Care Centers to the 600-foot separation requirement that currently applies to schools, city-owned parks, residentially zoned property.

A copy of the proposed text changes to the ordinance are included as Attachment "I" to this staff report. A draft Development Agreement template was also distributed at this meeting.

Project Overview

The applicant proposes to operate a cannabis dispensary with delivery at 2701 West Tenth Street. The proposed hours of operation are 8:00 AM to 8:00 PM Monday – Saturday and 9:00 AM to 8:00 PM on Sunday. The operations will consist of the on-site sale of retail cannabis products, as well as retail delivery of cannabis products.

The retail sales will be conducted in an approximately 2,500 square-foot sales area. All customers must enter the lobby first and present a valid identification to a security guard prior to entering the sales area. The design of the sales area and lobby will mirror the design of a dispensary in Scottsdale, Arizona called Level Up. The applicant has provided photos of the interior of Level Up and they are included as Attachment "E" to the staff report.

In addition to retail cannabis, the applicant is also proposing to sell vape pens, vape pen batteries, and chargers which are used to administer cannabis concentrates. They do not intend to sell rolling papers, pipes, bongs, etc. The cannabis guidelines prohibit the sale of cannabis related paraphernalia unless explicitly authorized through the use permit. Therefore, staff has included a condition of approval limiting the cannabis paraphernalia sold on site to vape pens, vape pen batteries, and chargers, unless approved in writing by the Community Development Director.

The applicant plans to begin delivery operations with one (1) delivery vehicle, which will be available to make deliveries during the same hours as the retail business hours. As operations commence, the applicant may increase the number of delivery vehicles based on demand. The delivery vehicles will not have any marking or other indications on the exterior of the vehicle that may indicate that the delivery employee is carrying cannabis goods for delivery.

A detailed description of the cannabis delivery operations, as well as the proposed paraphernalia to be sold at the site, is included as Attachment "F" to the staff report.

General Plan, Zoning and Land Use

The General Plan designation of the site is Business Park. The zoning of the site is Planned Business Center (PBC) and Cannabis Overlay District (CB). Cannabis dispensaries are allowed in the Cannabis Overlay District subject to the approval of a use permit by the City Council.

The surrounding land uses and zoning designations are noted below:

North: Vacant Land / Light Industrial (M-1)
South: Business Park Uses / Planned Business Center (PBC) & Cannabis Overlay
East: Business Park Uses / Planned Business Center (PBC) & Cannabis Overlay
West: Business Park Uses / Planned Business Center (PBC) & Cannabis Overlay

Site Plan

The site is approximately 2.8 acres in size with an approximately 17,000 square-foot masonry building located on the northwest portion of the site. No new construction is proposed on the site other than internal tenant improvements to the existing building. The applicant is proposing to use approximately half of the floor space for their operations. The applicant has not proposed any uses for the unused portion of the building and any expansion of cannabis operations into the unused area of the building, beyond additional office or storage space, would require a new use permit. Staff has added a condition of approval that the unused portion of the building cannot be used for any business not related to the operations of One Plant. Any use of this space for a business not related to the operations of One Plant would create security issues that were not analyzed as part of this use permit approval.

The building entrance contains an approximately 1,500 square-foot lobby where customers are required to check in with security personnel and provide valid identification before being allowed to enter the sales area. Beyond the lobby is the retail salesroom where the cannabis is sold. The salesroom is approximately 2,500 square feet. The remainder of the building is comprised of storage area and office space.

The public parking area is located to the south of the building and contains twenty-five parking spaces for customers. The customer parking area is separated from the employee parking area and secure loading dock by a masonry wall and sliding gate. The loading area for cannabis deliveries is secured from public access by rolling gates and masonry walls at both the north and west entrances to the loading area.

Site Security

As part of their application the applicant submitted a security plan for the site. The security plan addressed the following issues:

- Physical elements of the site such as location of the building, outdoor lighting, and parking areas.
- Electronic security such as motion sensors, controlled access areas, and surveillance cameras.
- Compliance and procedures such as inventory management, cash handling, and employee training.

- On site physical security services related to the number of physical security guards present at the site.

The security plan was reviewed by the Antioch Police Department. After the review was complete, the Police Department, Planning staff, and the applicant met to review the plan. Given that this is a new industry in the City of Antioch, this meeting provided staff an opportunity to gain a better understanding of how the business would operate and how security measures would be implemented on the site. During the meeting, Police Department staff provided the applicant with feedback on their security plan, as well as additional site-specific security measures that they would like to see added to the plan. The applicant was amenable to the Police Department's suggestions and provided an amendment to the security plan including the additional measures. The security plan amendment is included as Attachment "D" to this staff report and the additional security measures have been included as conditions of approval in the attached resolution. The proposed security measures are consistent with the security expectations detailed in the Cannabis Guidelines.

Staff has included a condition in the attached resolution requiring the Antioch Police Department to conduct a site inspection to assess the security of the site prior to a certificate of occupancy being issued. Any changes that the Antioch Police Department deem necessary upon site inspection will be incorporated into a revised site security plan that will then be submitted for their review and approval. No certificate of occupancy will be issued without final approval of a site security plan by the Antioch Police Department. In addition to the security inspection prior to issuance of certificate of occupancy, the business is required to submit to annual security audits conducted by a third party or City staff.

Neighborhood Responsibility Plan

As part of their application, One Plant submitted a neighborhood responsibility plan detailing their efforts to mitigate any potential impacts that their business may cause. The plan details the extensive training program that employees must undergo prior to becoming authorized to dispense cannabis at One Plant's dispensary. The plan also details the steps they will take to involve the community by allowing them to express their concerns through an online submission forum on their website or by using a comment drop box located at the dispensary. In addition to these forums, One Plant is also going to be hosting an ongoing public information meeting series designed to inform City residents of cannabis issues while informing residents about cannabis products and the proper, safe, and legal ways that cannabis products should be used.

The applicant has also committed to instituting a program called "Antioch First". This program mandates that the company employees give preference to Antioch companies when selecting third party vendors or suppliers. The applicant aims to work with local businesses and contractors whenever possible. The Neighborhood Responsibility Plan is included as Attachment "G" to the staff report.

Operational Issues

Staff has included conditions of approval to mitigate the potential off-site impacts of the proposed cannabis business. The applicant has submitted an odor mitigation plan certified by an environmental scientist that demonstrates the measures they will take to ensure that cannabis odors will not be detected at or beyond the site. Staff has included a condition of approval requiring that adequate on-site odor control measures are maintained at all times and that cannabis odors shall not be readily detected outside the structure in which the business operates.

Staff has also included a condition of approval addressing site management and requiring the cannabis business operator to take “reasonable steps” to discourage and address any objectionable conditions that constitute a nuisance in parking areas, sidewalks, and areas surrounding the premises during business hours if directly related to patrons of the business. Staff has also included a condition of approval prohibiting the smoking or ingestion of cannabis products on-site.

ATTACHMENTS

- A: Resolution
- B: Cannabis Ordinance
- C: Cannabis Guidelines
- D: Security Updates
- E: Level Up Interior Photos
- F: Delivery and Paraphernalia Details
- G: Neighborhood Responsibility Plan
- H: March 6, 2019 Planning Commission Minutes
- I: April 9, 2019 proposed Cannabis Ordinance Changes

ATTACHMENT "A"

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH APPROVING A USE PERMIT (UP-18-15) FOR CANNABIS DISPENSARY WITH DELIVERY LOCATED AT 2701 WEST 10TH STREET

WHEREAS, One Plant requests approval of use permit for a cannabis dispensary with delivery (APN 074-051-029); and,

WHEREAS, this project is Categorically Exempt from the provisions of CEQA, pursuant to section 15301; and,

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission on March 6, 2019, duly held a public hearing and received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary and recommended the approval of the Use Permit; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council duly gave notice of public hearing as required by law; and,

WHEREAS, on April 23, 2019, the City Council duly held a public hearing on the matter, and received and considered evidence, both oral and documentary;

NOW THEREFORE IT BE RESOLVED that the City Council does hereby make the following findings for approval of a Cannabis Business Use Permit:

1. The granting of such Use Permit will not be detrimental to the public health or welfare or injurious to the property or improvements in such zone or vicinity.

The proposed cannabis dispensary includes multiple conditions of approval to ensure the project will not be detrimental to public health or welfare. On-site armed security is required at all times with annual audits of the site security plan required. The business shall also maintain on-site odor control so that cannabis related odors are not readily detected outside the structure. Based upon the conditions imposed, the cannabis dispensary use will not create adverse impacts to the surrounding businesses and residents.

2. The use applied at the location indicated is properly one for which a Use Permit is authorized.

The site is zoned Cannabis Overlay District. The Cannabis Overlay District allows cannabis dispensaries with the approval of a use permit by City Council.

3. That the site for the proposed use is adequate in size and shape to accommodate such use, and all parking, and other features required.

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

April 23, 2019

Page 2

The proposed cannabis dispensary will take place in an existing commercial building with ample parking. The site has a secure area for cannabis deliveries.

4. That the site abuts streets and highways adequate in width and pavement type to carry the kind of traffic generated by the proposed use.

The project site is currently developed and is located at the intersection of Verne Roberts Circle and West Tenth Street, which are adequate in width and pavement type to carry the traffic generated by the proposed use.

5. The granting of such Use Permit will not adversely affect the comprehensive General Plan.

The use will not adversely affect the comprehensive General Plan because the project is consistent with the General Plan designation for the site of Business Park.

6. That the location and site characteristics of the proposed cannabis business are consistent with all applicable State laws and City standards or guidelines, that all provisions have been made to ensure that the operation of the cannabis business will not create excessive demands for police service or other public services, and that the cannabis business will benefit the City of Antioch.

The conditions of approval on the project are consistent with the cannabis guidelines. The security plan has been reviewed by the Antioch Police Department and security conditions have been included per their direction. The sales taxes generated by the sale of cannabis and the development agreement between the applicant and the city will provide a financial benefit to the City of Antioch.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch does hereby **APPROVE** the use permit for a cannabis dispensary with delivery, located at 2701 West 10th Street (APN 074-051-029) subject to the following conditions:

A. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. The project shall comply with the Antioch Municipal Code. All construction shall conform to the requirements of the California Building Code and City of Antioch standards.
2. The applicant shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City in any action brought by a third party to challenge the land use entitlement. In addition, if there

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

April 23, 2019

Page 3

is any referendum or other election action to contest or overturn these approvals, the applicant shall either withdraw the application or pay all City costs for such an election.

3. The project shall be implemented as indicated on the application form and accompanying materials provided to the City and in compliance with the Antioch Municipal Code, or as amended by the Planning Commission or City Council.
4. No building permit will be issued unless the plan conforms to the project description and materials as approved by the City Council and the standards of the City.
5. This approval expires two years from the date of approval by the City Council, April 23, 2021, unless an extension has been approved by the Zoning Administrator. Requests for extensions must be received in writing with the appropriate fees prior to the expiration of this approval. No more than one one-year extension shall be granted.
6. No permits or approvals, whether discretionary or ministerial, shall be considered if the applicant is not current on fees, reimbursement payments, and any other payments that are due.
7. City staff shall inspect the site for compliance with conditions of approval prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy or commencement of the business.
8. The applicant shall obtain an encroachment permit for all work to be done within the public right-of-way.

B. CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS

1. The use of construction equipment shall comply with AMC § 5-17.04 and 5-17.05, or as approved in writing by the City Manager.
2. The project shall be in compliance with and supply all the necessary documentation for AMC § 6-3.2: Construction and Demolition Debris Recycling.
3. Building permits shall be secured for all proposed construction associated with this facility, including any interior improvements not expressly evident on the plans submitted.
4. Standard dust control methods shall be used to stabilize the dust generated by construction activities.

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

April 23, 2019

Page 4

C. AGENCY REQUIREMENTS

1. All requirements of the Contra Costa County Fire Protection District shall be met, including:
 - a. The owner/contractor shall submit a minimum of two (2) complete sets of plans and specifications of the subject project to the Fire District for review and approval prior to construction to ensure compliance with minimum requirements related to fire and life safety. Plan review and inspection fees shall be submitted at the time of plan review submittal. (105.4.1) CFC, (107) CBC
 - b. Fire District approval is required before any expansion of the business or processes other than retail sales.
 - c. Provide quantity, type and location of any hazardous materials to be stored and used on the site with tenant improvement plans

D. FEES

1. The applicant shall pay all City fees which have been established by the City Council and as required by the Antioch Municipal Code.
2. The applicant shall pay all required fees at the time of building permit issuance.

E. PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

1. No illegal signs, pennants, banners, balloons, flags, or streamers shall be used on this site at any time.
2. The site shall be kept clean of all debris (boxes, junk, garbage, etc.) at all times.

F. PROJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

1. This use permit approval applies to the operation of a cannabis dispensary with delivery as depicted on the project plans and application materials submitted to the Community Development Department. Any forthcoming plans submitted for any purpose shall be entirely consistent with these received plans and application materials and conditions of approval herein.
2. The hours of operation shall be from 8:00 AM – 8:00 PM.
3. All necessary licenses from the State of California shall be obtained prior to opening.

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

April 23, 2019

Page 5

4. All persons entering the business must be at least 21 years of age with a valid identification card. An electronic reader shall be used to read and validate identification cards.
5. No smoking or ingestion of cannabis products on-site is allowed.
6. No free samples of cannabis products are allowed.
7. Cannabis products that are not used for display purposes or immediate sale shall be stored in a secured and locked room, safe, or vault, and in a manner reasonably designed to prevent diversion, theft, and loss.
8. Cannabis related waste shall be stored and secured in a manner that prevents diversion, theft, loss, hazards and nuisance.
9. The operator shall take reasonable steps to discourage and correct objectionable conditions that constitute a nuisance in parking areas, sidewalks and areas surrounding the premises during business hours if directly related to patrons of the business.
10. A copy of this use permit and City of Antioch business license, as well as any other State licenses, shall be on display during business hours and in a conspicuous place so that they may be readily seen by all persons entering the facility.
11. No signs, tinting, or other graphic material may be used to obscure the storefront windows.
12. No drive-through, drive-up, or walk-up window services are allowed.
13. Any expansion into the unused portions of the building shown on the project plans, beyond additional office or storage place, shall require a new use permit. The unused portion of the building cannot be used for any business not related to the operations of One Plant.
14. No fewer than two uniformed and armed security guards who are employed by a Private Patrol Operator (Security Company) who is currently licensed with the California Department of Consumer Affairs shall be on-site during business operating hours. One armed security guard shall be on-site at all times, even when the facility is closed. A copy of the contract with the Security Company shall be provided to the Community Development Director for review and approval prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy. Should there be a change in the security private patrol operator or in the liability insurance of the applicant, the Community Development Director shall be notified within 5 business days.

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

April 23, 2019

Page 6

15. The name of the Security Company, proof of liability insurance including a copy of all exceptions, their State license number, and the guard registration numbers for the employed guards shall be provided to the Community Development Department. Should there be a change in the security private patrol operator or in the liability insurance of the applicant, the Community Development Director shall be notified within 5 business days.
16. The City Council may require modification, discontinuance or revocation of this use permit if it finds that the use is operated or maintained in a manner that it:
 - Adversely affects the health, peace or safety of persons living or working in the surrounding area; or
 - Contributes to a public nuisance; or
 - Has resulted in excessive nuisance activities including disturbances of the peace, illegal drug activity, diversion of Cannabis or Cannabis Products, public intoxication, smoking in public, harassment of passersby, littering, or obstruction of any street, sidewalk or public way; or
 - Has resulted in or has been the target of criminal activity requiring undue attention and dedication of the Antioch Police Department resources; or
 - Violates any provision of Antioch Municipal Code or condition imposed by a City issued permit, or violates any provision of any other local, state, regulation, or order including those of state law or violates any condition imposed by permits or licenses issued in compliance with those laws.
 - Results in more than three distinct unresolved odor complaints in a twelve (12) month period.
17. The business shall incorporate and maintain adequate on-site odor control measures in such a manner that the odors of cannabis and cannabis-related products shall not be readily detected from outside of the structure in which the business operates or from other non-Cannabis businesses adjacent to the site.
18. During regular business hours, all cannabis business premises shall be accessible, upon request, to an authorized City employee or representative for random and/or unannounced inspections. The cannabis business may be charged a fee for any inspections.
19. An annual audit of the site's security plan shall be submitted to the Antioch Police Department. The audit shall be conducted by City staff or a third-party company subject to the approval of the Antioch Police Department.
20. All points of ingress and egress to the business shall be secured with Building Code compliant commercial-grade, non-residential door locks and/or window locks. Entry and exit doors to restricted cannabis areas shall be made of reinforced metal with metal frames and have a security lock system.

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

April 23, 2019

Page 7

21. Building signage shall not state that cannabis or cannabis products are stored, sold or handled on the site. Images of cannabis leaves, green crosses, or similar commonly-identifiable graphics are not allowed. All building signage shall be subject to staff review and approval.
22. All barbed wire at the site shall be removed.
23. A revised photometric plan showing a minimum two-foot candle in the parking lot shall be submitted with the building permit application. Any additional parking lot lighting necessary to meet this requirement shall be architecturally compatible with the existing parking lot lighting.
24. Any proposed exterior changes to the site shall be shown on the building permit plan submittal. Exterior changes may be subject to administrative design review approval.
25. The only cannabis paraphernalia allowed to be sold at the site are vape pens, vape pen batteries, and chargers unless the sale of additional paraphernalia is approved in writing by the Community Development Director.
26. Delivery vehicles shall not contain identifiable markings that associate the delivery service with the cannabis business.
27. The loading and unloading of vehicles for delivery of cannabis shall be conducted in a secured, gated or enclosed area.
28. All delivery of cannabis to the site shall take place in a caged/gated delivery area with a dedicated armed security guard to be present during all deliveries.
29. Bollards shall be placed on the site in front of windows and doors that make the site vulnerable to a "smash and grab" scenario. The location of the bollards shall be subject to the review and approval of the Antioch Police Department prior to issuance of building permits for the project.
30. Visible signage shall be placed at the entrance of the facility notifying the public of surveillance on site.
31. Prior to a certificate of occupancy being issued for the site, the Antioch Police Department shall conduct a site inspection to assess the security of the site. Any changes the Antioch Police Department deems necessary upon site inspection shall be incorporated into a revised site security plan that is then submitted for their review and approval. No certificate of occupancy will be issued without final approval of a site security plan by the Antioch Police Department.

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

April 23, 2019

Page 8

32. Security measures shall be designed to ensure emergency access is provided to the Antioch Police Department and the Contra Costa Fire Department for all areas on the premises in case of an emergency.
33. Security surveillance cameras shall be installed and maintained in good working order to provide coverage on a twenty-four (24) hour real-time basis of all internal and external areas of the site where cannabis is stored, transferred and dispensed, where any money is handled, and all parking areas. The cameras shall be oriented in a manner that provides clear and certain identification of all individuals within those areas. Cameras shall remain active at all times and be capable of operating under any lighting condition. Security video must use standard industry format to support criminal investigations and shall be maintained for a minimum of sixty (60) days.
34. A professionally monitored security alarm system shall be installed and maintained in good working condition. The alarm system shall include sensors to detect entry exit from all secure areas and all windows. The name and contact information of the alarm system installation and monitoring company shall be kept as part of the onsite books and records.
35. A local contact who will be responsible for addressing security and safety issues shall be provided to, and kept current with, the Antioch Police Department.
36. The applicant shall enter into a development agreement with the City of Antioch prior to a certificate of occupancy being issued for the site. No business license shall be issued without an approved development agreement.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY the foregoing resolution was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch, County of Contra Costa, State of California, at a regular meeting of said City Council held on the 23rd day of April 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

ARNE SIMONSEN, CMC
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

A8

ATTACHMENT "B"

ORDINANCE NO. 2143-C-S

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH AMENDING CHAPTER 5 OF TITLE 9 OF THE ANTIOCH MUNICIPAL CODE ESTABLISHING A CANNABIS BUSINESS (CB) ZONING OVERLAY DISTRICT WITH ACCOMPANYING TEXT

The City Council of the City of Antioch does ordain as follows:

SECTION 1:

1. On May 22, 2018, the City Council found that the proposed project is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), per Section 15061(b)(3) as it is covered by the general rule that CEQA applies only to projects which have the potential for causing a significant effect on the environment. It can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that the proposed project may have a significant effect on the environment.
2. On May 2, 2018, the Planning Commission held a duly notice public hearing and recommended that the City Council amend the Antioch Municipal Code to establish a Cannabis Business (CB) Zoning Overlay District with accompanying text.
3. The regulation of land use, including cannabis businesses, throughout the City of Antioch is in the interest of the City and its residents as land uses have the potential to create a public nuisance if not properly regulated.

SECTION 2: Add the following definitions to Section 9-5.203 DEFINITIONS

CANNABIS BUSINESS. A person, partnership, corporation, company, association, collective, or cooperative which engages in commercial cannabis use(s).

CANNABIS RETAIL. A cannabis business that distributes, dispenses, stores, exchanges, packages, re-packages, labels, sells, makes available, transmits, or gives away cannabis or cannabis products for either medical or recreational use and is operated in accordance with state and local laws and regulations. Cannabis retail includes, but is not limited to, selling and/or delivering cannabis or cannabis products as part of a sale, pursuant to a Type 10 cannabis license, or a cannabis license subsequently established.

CANNABIS. All parts of the plant *Cannabis sativa* Linnaeus, *Cannabis indica*, or *Cannabis ruderalis*, or any other strain or varietal of the genus *Cannabis* that may exist or be discovered, or developed, that has psychoactive or medical properties, whether growing or not, including but not limited to the seeds thereof; the resin, whether crude or purified, extracted from any part of the plant; and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of the plant, its

seeds, or resin. "Cannabis" also means the separated resin, whether crude or purified, obtained from cannabis. "Cannabis" also means marijuana as defined by California Health and Safety Code section 11018 and Business and Professions Code section 26001(f), as both may be amended from time to time. Any reference to cannabis or cannabis products shall include medical and nonmedical cannabis and medical and nonmedical cannabis products, unless otherwise specified. Cannabis or cannabis product does not mean industrial hemp as defined by Health and Safety Code section 11018.5, or the weight of any other ingredient combined with cannabis to prepare topical or oral administrations, food, drink, or other product. Cannabis does not include the mature stalks of the plant; fiber produced from the stalks; any compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of the mature stalks (except the resin extracted there from); fiber, or the sterilized seed of the plant which is incapable of germination.

CANNABIS PRODUCT. Cannabis that has undergone a process whereby the plant material has been transformed into concentrate, including, but not limited to concentrated cannabis, or an edible or topical product containing cannabis and other ingredients.

SECTION 3. Add the following text to Section 9-5.301 DISTRICTS ESTABLISHED AND DEFINED

(EE) CB Cannabis Business Overlay District. This overlay district provides sites suitable for the establishment of a cannabis business when compatible with the underlying zoning designation and upon approval by the City Council. Section 9-5.203, "Definitions" of the Antioch Municipal Code is amended as follows:

SECTION 4. Add the following text to the end of Section 9-5.3801 SUMMARY OF ZONING DISTRICTS

CB Cannabis Business Overlay District

SECTION 5. Amend Table 9-5.3803 as follows:

SECTION 6. Add the following Section to Chapter 5 of Title 9 of the Antioch Municipal Code:

Section 9-5.3845 CANNABIS BUSINESSES

A Cannabis Business may be established within the Cannabis Business (CB) Zoning Overlay District only under the following conditions:

- (A) A Use Permit from the City Council is required for all cannabis land uses, including cannabis businesses and cannabis retail. The application shall be considered by the Planning Commission who shall make a recommendation to the City Council.
- (B) A cannabis business shall be located no closer than 600' from the following:
 - (1) Any private or public school serving students grade kindergarten through high school;
 - (2) Any public park owned or operated by the City of Antioch;
 - (3) Any property occupied by a residential land use or with a residential or General Plan Land Use Designation or zoning designation.
- (C) In addition to the standard findings for approval of a Use Permit, the City Council shall make the following additional finding in support of approval of a Use Permit for a cannabis business.
 - (1) That the location and site characteristics of the proposed cannabis business are consistent with all applicable State laws and City standards or guidelines, that all provisions have been made to ensure that the operation of the cannabis business will not create excessive demands for police service or other public services, and that the cannabis business will benefit the City of Antioch.

SECTION 7. Modify the Zoning Map to include the Cannabis Business (CB) Zoning Overlay District as follows:

SECTION 8. CEQA.

The above amendments to the City's Municipal Code are exempt from environmental review per CEQA Guidelines under the General Rule, 14 California Code of Regulations, section 15061(b)(3). The proposed code amendments are consistent with California Law, specifically Government Code section 65850.7 and Civil Code section 714. It can be seen with certainty that the proposed Municipal Code text amendments will have no significant effect on the environment.

SECTION 9. Publication; Effective Date.

This Ordinance shall take effect and be enforced thirty (30) days from and after the date of its adoption by the City Council at a second reading and shall be posted and published in accordance with the California Government Code.

SECTION 10. Severability.

Should any provision of this Ordinance, or its application to any person or circumstance, be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unlawful, unenforceable or otherwise void, that determination shall have no effect on any other provision of this Ordinance or the application of this Ordinance to any other person or circumstance and, to that end, the provisions hereof are severable.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Antioch held on the 22nd day of May, and passed and adopted at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 26th day of June, by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members Wilson, Thorpe and Tiscareno

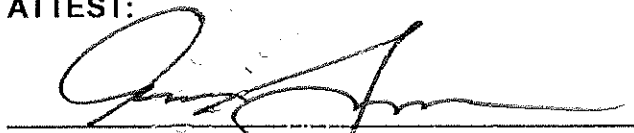
NOES: Council Member Ogorchock and Mayor Wright

ABSENT: None



Sean Wright, Mayor of the City of Antioch

ATTEST:



Arne Simonsen, CMC
City Clerk of the City of Antioch

ATTACHMENT "C"

Cannabis Business Land Use and Operational Guidelines with Application Form



City of Antioch
Community Development Department
200 H Street, 2nd Floor
Antioch, CA
(925) 779-7035

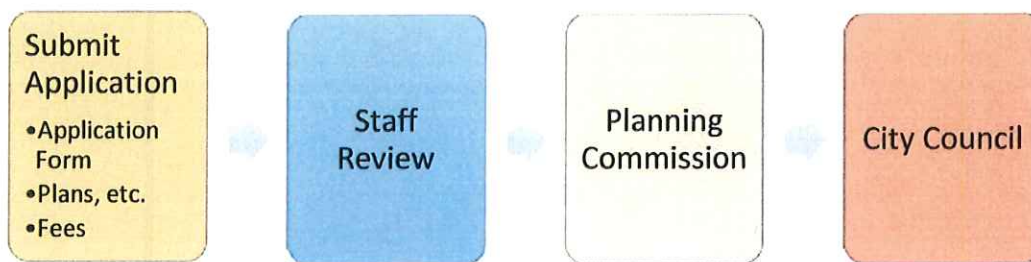
Adopted by the City Council on September 11, 2018

Background

On May 22, 2018, the Antioch City Council introduced an Ordinance amending Title 9, Chapter 5 of the Antioch Municipal Code, thereby creating new provisions for the consideration of cannabis businesses in the City of Antioch. The Ordinance was read again on June 26 and became final on July 26, 2018. A copy of the Ordinance is contained in this document. The Code Amendment established new definitions, imposed basic standards, and created a new Cannabis Business (CB) Zoning Overlay District. Within the CB Zoning Overlay District, a party may apply for a Use Permit from the City Council for the establishment of a Cannabis Business.

Process

The process for applying for a Use Permit for a Cannabis Business is as follows:



City Council decisions are not appealable. City staff may, at its discretion, elect to use outside consultants to process an application. In such a case, the applicant is required to pay the full cost of the consultant contract prior to initiation of the work.

City staff may request a pre-application meeting with the applicant and property owner to discuss the proposal prior to a formal submittal.

Fees

The fee for an application for a Use Permit for a Cannabis Business is established in the Master Fee Schedule. As of July 1, 2018, a \$2,000 deposit is required and all subsequent costs are based on expended time and materials. If an outside consultant is used, the applicant will be responsible for the entire cost of the consultant contract and any additional staff time and materials.

Definitions

The following definitions are established in Section 9-5.203 of the Antioch Municipal Code.

Cannabis Business. A person, partnership, corporation, company, association, collective, or cooperative which engages in commercial cannabis use(s).

Cannabis Retail. A cannabis business that distributes, dispenses, stores, exchanges, packages, re-packages, labels, sells, makes available, transmits, or gives away cannabis or cannabis products for either medical or recreational use and is operated in accordance with state and local laws and regulations. Cannabis retail includes, but is not limited to, selling and/or delivering cannabis or cannabis products as part of a sale, pursuant to a Type 10 cannabis license, or a cannabis license subsequently established.

Cannabis. All parts of the plant *Cannabis sativa* Linnaeus, *Cannabis indica*, or *Cannabis ruderalis*, or any other strain or varietal of the genus *Cannabis* that may exist or be discovered, or developed, that has psychoactive or medical properties, whether growing or not, including but not limited to the seeds thereof; the resin, whether crude or purified, extracted from any part of the plant; and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of the plant, its seeds, or resin. "Cannabis" also means the separated resin, whether crude or purified, obtained from cannabis. "Cannabis" also means marijuana as defined by California Health and Safety Code section 11018 and Business and Professions Code section 26001(f), as both may be amended from time to time. Any reference to cannabis or cannabis products should include medical and nonmedical cannabis and medical and nonmedical cannabis products, unless otherwise specified. Cannabis or cannabis product does not mean industrial hemp as defined by Health and Safety Code section 11018.5, or the weight of any other ingredient combined with cannabis to prepare topical or oral administrations, food, drink, or other product. Cannabis does not include the mature stalks of the plant; fiber produced from the stalks; any compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of the mature stalks (except the resin extracted there from); fiber, or the sterilized seed of the plant which is incapable of germination.

Cannabis Product. Cannabis that has undergone a process whereby the plant material has been transformed into concentrate, including, but not limited to concentrated cannabis, or an edible or topical product containing cannabis and other ingredients.

Amendments

These Guidelines may be amended if initiated by the City Council, Planning Commission or City staff. Amendments require approval by the City Council.

Basic Standards and Findings

Within the newly-adopted Ordinance are basic standards for operation for Cannabis Businesses. They are as follows:

A cannabis business shall be located no closer than 600' from the following:

- (1) Any private or public school serving students grade kindergarten through high school;
- (2) Any public park owned or operated by the City of Antioch;
- (3) Any property occupied by a residential land use or with a residential or General Plan Land Use Designation or zoning designation.

When an application is received and determined to be complete, staff will make a recommendation to the Planning Commission and, ultimately, the City Council. The basis of this recommendation will be the ability to make the required findings for a Use Permit, which are as follows:

- (a) That the granting of such use permit will not be detrimental to the public health or welfare or injurious to the property or improvements in such zone or vicinity;
- (b) That the use applied for at the location indicated is properly one for which a use permit is authorized;
- (c) That the site for the proposed use is adequate in size and shape to accommodate such use, and all yard spaces, walls, fences, parking, loading, landscaping, and other features required, to other uses in the neighborhood;
- (d) That the site abuts streets and highways adequate in width and pavement type to carry the kind of traffic generated by the proposed use; and

- (e) That the granting of such use permit will not adversely affect the comprehensive General Plan.

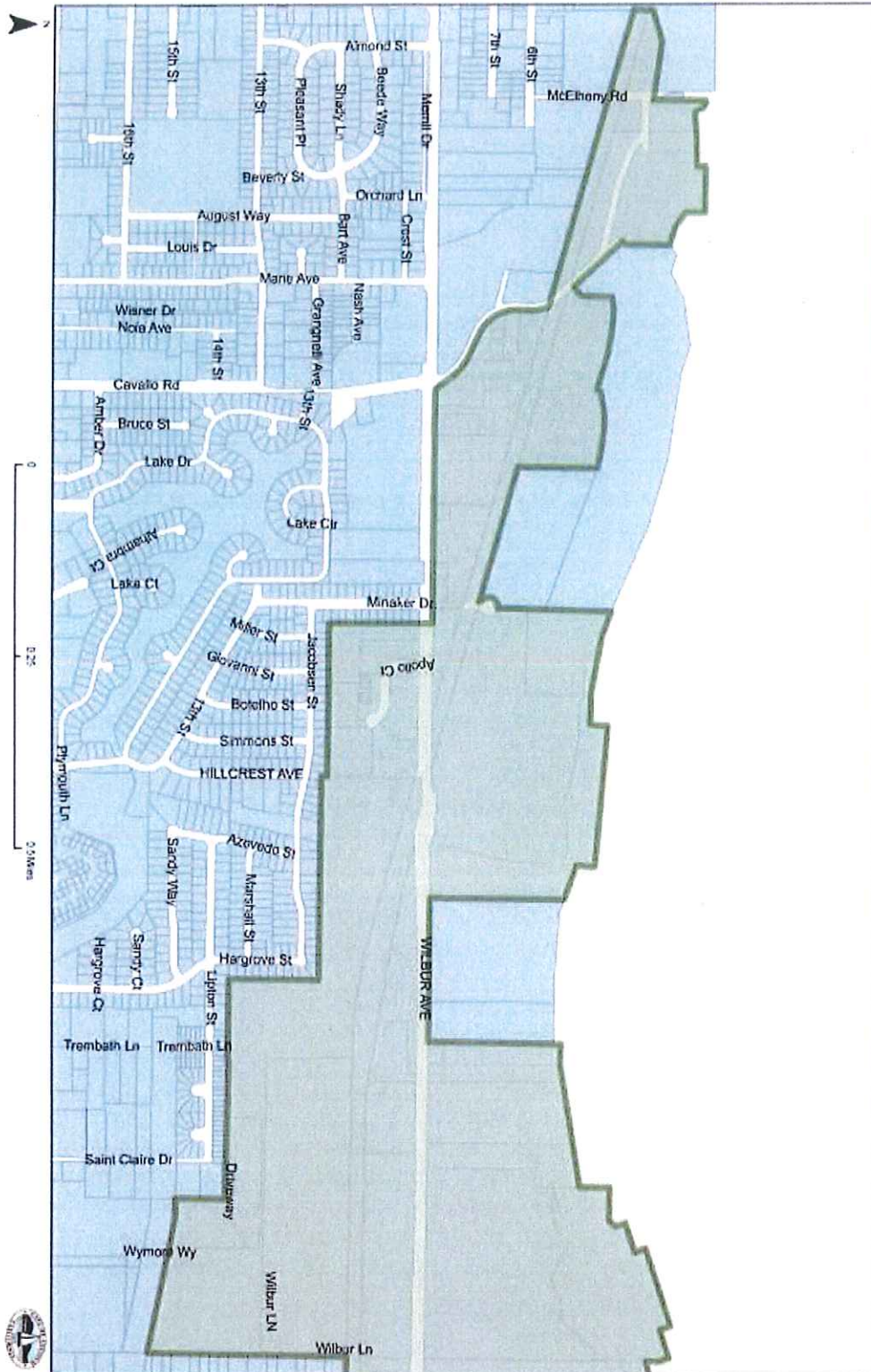
In addition to the standard findings for approval of a Use Permit, the City Council must also make the following finding for a Cannabis Business.

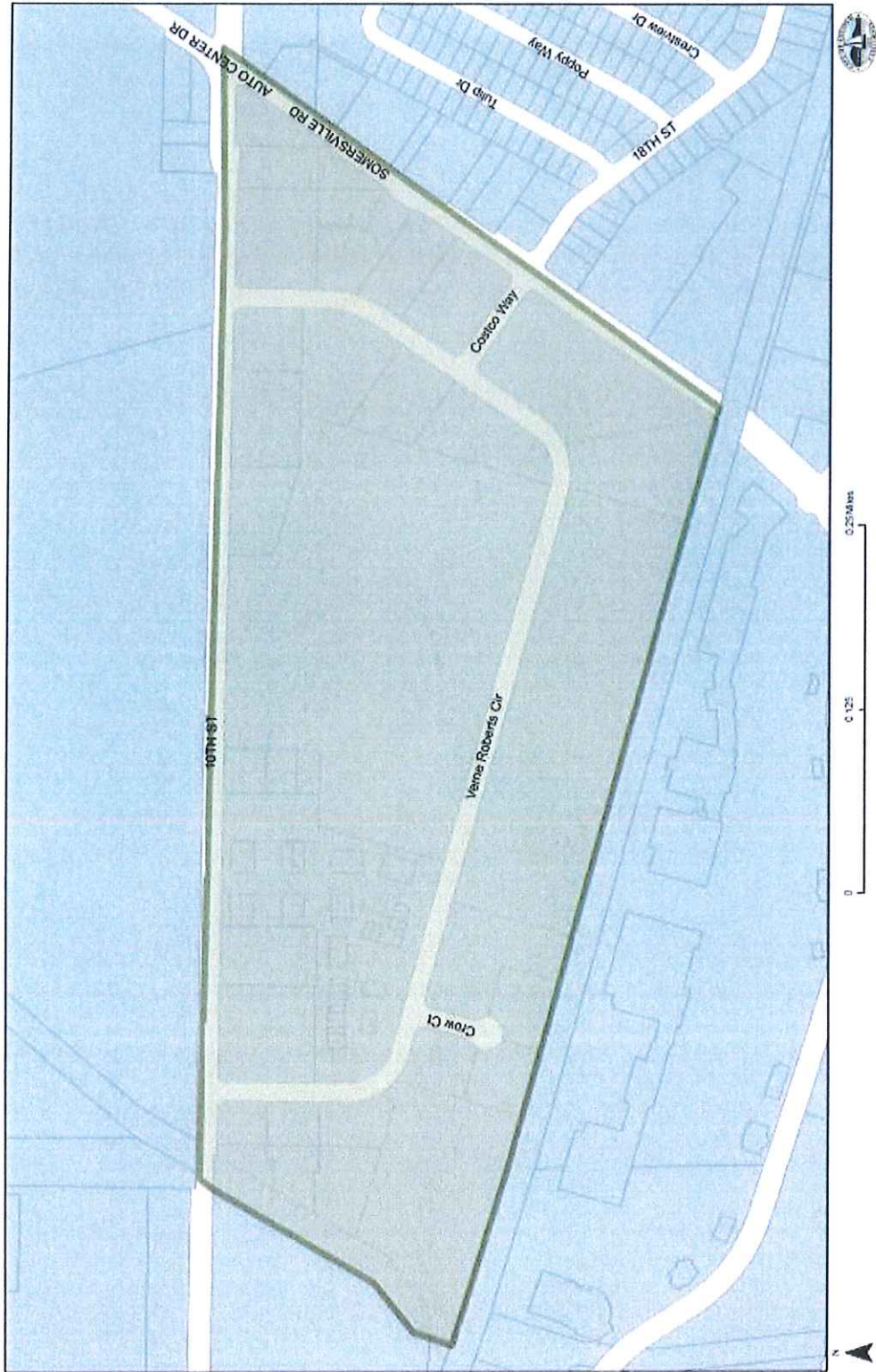
- (1) That the location and site characteristics of the proposed cannabis business are consistent with all applicable State laws and City standards or guidelines, that all provisions have been made to ensure that the operation of the cannabis business will not create excessive demands for police service or other public services, and that the cannabis business will benefit the City of Antioch.

In order for the City to make the unique finding for a Cannabis Business, the City of Antioch may ask that the applicant enter into a Development Agreement to impose additional financial obligations on the Cannabis Business to address anticipated increased costs to provide necessary City services, including police.

Cannabis Business Overlay District Map

A Cannabis Business Use Permit Application may be accepted for properties within the Cannabis Business (CB) Zoning Overlay District, shown in green on the following maps:





Guidelines

Purpose and Applicability

The purpose of these guidelines is to provide the public with the City of Antioch's general expectations relating to the design and operation of a Cannabis Business. These guidelines were adopted by the Antioch City Council on September 11, 2018 by Resolution No. 2018/117*. These guidelines will form the basis of a staff recommendation to the Planning Commission and City Council and will contribute to the written findings for approval. In addition, these guidelines will be required, as appropriate, as Conditions of any forthcoming approval. Conformance to all State regulations is mandatory and cannot be modified by Use Permit.

Security

1. Cannabis Businesses should provide adequate security on the premises, including any on-site security, lighting and alarms, to insure the public safety and the safety of persons within the facility and to protect the premises from theft.
2. All Cannabis Businesses should provide at least one, State-licensed, security guard on the premises during hours of operation.
3. Building Security. All points of ingress and egress to a Cannabis Business should be secured with Building Code compliant commercial-grade, non-residential door locks and/or window locks. Cannabis Retail businesses should contain crash barriers, such as bollards, to separate parking or vehicle-accessible areas, from storefronts.
4. Emergency Access. Security measures should be designed to ensure emergency access is provided to the Police Department and Fire Department for all areas on the premises in the case of an emergency.
5. Cameras. Security surveillance video cameras should be installed and maintained in good working order to provide coverage on a twenty-four (24) hour real-time basis of all internal and exterior areas where Cannabis is cultivated, weighed, manufactured, packaged, stored, transferred, and dispensed. The cameras should allow for remote access to be provided to the Antioch Police Department. The security surveillance cameras should be oriented in a manner that provides clear and certain identification of all individuals within those areas. Cameras should remain active at all times and should be capable of operating under any lighting condition. Security video must use standard industry format to support criminal investigations and should be maintained for sixty (60) days.
6. A professionally monitored security alarm system should be installed and maintained in good working condition. The alarm system should include sensors to detect entry and exit from all secure areas and all windows. Cannabis Businesses should keep the name and contact information of the alarm system installation and monitoring company as part of the Commercial Cannabis Business's onsite books and records. Cannabis Operators should also identify a local contact who will be responsible for addressing security and safety issues and should provide and keep current that contact information to the Police Department as part of the permitting process.
7. Cannabis products and associated product manufacturing, distribution or cultivation waste should be stored and secured in a manner that prevents diversion, theft, loss, hazards and nuisance.

8. Signs should be used sparingly and should not state that cannabis or cannabis products are stored, sold or handled on the site. Images of cannabis leaves, green crosses, or similar commonly-identifiable graphics should be avoided. Text signage is preferable.
9. A secured, gated or enclosed area for receipt and delivery of inventory should be provided.
10. Hours of operation for retail uses should be limited to between 8:00 am and 8:00 pm.

Inspections

11. Inspections. During regular business hours, all Cannabis Business premises should be accessible, upon request, to an authorized city employee or representative for random and/or unannounced inspections.

Odor Control

12. All Cannabis Businesses should incorporate and maintain adequate on-site odor control measures such that the odors as a result of cultivation, manufacturing, distribution, transport or sales of Cannabis and Cannabis-related products cannot be readily detected from outside of the structure in which the Business operates or from other non-Cannabis businesses adjoining the Commercial Cannabis Business.

Manufacturing

13. Loop Systems. No closed loop ventilation systems should be utilized without prior inspection and approval of the City's Building Official and Fire Code Official.
14. Standards of Equipment. Manufacturing, processing and analytical testing devices used by the Cannabis Manufacturer must be UL (Underwriters Laboratories) listed or otherwise certified by an approved third-party testing agency or engineer and approved for the intended use by the City's Building Official and Fire Code Official. Such compliance shall be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Building Official prior to occupancy of the site.
15. Edible Product Manufacturing. Commercial Cannabis Businesses that sell or manufacture edible cannabis products should obtain any necessary permits from the Contra Costa County Environmental Health Division and/or other permitting body. Permit holders should comply with State and County health permit requirements. These requirements provide a system of prevention and overlapping safeguards designed to minimize foodborne illness, ensure employee health, demonstrate industry manager knowledge, ensure safe food preparation practices and delineate acceptable levels of sanitation for preparation of edible products.

Location and Separation

16. Separation. Per the Antioch Municipal Code, any Cannabis Business must be located at least 600' from the following:
 - Any private or public school serving students grade kindergarten through high school;
 - Any public park owned or operated by the City of Antioch;
 - Any property occupied by a residential land use or with a residential or General Plan Land Use Designation or zoning designation.

This separation will be measured from the furthest extent of the Cannabis Business operation, which may be a building wall, property line, parking lot boundary or other feature.

17. Buffers. In addition to the basic separation requirements, all Cannabis Retail businesses should reflect the following:

- Overconcentration. To avoid overconcentration, a Cannabis Retail business, as defined, should not be located within 600 feet of any other Cannabis Retail business within the City. This separation does not apply to non-retail Cannabis Businesses; a Cannabis Retail business and a non-retail Cannabis Business may be located on the same site or within close proximity.
- Legal Non-Conforming Use. Establishment of a school or sensitive land use, as defined in Business and Professions Code Section 26054 and Health and Safety Code Section 11362.768, within the required buffer of a Cannabis Business after such facility has obtained a Conditional Use Permit shall render the Cannabis Retail business a legally non-conforming use.

Delivery Services

18. If delivery services will be provided as part of the Cannabis Retail business, the application should describe the operational plan and specific extent of such service, security protocols, and how the delivery services will comply with the requirements set forth in state law.

19. Delivery vehicles should not contain identifiable markings that associate the delivery service with the cannabis business.

20. Delivery services operating within the City of Antioch, but whose physical place of business is located outside of the City of Antioch is not governed by this Ordinance.

21. A Cannabis Business, including delivery, may not be operated through a Home Occupation Use Permit or from a residential building.

Cultivation

22. The commercial cultivation of Cannabis should only be conducted within a fully enclosed space.

23. Pesticides. The Cultivation of Cannabis must be conducted in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the use of pesticides. Any fumigation or insecticidal fogging should comply with the California Fire Code Chapter 26 (Fumigation and Insecticidal Fogging).

Cannabis Retail

24. Cannabis Retail businesses should comply with the following operational requirements:

- No person should be permitted to enter a Cannabis Retail business without government issued photo identification. All persons entering the business must be at least 21 years of age. A Cannabis Retail business should not provide Cannabis or Cannabis Products (Medical or Non-Medical) to any person, whether by purchase, trade, gift or otherwise, who does not possess a valid government-issued photo identification card or a valid physician's recommendation under Section 11362.712 of the Health and Safety Code. The operator should have an electronic device to read and validate valid identification cards and driver's licenses.

- Hours of Operation. A Cannabis Retail business may operate up to seven (7) days per week with the hours of operation determined by the City Council with the issuance of a Conditional Use Permit. The City may impose more restrictive hours of operation due to site-specific conditions or as the result of excessive and extraordinary calls for service, as determined by the City's Police Department.
- Smoking or ingestion of cannabis products on-site are discouraged. If it is proposed, there should be a complete description of the operation included.
- Secured Access. A Cannabis Retail business should be designed to prevent unauthorized entrance into areas containing Cannabis or Cannabis Products. Limited access areas accessible to only authorized personnel should be established.
- Product Storage. Cannabis Products that are not used for display purposes or immediate sale should be stored in a secured and locked room, safe, or vault, and in a manner reasonably designed to prevent diversion, theft, and loss.
- Cannabis Paraphernalia. No Cannabis Retail business should sell or display any cannabis related paraphernalia or any implement that may be used to administer Cannabis or Cannabis Products unless specifically described and authorized in the Conditional Use Permit. The sale of such products must comply with any other applicable state regulations.
- Site Management. The Cannabis Retail business operator should take reasonable steps to discourage and correct objectionable conditions that constitute a nuisance in parking areas, sidewalks, alleys and areas surrounding the premises during business hours if directly related to the patrons of the subject retailer. For purposes of this subsection, "Reasonable steps" should include calling the police in a timely manner; and requesting those engaging in nuisance activities to cease those activities, unless personal safety would be threatened in making the request. In addition, "Reasonable steps" should also include regular maintenance of the entire property, including daily pick-up of trash, regular site maintenance, cover up of graffiti, etc.
- Permit Display. All Cannabis Retail businesses should maintain a copy of the Cannabis Business Use Permit and City of Antioch Business License issued by the City, as well as any other State and/or County licenses, on display during business hours and in a conspicuous place so that they may be readily seen by all persons entering the facility.
- Storefront Entrance & Accessibility. The storefront entrance of a Cannabis Retail business should be ADA accessible and placed in a visible location that provides an unobstructed view from the public right-of-way. No signs, tinting, or other graphic material may be used to obscure the storefront windows.
- Drive-through, Drive-up or walk-up window services in conjunction with Cannabis Retail business are strongly discouraged.

Permit Revocation or Modification

25. The City Council may require modification, discontinuance or revocation of a Conditional Use Permit for a Cannabis Business if it finds that the use is operated or maintained in a manner that it:

- Adversely affects the health, peace or safety of persons living or working in the surrounding area;
- Contributes to a public nuisance; or
- Has resulted in excessive nuisance activities including disturbances of the peace, illegal drug activity, diversion of Cannabis or Cannabis Products, public intoxication, smoking in public, harassment of passerby, littering, or obstruction of any street, sidewalk or public way; or
- Has resulted in or has been the target of criminal activity requiring undue attention and dedication of Antioch Police Department resources; or

- Violates any provision of the Municipal Code or condition imposed by a City issued permit, or violates any provision of any other local, state, regulation, or order, including those of state law or violates any condition imposed by permits or licenses issued in compliance with those laws.

ATTACHMENT "D"



Chris Hester
2701 K Street, Suite 101A
Sacramento, CA 95816
Re: One Plant Antioch Dispensary - Security Plan Updates

Dear Mr. Kevin Scudero,

As discussed in our meeting on February 7, 2019, One Plant Antioch agrees to additional security requirements, including but not limited to the following:

1. Install a caged/gated delivery entrance and exit with a dedicated armed security guard to be present during all deliveries.
2. Bollards to be placed on the site based on input from the Police Department. These will be placed in front of windows and doors that might make the building vulnerable to a vehicle "smash and grab" scenario.
3. Entry and exit doors to restricted cannabis areas will be made of reinforced metal with metal frames and have a security lock system.
4. There will be two armed security guards on-site during business operating hours and one armed security guard on-site 24 hours a day, even when the facility is closed.
5. Visible signage will be placed at the entrance notifying the public of surveillance on site.
6. Hire a third party company that is approved by the Police Department, to perform an independent annual audit of the site's security plan.

One Plant Antioch understands and acknowledges that the Certificate of Occupancy will be granted by Police Department based off of final security walk through prior to opening the dispensary.

One Plant Antioch also acknowledges and commits to any other security measures deemed applicable by the City of Antioch and the Police Department in order to operate the dispensary and maintain compliance with all City and State ordinances.

Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Chris Hester", written over a horizontal line.

Chris Hester
Security Director
One Plant Antioch

ATTACHMENT "E"

Image 1 – Photo Credit: Level Up Dispensary, Scottsdale Arizona

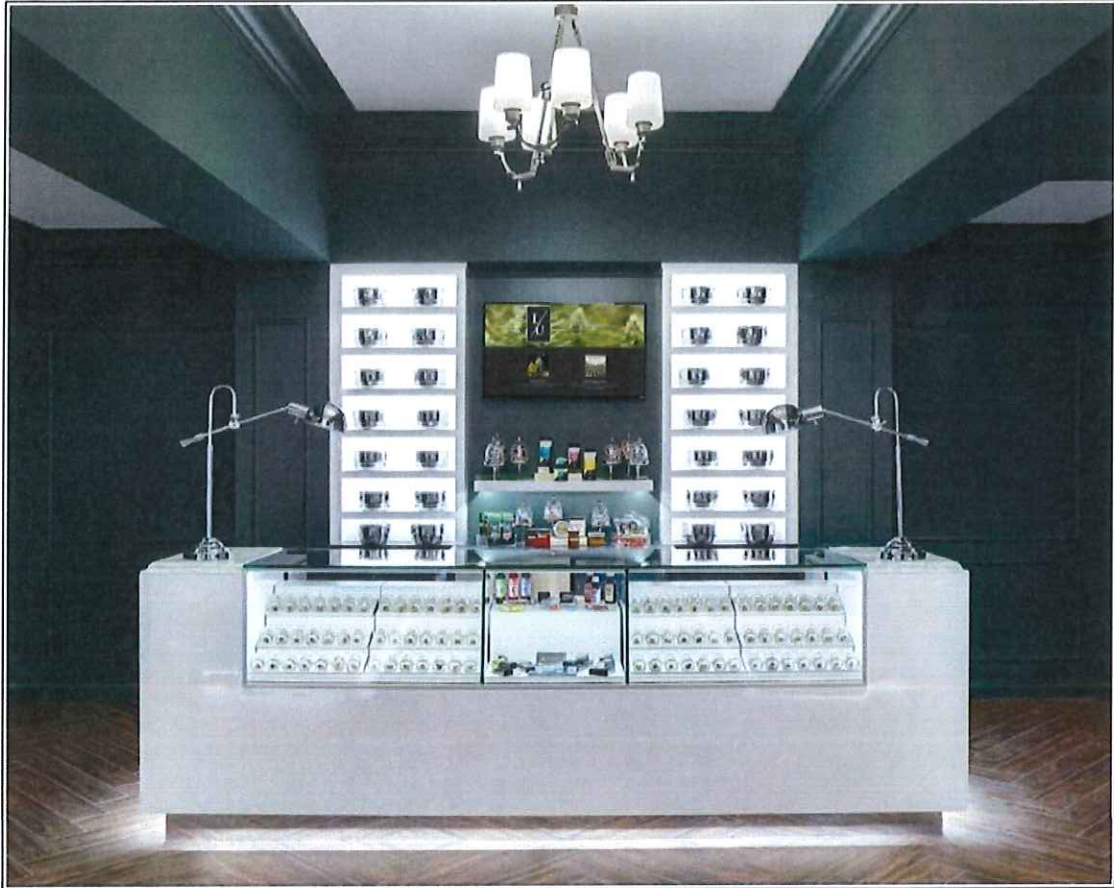


Image 2 - Photo Credit: Level Up Dispensary, Scottsdale Arizona



Image 3 - Photo Credit: Level Up Dispensary, Scottsdale Arizona



ATTACHMENT "F"



City of Antioch
Cannabis Retail Business Application
Supplemental Materials

Chris Hester

916.529.0028

hest916@gmail.com

Delivery Operations

The following is supplemental documentation for Commercial Cannabis Delivery Services, in accordance with the City of Antioch Cannabis Business guidelines.

All deliveries of cannabis goods will be performed by a delivery employee of the One Plant Antioch retailer. All delivery employees will be 21 years of age or older. The delivery employee will, during deliveries, carry a copy of the retailer's current license, the employee's government-issued identification, and an identification badge provided by One Plant. In addition, the employee will carry a record of the order(s) that have been placed for the delivery they are current traveling to. All deliveries will be made in person.

One Plant Antioch plans to begin operations with one (1) delivery vehicle, which will be available to make deliveries during the same hours as the retail business hours. As such, there will be two (2) delivery employees, which will work in two shifts each day. As One Plant Antioch begins to understand the demand for deliveries, the number of delivery vehicles and delivery employees will be adjusted.

One Plant Antioch will operate deliveries in accordance with all state and local regulations regarding cannabis deliveries, including but not limited to the following:

Delivery Methods

The delivery employee will only deliver cannabis goods to a physical address in California. One Plant will not deliver cannabis goods to an address located on publicly owned land or any address on land or in a building leased by a public agency.

Prior to providing cannabis goods to a delivery customer, a One Plant delivery employee shall confirm the identity and age of the delivery customer. A One Plant delivery employee shall not leave the retail premises with cannabis goods without at least one delivery order that has already been received and processed by the One Plant retailer.

While making deliveries of cannabis goods, the delivery employee shall not consume cannabis goods and will only travel from the retailer's licensed premises to the delivery address; from one delivery address to another delivery address; or from a delivery address back to the licensed premises. A delivery employee will not deviate from the delivery path described in this section, except for necessary rest, fuel, or vehicle repair stops, or because road conditions make continued use of the route unsafe, impossible, or impracticable.

If a One Plant delivery driver does not have any delivery requests to be performed for a 30-minute period, he/she shall not make any additional deliveries and shall return to the One Plant retail premises. Required meal breaks shall not count toward the 30-minute period.

Delivery Vehicles

The One Plant delivery vehicle shall be enclosed vehicle and shall not have any marking or other indications on the exterior of the vehicle that may indicate that the delivery employee is carrying cannabis goods for delivery. Only the One Plant delivery employee shall be in the delivery vehicle at any time. The vehicle used for the delivery of cannabis goods will be outfitted with a dedicated Global Positioning System (GPS) device for identifying the geographic location of the delivery vehicle. At all times, One Plant will be able to identify the geographic location of all delivery vehicles that are making deliveries for the retailer and shall provide that information to the Bureau upon request.

Upon request, One Plant will provide the Bureau with information regarding any motor vehicles used for the delivery of cannabis goods, including the vehicle's make, model, color, Vehicle Identification Number, license plate number and Department of Motor Vehicle registration. Applicant will also provide proof of insurance in a minimum amount of \$1,000,000.00 for bodily injury liability for any and all vehicles being used to transport cannabis goods.

Delivery Employees

All delivery employees will be 21 years of age or older and be an employee of the One Plant retail business. One Plant will maintain an accurate list of the delivery employees and shall provide the list to the Bureau or City upon request. One Plant shall document the history of all locations traveled to by a delivery employee while engaged in delivery. One Plant shall provide this information to the Bureau upon request. The history of all locations traveled to by a delivery employee while engaging in delivery shall be maintained by One Plant for a minimum of 90 days.

Cannabis Goods During Deliveries

While making deliveries, a delivery employee shall not carry cannabis goods worth in excess of \$5,000 at any time. This value shall be determined using the current retail price of all cannabis goods carried by the delivery employee.

While carrying cannabis goods for delivery, the delivery employee will ensure the cannabis goods are not visible to the public. Cannabis goods shall be locked in a fully enclosed box, container, or cage that is secured on the inside of the vehicle. Delivery employees will not leave cannabis goods in an unattended motor vehicle unless the motor vehicle is locked and equipped with an active vehicle alarm system.

Delivery Receipts

One Plant will prepare a delivery request receipt for each delivery of cannabis goods.

The delivery request receipt shall contain the following:

1. The name and address of the One Plant retailer;
2. The first name and employee number of the One Plant delivery employee who delivered the order;
3. The first name and employee number of the One Plant employee who prepared the order for delivery;
4. The first name of the customer and a retailer assigned customer number for the person who requested the delivery;
5. The date and time the delivery request was made;
6. The delivery address;
7. A detailed description of all cannabis goods requested for delivery. The description will include the type of good, the brand, the retail value, the track and trace identifier, weight, volume, or any other accurate measure of the amount of any cannabis goods requested.
8. The total amount paid for the delivery, including any taxes, fees, the cost of the cannabis goods, and any other charges related to the delivery; and
9. Upon delivery, the date and time the delivery was made, and the signature of the customer who received the delivery.

At the time of the delivery, the One Plant delivery employee will provide the customer who placed the order a copy of the delivery request receipt. The delivery employee will retain a signed copy of the delivery request receipt for One Plant's records.

Daily Limits

- Medicinal Cannabis Patients:
 - One Plant shall not sell more than eight ounces of dried, mature cannabis flower in a single day to a single cannabis patient or to a patient's primary caregiver purchasing medicinal cannabis on behalf of the patient.
- Adult-Use Cannabis Customer:
 - One Plant shall not sell more than 28.5 grams of non-concentrated cannabis in a single day to a single adult-use customer.
 - One Plant shall not sell more than 8 grams of cannabis concentrate in a single day to a single adult-use customer.

Cannabis Paraphernalia

One Plant Antioch does not plan to sell rolling papers, pipes, bongs, etc. However, with the City of Antioch's permission, One Plant would like to receive authorization in the

Conditional Use Permit to sell the following products which maybe used to administer cannabis concentrates:

- Vape pen batteries + chargers: the vape pen battery is what provides the charge that transforms cannabis oil into full-flavored vapor. As the One Plant retail shop plans to sell cannabis concentrates in the form of cartridges, we would also like to be able to offer the vape battery to our customers to go along with their cannabis oil cartridge purchases.
- Disposable vape pens: a pre-filled oil vape cartridge in a pen. Once the cannabis cartridge is used up, the whole is pen is disposable and you are not able to reload.

ATTACHMENT "G"



City of Antioch Commercial Cannabis Business Application Package - Retail Sales

Neighborhood, Community, and Employee Relations Plan

Employee Training Overview

Applicant understands that the proper training of employees and members of management is the cornerstone to providing safe, conscientious service to patients, customers and the greater community of Antioch. In order to ensure that all employees understand the importance of protecting patient privacy and adhering to HIPAA and other confidentiality regulations, Applicant will work with third-party trainers, such as ServSafe certifiers and METRC™ trainers, as well as local law enforcement to develop and collect feedback following each training program. The Director of Operations, will be responsible for the development, implementation, and oversight of training material and patient interaction, and will summarize training materials for employees. Justin will also be responsible for designing assessment materials which all employees must pass, initially upon hire, and quarterly thereafter. Training materials will be provided in written and electronic formats, which all employees will have access to.

Before becoming authorized to dispense cannabis at One Plants dispensary, employees will participate in a comprehensive training program with particular emphasis on safety programs and the importance of protecting patient confidentiality. Safety training, described in greater detail herein, will cover the ways in which employees are expected to handle emergencies and safety related issues at the dispensary. These comprehensive and ongoing trainings will ensure Applicant employees are equipped with the skills required to protect patient confidentiality while providing the highest level of service to our patients.

Safety and Security Training

Applicant acknowledges that all employees hired by the dispensary must participate in safety training. Applicant will facilitate the following Safety and Emergency Response Training Program, ensuring that all members of the team understand how to properly handle emergency situations at the dispensary:

Table 1: Safety and Security Training

Training Name	Annual Training Length	Summary of Training
Emergency Action Response Planning	3 Hours	Applicant feels strongly that all team members should understand the security measures in place at the dispensary and each employee's response in the event of a security emergency including, but not limited to, armed robbery. All employees will be trained to identify both security and medical

		emergencies and to respond accordingly. Response includes notifying proper members of management as well as enforcement and medical emergency first responders.
Employee Accident Reporting and Investigation Policies	2 Hours	Training and instruction for employees regarding the appropriate method to report an incident to a supervisor and how to properly document accidents, emergency situations, and adverse events.
Fire Prevention and Fire Safety	3 Hours	Addresses the roles of employees as it pertains to understanding of the various threats and hazards that are most likely to cause a fire within the facility, as advised by OSHA's Fire Safety in the Workplace curriculum. Employees will have clear definition of their respective roles in preventing fires, and maintaining safety protocols in the event of a fire.
Hazard Communication Training	2 Hours	Training will be aligned with OSHA's Hazard Communication Program to train and educate employees on the safe handling, proper storage, and emergency procedures for hazardous substances and hazardous waste.
Maintaining and Understanding Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)	1 Hour	Training and instruction includes accurate documentation of potentially hazardous substances, storage and access to MSDS documents for each type of hazardous substance, and MSDS measures for handling hazardous waste.
Storage and Handling Training	3 Hours	Sanitation and hygiene training will instruct employees on the proper handling of consumable goods, and includes food-grade storage, cleaning and sterilization practices, and biological contamination prevention. Training will include proper storage measures to prevent deterioration or degradation.
Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Usage Training	1 Hour	PPE will serve as a barrier from hazards, but also protects sterile environments from contamination from bodily contact. As necessary, employees will be instructed on the proper use of PPE when handling cannabis waste or hazardous substances.

Confidentiality Training

Confidentiality training will teach each employee how to collect, handle and store patient records so that records are not accessible by other members of the team, or unauthorized users, unless needed. The Director of Operations will explain the proper way to ask patients sensitive questions about their health and condition, how to take notes during patient conversations and when notes are prohibited, how to update patient records during the patient intake process so records are protected within our secure software system, and how to properly dispose of records so that sensitive material is shredded and inaccessible. We understand that many of our employees may join our company from other professions where confidentiality may not have been a concern or job requirement. As such, we will require each member of our team to participate in extensive training so that we may hold our entire team accountable while ensuring the safekeeping of patient files.

Table 2: Patient Confidentiality Training

Training Name	Training Length and Frequency	Summary of Training
Protecting Patient Confidentiality	4 Hours Twice Annually	Confidentiality training will focus on the critical nature of maintaining patient confidentiality and privacy whenever interacting with patients and discussing their medical information. This will also cover the importance of adhering to all confidentiality protocols for information security when collecting confidential patient information.
Patient Verification	3 Hours Twice Annually	Access to a cannabis facility is restricted to the licensees, employees of the licensee, and registered qualifying patients and registered primary caregivers with valid registry cards. This training will ensure that employees understand how to properly verify a patient's registry card before permitting the patient to enter the dispensary, as well as ensuring the employee maintains confidentiality of the patient's information during the check-in process.
Qualifying Medical Conditions	4 Hours Twice Annually, or	This training provides a comprehensive overview of the qualifying medical conditions, symptoms experienced by patients diagnosed with each condition, and how to

	any time new conditions are added	make medical recommendations, accordingly. Protecting patient privacy while discussing medical conditions will also be covered.
Patient Counseling	4 Hours Twice Annually	Patients of Applicant will have the opportunity to meet one on one with an Applicant employee within a confidential patient consultation room within the dispensary to discuss their treatment options. During this training, employees will utilize content from the qualifying condition training to align therapeutic properties of cannabis and products to symptoms that may be treated with a particular strain or product. Employees will be trained to assist patients with their selection, in lieu of providing medical advice and to provide and explain educational materials, should a patient have health inquiries. This training will ensure that employees gain necessary skills for providing optimal patient care.
Regulatory Compliance	3 Hours Twice Annually	This training will cover the state and local regulations pertaining to purchasing limits, patient confidentiality, and record keeping.
Patient Service	4 Hours Once Each Quarter	Applicant employees will be trained to provide comprehensive, effective service to patients. This training will also cover: legality and regulations governing cannabis; how to maintain a safe, secure dispensary environment; how to engage in meaningful patient interactions; and patient education.
Specialized Software	4 Hours Twice Annually or After Updates	Specialized Software training will train employees how to use the various software programs, including METRC™ and a Point of Sale (POS) system, in alignment with HIPAA regulations, allowing for seamless use of reporting documents.

Contact Sheets and Emergency Communications

The Director of Operations will maintain current contact sheets to facilitate efficient, rapid communications in the event of an emergency. Each contact sheet will be posted next to all phones within the dispensary, and will be disseminated by email, as well as in hard copy, to employees during the employee onboarding process. While the regulations require contact information for emergency responders, poison control and the Management Team, Applicant has also included contact information for area hospitals and urgent care clinics.

Sample Emergency Contact Sheet

EMERGENCY CONTACT LIST	EMERGENCY	NON-EMERGENCY POLICE DEPT
	In an emergency, dial 911 .	Local Phone Number
	POISON CONTROL	NON-EMERGENCY FIRE DEPT
	Local Phone Number	Local Phone Number
	SECURITY DIRECTOR	GENERAL MANAGER
	Name Local Phone Number	Name Local Phone Number
	ASSISTANT MANAGER	LOCAL SERVICES
	Name Local Phone Number	Security Company: Phone Number Electric Company: Phone Number Water Company: Phone Number
	OTHER EMERGENCY CONTACTS	OTHER EMERGENCY CONTACTS
	Name Phone Alternate Phone	Name Phone Alternate Phone

Training Records

Records will be maintained for all One Plant employees so the Company has a clear understanding of which employees have completed trainings, and whether or not additional trainings will be necessary for an employee based on insufficient scores on required assessments. A Certificate of Completion will be awarded to employees upon training completion and will be kept on file in accordance with our record keeping plan and HR policies. Our proposed dispensary is committed to maintaining a transparent and fully accountable set of employee training records for internal and external audits, and review by the City of Antioch (City) or the Bureau of Cannabis Control (Bureau), at

all times. All records of employee training and certifications will be maintained by the Human Resources (HR) department.

All physical documents concerning employee training and certifications will be stored in the Document Storage Area of the office, located in the restricted access area of the proposed dispensary. All physical records will be retained for a minimum of two years and available for immediate retrieval upon request by the City, Bureau, or any other authorized authority.

Ensuring Compliance

During the operations of our dispensary, it may become necessary for employees to disclose confidential patient information to a caregiver or other authorized individual in accordance with regulations. Release of patient information will be limited to specific members of our team. When making disclosures of patient health information, designated employees will be trained to take steps to minimize the disclosure of non-pertinent health information unless the disclosure is being made to the government under the requirements of HIPAA. Upon completion of the trainings outlined above, One Plant employees will understand that the following would be inappropriate, unethical, and/or illegal in regards to protecting patient confidentiality:

- Discussing or revealing patient information to anyone (e.g., friends, family, other patients, etc.);
- Removing any patient information from the dispensary for any purpose without explicit authorization;
- Discussing or revealing patient information to another employee unless the information must be shared pursuant to Company policy or regulations;
- Obtaining access to patient information not directly necessary for performing job duties;
- Copying patient files or other patient information onto a personal computer or transmitting patient files via e-mail or other electronic medium without encryption;
- Sending patient information via e-mail or fax without explicit authorization;
- Copying patient files or other patient information onto a USB, CD, or other electronic medium, without explicit authorization for a specific purpose, except when conducting authorized computer backup on a scheduled basis; and
- Placing patient information on the internet or into any other publicly-available forum without consent.

Any employee who is found to have violated our policies or state and federal regulations for protecting patient confidentiality will be subject to disciplinary action, up to, and including, termination.

Applicant will hold all staff, as well as patients and service providers, to high a standard of conduct. For our employees, this means required education on community relations, business ethics and compliance, and respectful behavior. These trainings will be conducted alongside community leaders, industry professionals, and health, fire, and law enforcement personnel. All employees will be expected to adhere to our Company's

code of conduct at all times. This will ensure that all employees maintain a professional and courteous demeanor both inside the facility and in the surrounding areas, as well as maintain up-to-date knowledge of laws and responsible cannabis use.

Feedback Programs

If any member of the Antioch community has a concern or complaint with regard to facility operations, they will be able to submit the concern through either our online submission forum, located on our website, or using a comment drop box located within the dispensary. These two feedback mechanisms will allow people to share their comments, complaints or concerns directly with our Management Team. Applicant will check the online forum daily and will respond to community members directly via the online forum or by phone, when applicable.

The Management Team will voluntarily produce a quarterly Community Assessment Report that outlines the most important concerns raised by the community and their respective responses. Results will be reviewed on a quarterly basis by the entire management team so that the company can address and respond effectively to concerns. Applicant is prepared to make adjustments to day-to-day operations should there be any identified negative effects on the community. Trainings and SOPs will be reevaluated when concerns are presented and, should significant changes be required of our procedures, mandatory training will be held for employees to ensure understanding across all teams.

Beyond establishing these two forums for obtaining feedback, the Applicant will also proactively seek feedback from all neighboring businesses within 300 feet of the dispensary a minimum of two (2) times per year. Applicant acknowledges that each neighboring business may wish to communicate concerns or ideas in a different manner. To accommodate this, the Applicant's Management Team will offer to meet at the neighboring businesses to speak directly with the owners of these companies. We will also offer meetings at the dispensary, should any neighboring business be interested in learning more about our business.

Ongoing Public Information Program

Applicant will deploy an ongoing Public Information Meeting series, designed to inform City residents of cannabis issues while informing residents about cannabis products and the proper, safe and legal ways cannabis products should be used. Applicant will host four (4) Public Information Meetings per year, one per quarter. Applicant will obtain City approval of each meeting prior to holding the meeting. Applicant's proposed format for these meetings is as follows:

1. Applicant will identify a venue off premises to host members of the community interested in learning more about our business, as well as general cannabis information.
2. Applicant will publicize the meetings on our website, through social media, by posting the meeting schedule at the dispensary and by communicating the meeting time and date with neighbors, City council and other community partners.
3. Each meeting will include:
 - a. Scheduled Learning Topic
 - i. These may include, but are not limited to: exploring various delivery systems; explaining various product categories and the cannabis brands and products within each category; discussions surrounding the proper dosing of cannabis; and alignment between cannabis products and medical conditions.
 - b. Question and Answer Session
 - i. Attendees will always have the opportunity to ask questions at the conclusion of the meeting. The Applicant's Management Team will also remain after the meeting to answer questions privately, should attendees wish to speak with a member of our team on a more personal level.

Public Relations

Applicant will address the unique challenges of operating a successful cannabis business with neighborhood compatibility in mind; a primary goal of our operations will be to minimize or eliminate any disturbances to those living or operating businesses near our facility so we can conduct business in a way that upholds our commitment to excellence, compliance and community stewardship. Applicant has developed an a plan to filter air and ensure no detectable odors escape the dispensary premise, as described in further detail in the response to *Records and Inventory*. As a component of this plan, a commercial-grade activated carbon air filtration system will be installed to effectively mitigate the likelihood of odor escaping the dispensary.

Applicant will post signage that spells out the "Prohibited Conduct Involving Marijuana and Marijuana Products" contained in Health and Safety Code in a conspicuous manner on the business premises for the education of patrons. The City shall develop a standard format and content for such signs.

As part of our commitment to education, Applicant will develop and implement an in-depth mandatory staff training program. Employee training will occur in both an educational, classroom style, as well as a practical, hands-on display of comprehension. Training topics will be vast and include information on customer service, patient confidentiality, fire safety, medical emergencies, and security, among others. Our training program will ensure all staff members are apprised of the most current local ordinances and state rules and regulations relevant to their position.

To ensure that the most critical information cascades through the enterprise quickly and accurately, important updates will be posted in common areas and sent via email to an all-staff distribution list. These updates may include information on regulatory changes, adjustments to Company policies, or information pertaining to employee rights. Before operations commence, Applicant will print, frame and prominently display our state and city licenses within the facility.

Applicant has established partnerships with experts in the cannabis industry to develop standard operating procedures (SOPs) and strategies that are innovative and highly effective. Applicant will conduct operations only between the hours of 8 a.m. and 8 p.m., and the facility will not play music or produce any other sound that may be detected at a disruptive volume during operations. Cannabis products will only be sold to qualifying purchasers between the hours of 8 a.m. and 8 p.m. Sampling of products and/or supplies on premises will be strictly prohibited. Applicant will also disallow physicians to conduct medical examinations or issue a medical certification document on premises for the purpose of obtaining a registry identification card.

Sourcing from Local Vendors

Upon obtaining a license, Applicant will institute a program called 'Antioch First,' which mandates that every member of our company selecting a third-party vendor or supplier first review a list of prequalified companies directly from the City of Antioch. Applicant aims to work with local businesses and contractors whenever possible, pursuing mutually beneficial relationships that promote the local community while allowing Antioch to flourish. Examples of services and goods Applicant will be in need of upon licensure and during operations include, but are not limited to: construction and engineering; equipment supply; packaging; waste management;

laundering services; graphic design and printing; merchandise; technology providers; and dispensary design experts, among others.

Working side-by-side with the diverse residents and businesses of our community will enrich our company culture and ensure seamless integration as our business grows. We aim to be a role model employer and pillar of exemplary company values and business ethics, as we feel these elements truly uphold our definition of success. We will build business partnerships with other commercial entities and small businesses that share our ethics, culture and values to support and enrich the lives of local residents and patients while contributing to the development of Antioch's economy.

World Class Security

Expert Security Personnel

Applicant has engaged Chris Hester to serve as Security Director. Chris, an honorably discharged Marine Corps Veteran, is no stranger to strict protocol and ensuring the security and safety of people and premise. In this role Chris, will call upon his experience adhering to regulatory guidelines and transparent communication to refine and implement thorough security procedures. The Security Director will oversee all security personnel, the installation and maintenance of security equipment such as alarms and surveillance cameras, and for ensuring that the security measures implemented within the dispensary translate to a more secure business that will be a welcome addition to the surrounding community. He will also review all candidate background check information, including driving record information for delivery driver candidates.

Enhancing Community Security

Compliance, innovation, safety and excellence lay the foundation for successful operations, and Applicant's security plan exemplifies this commitment. The Security Director will oversee the development, implementation and management of the security plan. Through careful implementation of premise control measures, Applicant will maintain a safe, clean, and attractive premise, complete with an on-site security presence. The dispensary will have a multi-tiered and sophisticated security system, with layers of surveillance cameras used both inside and outside the premise, as well as security guards to further ensure safety. The dispensary will be secured by implementing the following additional security features:

- Installation of cameras capable of meeting the minimum recording requirements;
- Use of digital archiving devices;
- Installation of locking doors with electronic access key fobs to prevent unauthorized access to, and within, the dispensary;
- Installation of sufficient lighting for the exterior, parking areas, and facility entrances and exits;
- Frequent inspections of all equipment and physical security features to ensure working order and functionality;

- Proactive hosting of city and state officials, including members of law enforcement and the fire department to co-evaluate the dispensary's security measures and to ensure that members of law enforcement understand the various access points in the event of an emergency;
- Training of all staff, and extensive, ongoing training of security staff; and
- Implementation of a Zero Tolerance Policy with regard to consumption of drugs and alcohol on Company premises.

Applicant will ensure that all security measures are maintained to the highest degree of effectiveness and will adopt new innovative security measures as they become available and/or are required by the state of California or City of Antioch. The dispensary and surrounding vicinity will be patrolled regularly to prevent loitering, and business practices will be implemented to mitigate potential disturbances to our neighbors and surrounding businesses, such as unwarranted noise, odor, litter, or graffiti.

These security systems will have a compounding positive impact on the neighborhood. Applicant will forge key partnerships with the community, neighboring local businesses, and law enforcement to maintain open communication, enabling a culture of absolute transparency and facilitating coverage to deter overall crime.

Our Commitment to Safe Citizens

Adding to the veil of security described above, Applicant will pursue community-based safety and security trainings in an effort to equip employees with the skills required to handle emergency situations or respond to threats, including self defense training, tourniquet training, or CPR training. These trainings support Applicant's goal of promoting education and leaving a lasting, positive impact on Antioch. Applicant will work with Antioch's Community Emergency Response Team (CERT). Members of Applicant's staff will be encouraged to serve on the county's CERT program to aid in emergency scenarios or other events in which additional security and safety personnel is required. As a veteran, Chris Hester will also be tasked with connecting to Antioch's veteran community. Applicant recognizes not only the extreme importance of implementing an uncompromising security program, but also the opportunity that exists to work hand-in-hand with local law enforcement to improve the safety and preparedness of Antioch, as a whole.

Conclusion

Applicant plans to become more than a business that provides cannabis to qualified patrons; it will become a welcomed, trusted, and valued member of the community and a model of exemplary company principles and culture. Applicant is committed to actively serving the community as a responsible employer and neighbor. Through strict compliance with Antioch's City regulations, as well as California state laws and regulations, and by continuing open communication with neighbors and community members, Applicant will make a positive impact on the surrounding area. This focus will be embodied in every aspect of business operations.

By creating jobs, engaging in strong business relationships with local companies and organizations, educating the community, and providing the safest and highest quality cannabis products and service, Applicant will create an impact on the local economy for generations to come.

Applicant's executive and management team will meet regularly to discuss the Company's objectives and progress toward reaching each community related goal established by the Company. All-staff meetings, will be hosted at least twice annually, to discuss the Company's involvement in the community and encourage all employees to contribute ideas on how best to serve the community. While this neighborhood and community involvement response has been thoughtfully prepared, Applicant's team understands that community engagement must be a living process, evolving as the needs of Antioch evolve.

ATTACHMENT "H"

CITY OF ANTIOCH PLANNING COMMISSION

**Regular Meeting
6:30 p.m.**

**March 6, 2019
City Council Chambers**

Chair Parsons called the meeting to order at 6:30 P.M. on Wednesday, March 6, 2019 in the City Council Chambers. She stated that all items that can be appealed under 9-5.2509 of the Antioch Municipal Code must be appealed within five (5) working days of the date of the decision. The final appeal date of decisions made at this meeting is 5:00 P.M. on Wednesday, March 13, 2019.

ROLL CALL

Present: Commissioners Schneiderman, Motts, Martin, Zacharatos, Soliz, Vice Chair Turnage and Chair Parsons
Staff: Director of Community Development, Forrest Ebbs
Captain, Tony Morefield
Planning Manager, Alexis Morris
Associate Planner, Kevin Scudero
Associate Planner, Zoe Merideth
City Attorney, Thomas Smith.
Minutes Clerk, Kitty Eiden

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

PUBLIC COMMENTS

Azell Vickers, Antioch resident, New Hope Transitional Housing Inc., expressed concern regarding the homeless and she requested everyone participate in improving the situation by providing a homeless shelter to offer meals and beds in Antioch. She distributed business cards and a letter of her goals to serve the homeless. She expressed interest in leasing an underutilized building.

CONSENT CALENDAR

1. Approval of Minutes: February 6, 2019

On motion by Commissioner Zacharatos, seconded by Commissioner Soliz, the Planning Commission approved the minutes of February 6, 2019, as presented. The motion carried the following vote:

AYES: Schneiderman, Turnage, Martin, Soliz and Zacharatos
NOES: None
ABSTAIN: Motts and Parsons
ABSENT: None

NEW PUBLIC HEARING

2. **UP-18-15 – One Plant Cannabis Dispensary** – One Plant is requesting a Use Permit for a cannabis dispensary with delivery. The project site is located at 2701 West Tenth Street. This project has been found to be Categorically Exempt from the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (APN 074-051-029).

Director of Community Development Ebbs introduced Thomas Smith as the City's new City Attorney. He introduced Public Hearing Item #2.

Associate Planner Scudero presented the staff report dated March 1, 2019 recommending the Planning Commission approve a Use Permit UP-18-15 for a cannabis dispensary with delivery.

In response to Vice Chair Turnage, Associate Planner Scudero explained that the City fees required were basic standard building permit fees. He noted there were no special cannabis fees at this time.

Director of Community Development Ebbs added that the ordinance did not require a special tax on cannabis business; however, at the next Planning Commission an ordinance requiring a development agreement for all cannabis use permits would be presented for a recommendation to the City Council. He explained that this item had not yet been agendized for the City Council.

In response to Commissioner Martin, Associate Planner Scudero clarified that project specific condition #11 was requiring no obstruction of the windows in the customer areas such as the lobby and retail sales area. In speaking to project specific condition #13, he noted that the intent was to require any expansion of the business into the unused portion of the building to require a use permit. He noted any incidental use such as office, storage or moving product through the area, would be acceptable.

Commissioner Schneiderman questioned how many people would come through the business in one day.

Associate Planner Kevin Scudero deferred the questioned to the applicant.

In response to Commissioner Motts, City Attorney Smith responded that while cannabis businesses were not permissible at federal level and there was a risk, a number of cities within California were engaged and Antioch was aligned with current trends.

Commissioner Soliz expressed concern that cannabis remained a class one narcotic at the federal level and was restricted from commerce within the federal banking system, which created large sums of cash being kept at the business. He questioned if the Antioch Police Department approved the security plan.

Captain Morefield commented that the Antioch Police Department met with the applicant, discussed the security plan and provided feedback for them. He reported that they were very responsive and their final plan included every additional aspect of security that was

H2

recommended. He noted this application met every standard set forth by the Antioch Police Department and the ordinance.

Commissioner Soliz stated he was looking to have some additional tax rate imposed for cannabis businesses and recognized that if the rate was set too high that it would push consumers to the black market. He stated he wanted the City to be clear on what the benefits would be to Antioch.

Director of Community Development Ebbs responded that in the future the City Council could consider imposing a citywide general sales tax on cannabis. He stated they were exploring options with Development Agreements. He noted former Interim City Attorney Cole was working on a template for standard conditions for the terms of a Development Agreement, which would be decided upon by Council. He explained that finding #6 of the ordinance stated that the location and site characteristics would not create excessive demands for police services or other public services and that the business would benefit the City of Antioch. He noted if the Planning Commission did not see the net benefit; they could recommend approval with the condition that the City further explore finding number 6 in a Development Agreement and other financial terms.

In response to Commissioner Soliz, Director of Community Development Ebbs clarified that if the Development Agreement received approval, it would not be retroactive to this applicant unless it was made a project specific condition of approval.

Commissioner Soliz stated that he felt the location was appropriate for this application. He questioned who would audit the business' security plan.

Associate Planner Kevin Scudero stated there was a condition of approval that required annual security audits by City staff or a third party approved by the Antioch Police Department.

Chair Parsons opened the public hearing.

Chris Hester, One Plant, stated they would volunteer to go into a Development Agreement with the City. He gave a brief overhead presentation of their business model which included their executive team, location, safety/security, community outreach, previous partners as well as One Plant details, brands and design.

In response to Commissioner Schneiderman, Alicia Darrow, The Green Door, Compliance Director, explained that they expected approximately 300-400 customers per day.

Mr. Hester added that the average customer spent approximately \$50.00 – \$75.00.

Ms. Darrow added that they would project to gross approximately \$5-6M annually. She noted they would hire 12 employees initially and then add as the business grows.

Mr. Hester stated that they would be adding other businesses later that would increase employees and revenue.

In response to Commissioner Martin, Mr. Hester explained that their website was oneplant.life. Ms. Darrow clarified that they utilized paper and electronic record keeping for audit purposes.

Mr. Hester stated the storage room was not for cannabis and it was not a restricted area. He noted there would be a large DEA cage and a safe room to keep the cash.

In response to Commissioner Motts, Mr. Hester stated there would be one armed guard on site after hours.

In response to Commissioner Soliz, Mr. Hester stated that they would have a security guard in the front and the other one would typically be patrolling the parking lot. He added that when distribution drop-off occurred, the guard would move to observe the distribution area behind the locked gate.

Commissioner Soliz suggested regularity for cash pickups and an additional armed guard during those times.

Mr. Hester reported that they typically started off with a robust security element so their posture was intimidating and reiterated that the security guards would be armed. He noted their cash drop offs were armored trucks which would provide approximately 4-5 armed men on site.

Director of Community Development Ebbs reported that the security requirements in the staff report were minimums.

Chair Parsons closed the public hearing.

Vice Chair Turnage stated the application and the agreement by the applicant to enter into a Development Agreement was a positive for the City. He acknowledged that it was good to have an experienced well-versed company submit the initial application for a cannabis business.

Commissioner Soliz stated that some of his issues had been clarified and he acknowledged the applicant's willingness to participate in a Development Agreement. He noted that his concern was that the Development Agreement that the City may approve was not retroactive to this application. He further noted he was concerned regarding the amount of cash that would be on hand and how it integrated with the banking system. He questioned how this type of business on a general level integrated with the City's efforts to improve the image of Antioch. He stated he felt these issues needed to be addressed.

Commissioner Motts questioned if Commissioner Soliz wanted the Planning Commission to add a condition requiring retroactively applying the rates from the Development Agreement approved by the City Council.

Director of Community Development Ebbs explained that the Ordinance that would be presented to the Planning Commission/Council would read that every applicant shall enter into a Development Agreement; however, it would not say what those terms would be. Additionally, he noted that they also hoped to bring a model Development Agreement for the Council to endorse to streamline the process. He further noted if the Planning Commission wanted, they could insert a condition that the applicant shall enter into a Development Agreement with the City prior to commencing business.

H4

Vice Chair Turnage stated one of the best ways this applicant could be beneficial to the City was to participate in setting up the Development Agreement.

Commissioner Schneiderman stated that the staff report was very well written. She agreed that this group had experience and it would be beneficial for them to work with the City so it was good that they had submitted the initial application for a cannabis business.

Chair Parsons agreed and commented that the City Council supported cannabis sales in Antioch.

RESOLUTION NO. 2019-07

On motion by Vice Chair Turnage, seconded by Commissioner Motts, the Planning Commission approved a Use Permit UP-18-15 for a cannabis dispensary with delivery with the addition of a Development Agreement worked out between staff and the applicant. The motion carried the following vote:

AYES:	Schneiderman, Motts, Turnage, Martin and Parsons
NOES:	Soliz and Zacharatos
ABSTAIN:	None
ABSENT:	None

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

None.

WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

None.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

None.

ADJOURNMENT

Chair Parsons adjourned the Planning Commission at 7:21 P.M. to the next regularly scheduled meeting to be held on March 20, 2019.

Respectfully submitted:

KITTY EIDEN, Minutes Clerk

H5

ATTACHMENT "I"

§ 9-5.203 DEFINITIONS

"CANNABIS RETAIL. A cannabis business that distributes, dispenses, stores, exchanges, packages, re-packages, labels, sells, makes available, transmits, or gives away cannabis or cannabis products for either medical or recreational use and is operated in accordance with state and local laws and regulations. Cannabis retail includes, but is not limited to, selling ~~and/or delivering~~ cannabis or cannabis products ~~as part of a sale~~, pursuant to a Type 10 cannabis license, or a cannabis license subsequently established.

"CANNABIS DELIVERY. A cannabis business that offers delivery of cannabis or cannabis product for either medical or recreational use and is operated in accordance with state and local laws and regulations, pursuant to a Type 9 cannabis license, or a cannabis license subsequently established. Cannabis delivery includes, but is not limited to, delivering cannabis directly to retail or wholesale customers or to other recipients with or without compensation and specifically excludes any on-site retail use. If retail use exists on the same site, the entire land use shall be classified as Cannabis Retail and subject to the provisions thereof.

§ 9-5.3845 CANNABIS BUSINESS.

A cannabis business may be established within the Cannabis Business (CB) Zoning Overlay District only under the following conditions:

(A) A use permit from the City Council is required for all cannabis land uses, including cannabis businesses and cannabis retail. The application shall be considered by the Planning Commission who shall make a recommendation to the City Council.

(B) Prior to operating in the city and as a condition of issuance of a use permit, the operator of each cannabis business shall enter into a development agreement pursuant to Government Code section 65864, et seq., known as the Development Agreement statute, setting forth the terms and conditions under which the cannabis business will operate that are in addition to the requirements of this section, including, but not limited to, public outreach and education, community service, payment of fees and other charges as mutually agreed, and such other terms and conditions that will protect and promote the public health, safety and welfare.

(C) A Cannabis business shall be located no closer than 600 feet from the following:

- (1) Any private or public school serving students grade kindergarten through high school;
- (2) Any public park owned or operated by the city;
- (3) Any property occupied by a residential land use or with a residential or general plan land use designation or zoning designation;
- (4) A Child Care Center, as defined by the Antioch Municipal Code.

(D) In addition to the standard findings for approval of a use permit, the City Council shall make the following additional finding in support of approval of a use permit for a cannabis business.

(1) That the location and site characteristics of the proposed cannabis business are consistent with all applicable state laws and city standards or guidelines, that all provisions have been made to ensure that the operation of the cannabis business will not create excessive demands for police service or other public services, and that the cannabis business will benefit the city.




STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Tarra Mendes, Police Lieutenant

APPROVED BY: Tammany Brooks, Chief of Police 

SUBJECT: Police Crime Prevention Commission appointments for one full-term vacancy expiring February 2023; one partial-term vacancy expiring October 2020; and one partial-term vacancy expiring October 2021

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the Mayor nominate and Council appoint by resolutions:

- 1) One member to the full-term vacancy which will expire February 2023;
- 2) One member to the partial-term vacancy which will expire October 2020; and
- 3) One member to the partial-term vacancy which will expire October 2021.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact as all positions are voluntary.

DISCUSSION

The Antioch Police Crime Prevention Commission makes recommendations to the City Council relative to crime prevention and reports on programs. Commissioners are involved in public presentations, coordination of various Neighborhood Watch groups, and special community events such as National Night Out. The Commission consists of 7 members, who each serve a 4-year term. **Applicants must not be a full-time police officer.** The Commission meets on the third Monday evening of the month barring holidays at which time the meeting will be held the following Wednesday.

Currently there are (3) vacancies on the Antioch Police Crime Prevention Commission due to the resignation of the following Commission Members:

- One Member resigned before her term expired in February 2019. That position is now a full term position.
- One Member's term was to expire in October of 2020 and that position is a partial-term vacancy.

- One Member's term was to expire in October of 2021. That position is a partial-term vacancy.

As a result of advertising for each separate vacancy:

- 5 applications were received for the first vacancy
- 4 applications were received for the second vacancy
(2 applicants applied for both the first and second vacancies)
- 2 applications were received for the third vacancy

Due to conflicts, five applicants withdrew their applications and one applicant was invited, but did not participate in the interview process.

Four applicants were interviewed by Mayor Sean Wright, Police Chief Tammany Brooks, Police Crime Prevention Coordinator Hans Ho and Police Crime Prevention Commissioner Chair Sandra White for the vacancies:

Luis Morales Corona
Clyde H. Lewis, Jr.
Richard David Ksenzulak
Chris Ristau

The appointments will be seated at the regularly scheduled Antioch Police Crime Prevention Commission meeting on May 20, 2019.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Resolution - One full-term vacancy, expiring February 2023
- B. Resolution - One partial-term vacancy, expiring October 2020
- C. Resolution - One partial-term vacancy, expiring October 2021
- D. Applications of the listed applicants

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
APPOINTING [INSERT NAME OF APPOINTEE AFTER APPOINTMENT] TO THE
POLICE CRIME PREVENTION COMMISSION FOR THE (1) ONE FULL-TERM
VACANCY, ENDING IN FEBRUARY 2023**

WHEREAS, there is currently (1) one full-term vacancy on the Police Crime Prevention Commission ending in February 2023; and

WHEREAS, the City Clerk's Office made announcement of the vacancy and solicited applications for the (1) one full-term vacancy; and

WHEREAS, Mayor Sean Wright considered five applications received and interviewed the interested applicant; and

WHEREAS, Antioch Municipal Code Section 2-5.201 requires that the Mayor nominate candidates for membership on all boards and commissions and requires that the City Council approve, by a majority vote, the appointment of said nominee; and

WHEREAS, Mayor Sean Wright has nominated insert name of appointee after appointment to the Police Crime Prevention Commission; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby approve the Mayor's nomination of insert name of appointee after appointment and appoint *him/her* to serve on the Police Crime Prevention Commission, as Commissioner, full-term, ending in February 2023.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 23rd day of April, 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

**ARNE SIMONSEN, CMC
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
APPOINTING [INSERT NAME OF APPOINTEE AFTER APPOINTMENT] TO THE
POLICE CRIME PREVENTION COMMISSION FOR THE (1) ONE PARTIAL-TERM
VACANCY, ENDING IN OCTOBER 2020**

WHEREAS, there is currently (1) one partial-term vacancy on the Police Crime Prevention Commission ending in October 2020; and

WHEREAS, the City Clerk's Office made announcement of the vacancy and solicited applications for the (1) one partial-term vacancy; and

WHEREAS, Mayor Sean Wright considered four applications received and interviewed each of the interested applicants; and

WHEREAS, Antioch Municipal Code Section 2-5.201 requires that the Mayor nominate candidates for membership on all boards and commissions and requires that the City Council approve, by a majority vote, the appointment of said nominee; and

WHEREAS, Mayor Sean Wright has nominated [insert name of appointee after appointment] to the Police Crime Prevention Commission; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby approve the Mayor's nomination of [insert name of appointee after appointment] and appoint *him/her* to serve on the Police Crime Prevention Commission, as Commissioner, partial-term, ending in October 2020.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 23rd day of April, 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

**ARNE SIMONSEN, CMC
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
APPOINTING [INSERT NAME OF APPOINTEE AFTER APPOINTMENT] TO THE
POLICE CRIME PREVENTION COMMISSION FOR THE (1) ONE PARTIAL-TERM
VACANCY, ENDING IN OCTOBER 2021**

WHEREAS, there is currently (1) one partial-term vacancy on the Police Crime Prevention Commission ending in October 2021; and

WHEREAS, the City Clerk's Office made announcement of the vacancy and solicited applications for the (1) one partial-term vacancy; and

WHEREAS, Mayor Sean Wright considered two applications received and interviewed the interested applicant; and

WHEREAS, Antioch Municipal Code Section 2-5.201 requires that the Mayor nominate candidates for membership on all boards and commissions and requires that the City Council approve, by a majority vote, the appointment of said nominee; and

WHEREAS, Mayor Sean Wright has nominated insert name of appointee after appointment to the Police Crime Prevention Commission; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby approve the Mayor's nomination of insert name of appointee after appointment and appoint *him/her* to serve on the Police Crime Prevention Commission, as Commissioner, partial-term, ending in October 2021.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 23rd day of April, 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

**ARNE SIMONSEN, CMC
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**



RECEIVED

JAN 25 2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CITY CLERK

APPLICATION DEADLINE DATE: Friday, January 25, 2019 by 5:00 p.m.

APPLICATION FOR COMMUNITY SERVICE

POLICE CRIME PREVENTION COMMISSION - Commissioner

One (1) Partial-term vacancy expiring October 2020

PRINT YOUR NAME Luis Morales Corona

ADDRESS [REDACTED] CITY Antioch

ZIP CODE 94509 PHONE (H) [REDACTED] (W) [REDACTED] (C) [REDACTED]

E-MAIL ADDRESS [REDACTED]

EMPLOYER CoreSite, LLC

ADDRESS [REDACTED] CITY Santa Clara, CA

OCCUPATION Security Program Manager

YEARS LIVE IN THE CITY OF ANTIOCH 9 months

LIST THE THREE (3) MAIN REASONS FOR YOUR INTEREST IN THIS APPOINTMENT:

I would like to get more involved in my community.

I am interested in assisting the City of Antioch and Police department reach more of our Spanish speaking residents.

I have a interest in working with law enforcement in the future.

HAVE YOU ATTENDED ANY MEETINGS OF THIS COMMISSION? No

HAVE YOU HAD ANY PREVIOUS CITY COMMUNITY SERVICE ON THIS COMMISSION?
(If yes, please explain) No

WHAT SKILLS/KNOWLDEGE DO YOU HAVE THAT WOULD BE HELPFUL IN SERVING ON THE POLICE CRIME PREVENTION COMMISSION? I have my Associate's degree in Criminal Justice and am currently a Security Program Manager, where I have done risk assesments. I believe that with my experience, I could provide Crime prevention tips and provide more ideas on community outreach.

PLEASE INDICATE ANY FURTHER INFORMATION OR COMMENTS YOU WISH TO MAKE THAT WOULD BE HELPFUL IN REVIEWING YOUR APPLICATION.

I definitely think that having opportunities like this one for the residents of Antioch, would help bridge the gap between our great Police Department and the general public. The public can be a great resource and having an open line of communication would greatly assist APD.

I recently attended Antioch Police Department's 2018 Citizen's Academy, where I learned a great deal and have that much more of an appreciation for the men and women of APD.

That being said, I feel inspired to work alongside, if given the opportunity, with the City of Antioch and APD. My family and I bought our first home here and I want to help in anyway I can to make Antioch safe for all.

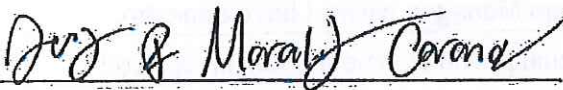
PLEASE READ THE ATTACHED GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING BOARDS AND COMMISSION SO YOU ARE AWARE OF THE DUTIES, TIME AND FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS. CAN YOU ATTEND MEETINGS AT THE DESIGNATED TIME? Yes, occasional work travel.

PLEASE ATTACH YOUR RESUME *(Recommended to enhance your application).*

PLEASE NOTE THIS COMPLETED APPLICATION IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW.

DELIVER OR E-MAIL TO:

Office of the City Clerk
City of Antioch
200 "H" Street
P.O. Box 5007
Antioch, CA 94531-5007
Email: cityclerk@ci.antioch.ca.us



Signature

01/23/2019

Date

Luis Morales Corona

Antioch Ca 94509

Leadership Strengths:

- Articulate, open and direct—define objectives, individual expectations and provides clear and concise feedback.
- Empowering each individual team member with the tools to succeed and achieve their greatest potential.
- Astute in applying current knowledge and future vision to analyze physical security threats and best mitigations.
- Respectful, culturally astute; fluent in Spanish.
- Core Competencies & Knowledge Areas:
- Driving productivity and creating collaborative teams in a culture of leadership, innovation and transparency.
- Builds trusted relationships with a reputation for delivering on-time, quality projects and procedural excellence.
- Maintaining physical security readiness with 99.999% up-time reliability.
- Conscientious and accountable steward of fiscal resources, budgets (up to \$100K), and expenses.
- Auditing processes for compliance with ISO 27001, SOC1, SOC2, SOX, PCI-DSS and HIPAA.
- SME in Lenel OnGuard, Salesforce, and JDE.

Experience

- **2017-Present** CoreSite LLC, Santa Clara California. Regional Security Manager – Bay Area
- Responsible for conducting site reviews and reviewing incident reports.
- Drove SOP execution by taking a lead role in training and audit initiatives.
- Developed and executed the security audit program aligned with SSAE-16, PCI-DSS, and other regulatory standards on a yearly basis.
- Responsible for ensuring internal and external audit compliance at all sites. Monitors and evaluates site performance on key security issues and programs, recommends corrective action programs where appropriate.
- Establishes/maintains robust customer relationship to ensure complete understanding of customer processes to enable the delivery of viable security responses. Served as staff support to the Western Regional Security Director and Local CoreSite Management.
- Responsible for overall health of Enterprise Security System.
- Maintained health of systems and conducted upgrades using newer technology.
- Leads security integration projects (both customer and site installs.)

2014-2017 CoreSite LLC, Santa Clara California. Security Site Supervisor.

- Recipient of CoreSite's 2017 High Impact Award for my efforts in regional security, training, and dedication. Going above and beyond for my colleagues and customers.
- Manages a team of 10 officers and actively involved in the recruiting of new ones for open positions. Leads the team in securing the data center and supervises internal audits aligned with SOC1/2, PCI-DSS, and HIPAA.
- Leads the team in providing day-to-day customer service and support, composing of detailed reports, and daily activity logs.
- Trains and executes the security standard operating procedures, monitoring CCTV, alarms, access control systems, and the building Fire Alarm System. Supervises the local security team performing duties as specified in the security procedures manual or as directed by CoreSite Management. Assisted in updating outdated SOP and rewrote new processes.

- Trains and mentors the team in managing Salesforce access cases through resolution. Responsible for notifying customers, management and facility teams of security system alarms and security breaches. Fields customer complaints and resolves or escalate if necessary.
- Troubleshoots with team inoperable security equipment. Updates software and desktop applications to ensure they are up to date.
- Creates and manages requisitions while keeping OPEX within 1% of target. SV7 site was awarded site of the quarter from all sites across the company for 2016 Q4.
- Was actively involved in the mid to final stages of construction including initial deployment of security at SV7 site meeting schedule with zero security incidents.
- Was involved in large scale security project for strategic customer involving over 200 cameras, anti-pass back, and anti-tail gate mechanisms. Developed and implemented custom alarms to respond to demanding customer requirements and to enhance security officer alarm recognition and response.

2013-2014 Security Industry Specialists Inc., Mountain View, California. Security Specialist.

- Provided customer service on a personal level to client's employees by getting to know them and ensuring they received consistent good customer service.
- Patrolled client's property and buildings.
- Protected people, property, and the name of client.
- Restricted access to certain areas, escorted vendors as needed.
- Trained to handle medical emergencies and access control badging.

2011-2013 Harv's Carwash LLC, Santa Clara, California. Customer Service Advisor.

- Greeted and met with customers, listened to their needs, and advised what service should be performed.
- Oversaw detailing and followed up with customers to ensure complete satisfaction.

2010 Ross Stores Inc. San Jose, California. Loss Prevention Agent

- Used customer service as a theft deterrent.
- Walked sales floor, checked cameras, and made security announcements.
- Handled cash pick-ups with management throughout the store.

Training, Certification, Skills

- ASIS Physical Security Professional certification – Est completion 2018.
- Valid California Guard Card
- CPR/ FIRST-AID/AED certified
- Valid Ca Driver's license
- Proficient in Lenel access control and troubleshooting. Set up and maintaining security systems.
- Microsoft Office suite.
- Lead by example with proper email and phone etiquette.
- Fluent in English and Spanish.

Education

- Western Career College, San Jose California- Associate's Degree in Criminal Justice.-2008
- Los Altos High School, Los Altos California- High School Diploma.-2006



APPLICATION DEADLINE DATE: Friday, January 25, 2019 by 5:00 p.m.

APPLICATION FOR COMMUNITY SERVICE

POLICE CRIME PREVENTION COMMISSION - Commissioner One

(1) Partial-term vacancy expiring October 2020

PRINT YOUR NAME Clyde H. Lewis, Jr.

ADDRESS 4014 [REDACTED] Av. CITY Antioch

ZIP CODE 94531 PHONE (H) [REDACTED] (W) [REDACTED] (C) 5 [REDACTED]

E-MAIL ADDRESS clyde.lewis@gmail.com

EMPLOYER Building Opportunities for Self-Sufficiency [REDACTED]

ADDRESS 1600 [REDACTED] CITY Oakland

OCCUPATION Director of Workforce Development

YEARS LIVE IN THE CITY OF ANTIOCH 7

LIST THE THREE (3) MAIN REASONS FOR YOUR INTEREST IN THIS APPOINTMENT:

I was born in Oakland California in an area that was plagued by violence. Much of it came from an extant disconnect between the people living in the community. Because of this experience, my first reason would be: I would love to be involved in working with the people living in Antioch to work toward developing a true community, where people look out for one another.

My second reason stems my desire to increase the educational engagement of community participants. The focus on my career has been on developing opportunities for diverse (e.g., ethnic, socio-economic, nationality) to constructively engage in community development. I believe that education is a key in solidifying the community and this board would be an extension of my work with strengthening the community.

Finally, my third reason for interest in this community is because I live here and selfishly, I would love to have a safe and nurturing community for my (and other) families to live. This is at the heart of why I believe I should be member of this committee.

HAVE YOU ATTENDED ANY MEETINGS OF THIS COMMISSION? No, I have not

HAVE YOU HAD ANY PREVIOUS CITY COMMUNITY SERVICE ON THIS COMMISSION?

(If yes, please explain) While I have not had experience working on this commission, I have community development experience. I work extensively in the community of Antioch with parents and youth around community engagement.

WHAT SKILLS/KNOWLEDGE DO YOU HAVE THAT WOULD BE HELPFUL IN SERVING ON THE POLICE CRIME PREVENTION COMMISSION? I have lived in Antioch for nearly a decade. I have been working with local high school leaders to develop positive ways for youth to participate. My involvement has allowed me to engage in conversations that could move the community forward. My ability to engage with various communities within the greater Antioch community makes me the ideal candidate.

PLEASE INDICATE ANY FURTHER INFORMATION OR COMMENTS YOU WISH TO MAKE THAT WOULD BE HELPFUL IN REVIEWING YOUR APPLICATION.

My participation on this committee would allow me to continue to serve my community.

PLEASE READ THE ATTACHED GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING BOARDS AND COMMISSION SO YOU ARE AWARE OF THE DUTIES, TIME AND FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS. CAN YOU ATTEND MEETINGS AT THE DESIGNATED TIME? Yes

PLEASE ATTACH YOUR RESUME *(Recommended to enhance your application).*

PLEASE NOTE THIS COMPLETED APPLICATION IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW.

DELIVER OR E-MAIL TO: Office of the City Clerk
City of Antioch
200 "H" Street
P.O. Box 5007
Antioch, CA 94531-5007
Email:
cityclerk@ci.antioch.ca.us

Clyde H. Lewis, Jr.

Signature

January 24, 2019

Date

Clyde Henry Lewis Jr., Ed.D.

Summary

A well-rounded educator with over 15 years' experience leading various educational efforts including teaching, fundraising, program management, and diversity program development. Research interests include educational leadership, student development, and intercultural communication.

Education

Education Doctorate, Ed.D.

California State University, San Francisco | 2016

Research Focus: Education Leadership, Social Justice, Student Matriculation

Masters of Educational Administration, M.Ed.

The University of Hawaii at Manoa | 2005

Research Focus: Educational Administration, Student Affairs, Student Development

Bachelor of Arts and Sciences, B.A., Ethnic Studies

The University of Hawaii at Manoa | 2001

Research Focus: Student Identity Development

Teaching Experience

Overseas Broadcasting, OBC Tokyo, Japan

Lecturer, Business English

2007-08

Varied between developing the materials for, and teaching from an existing syllabus for Japanese business professionals interested in international business relations. Provided language and cultural context for learners, which allowed students to understand social cues and nuance in communication.

Keio University

Lecturer | Faculty of Economics

Study Skills

2007-08

Developed the syllabus for, and taught first year students on study skills and habits of successful college students.

English Cultures

2007-08

Developed and taught courses that focused on cultural and language differences between English Speaking Cultures

Lecturer | Faculty of Letters

Critical Thinking

2007-08

Developed and taught this course which examined cultural practices using deductive and inductive thinking.

American Culture

2007-08

Developed and taught this course focused on the various cultural contributions which have led to the establishment of modern America.

Tokyo University of Agriculture and Technology

Lecturer, Intermediate language

2007-08

Developed and taught several courses for beginner and intermediate Japanese students.

Content focused on English communication, presentation, and essay writing.

Invited Talks

Deer Valley High School, Antioch, CA.

Guest speaker for commentary on documentary 13th by Ava DuVernay

2016

San Francisco State University, San Francisco, CA

Provided guidance for doctoral students on dissertation writing process

2016

Skyline College, San Bruno, CA

A Passport to Education: Let the Journey Begin (Panelist)
Panelist discussing how education impacts personal and professional development 2015

Inequality for All (Film Screening)
Panelist for Film Discussion. 2015

Infusing ICT (Information, Communications & Tech)
into Global Trade & Logistics Youth Summit (2015):
One-day youth summit to explore career options in these fields. 2015-16

Lawrence Berkeley National Lab Berkeley, CA

Intercultural Community and Conflict Resolution Training "Minoria- Majoria"
Co-presenter: Katherine Antilla 2011

Society for Intercultural Education Training and Research (SIETAR) Japan

Intercultural Community and Conflict Resolution Training "Minoria- Majoria" 2006

Consulting/ Grant Acquisition

California Endowment (2017). Selected for this highly competitive \$25K renewable grant to structure, research and develop programming geared toward supporting African American male students.

Barron Ross Foundation (2017). Selected and awarded \$3K to support the development and structuring of a larger grant request.

State of California (2015). Awarded \$750K for the continuance of the Workability III program at Skyline College.

Skyline College (2016). Selected out of 200 highly competitive educational grant solicitations to receive \$23K toward the development of the Men of Color Initiative.

Skyline College (2016). Selected to receive \$10K toward the development of the Infusing ICT into Global Trade & Logistics Youth Summit.

Skyline College (2015). Selected to receive \$14K toward the development of the Infusing ICT into Global Trade & Logistics Youth Summit.

Skyline College (2014). Selected out of 150 educational leaders to receive \$28K to develop student development and mentoring programs.

Refereed Publications

Kurokawa, I., Yoshida, T., Lewis, C. H., Igarashi, R., & Kuradate, K. (2013). The Plurilingual Lounge: Creating new worldviews through social interaction. *International Journal of Intercultural Relations*, 37(1), 113-126.

Select Publications

Lewis, C. (2016) Uncharted path: Understanding the experiences of first-generation students on their journey toward the Education Doctorate in the California State University System. California State University, San Francisco. *Dissertation*.

Lewis, C.H., Yoshida, T., & Kuradate, K. (2008). Report on the E-Lounge. Summary of Research Activities 2007. Keio Research Center for Foreign Language Education.

Kuradate, K., Lewis, C.H., & Yoshida, T. (2008). An attempt at creating opportunities for experiential intercultural communication opportunities in the foreign language lounge for the purpose of fostering intercultural sensitivity [Original Title: 多文化共生に向けた感受性の涵養のための外国語ラウンジにおける異文化体験の機会創出の試み]. Summary of Research Activities 2007. Keio Research Center for Foreign Language Education.

Lewis, C.H. (2007). Eyes on the future: Expanding the means of Language and Cultural Understanding. Keio Research Center for Foreign Language Education.

Lewis, C.H., Ainge, M., Augustine, M., Kuradate, K., Machi, E., Moretz, D., Yokokawa, M. & Yoshida, T. (2006). Capitalizing on cultural understanding: Creating a bridge of understanding for American and Japanese students. *Summary of Research Activities, Keio Research Center for Foreign Language Education*.

Lewis, C. (2005). Factors that influence college enrollment for Asian and Pacific Island students. University of Hawaii at Manoa. *Thesis*.

Refereed Conference Proceedings

Lewis, C. (2015) The Big Reveal: How Generational Status Influences Educational Experience. Paper presented at the American Educational Research Association (AERA) Conference Annual. Chicago, IL.

Select Conference Proceedings

Lewis, C. (2016) When 1st feels like 2nd: Understanding the experiences and academic journeys of California State University (CSU) first-generation doctoral students. Paper presented at Society for Intercultural Education, Training, and Research (SIETAR), Japan Annual Conference. Nagoya University of Foreign Studies. Nagoya, Japan.

Lewis, C.H., Ainge, M., Augustine, M.E., Davis, M., Kuradate, K., Machi, E., Moretz, D., Yokokawa, M., Yoshida, T. (2007). Broadening Perspectives: Understanding culture through photography. *Digital Stream: Emerging Technologies in Teaching Language and Culture*. Digital Conference Proceedings.

Corporate/ Management/ Education Training

Folsom Lake Community College, Folsom, CA	2017
Intercultural Community and Conflict Resolution Training "Minoria- Majoria"	
Lawrence Berkeley National Lab, Berkeley, CA	
Intercultural Community and Conflict Resolution Training "Minoria- Majoria"	2011
Co-presenter: Katherine Antilla	
Society for Intercultural Education Training and Research (SIETAR), Japan	
Intercultural Community and Conflict Resolution Training "Minoria- Majoria"	2006
Keio Chutobu (Middle School), Hiyoshi, Japan	
Bafa Bafa	2005-07
Provided cultural awareness training using evidenced based modality to up to 40 Japanese middle school students	

Professional Employment Experience

ONESSIS International LLC. | Antioch, CA | 2014 – Present

Founder/ Principal Consultant/ Grant Specialist |

Maintains a 93% acquisition rate for grant solicitations. Responsible for leading the conceptualization, structuring and development of programming for grant solicitation for small, medium and large-scale clients. Works closely with clients to determine solutions for daily operations and business-related issues and problems. Created an environment oriented on trust, open communication, creative thinking, and team cohesion which enhances our collective vision and assists in developing and achieving project goals and objectives. Leads the facilitation and maintenance of client relationships which has afforded continued consulting relationships. Works closely with clients to ensure they understood newly designed processes.

Skyline College | San Bruno, CA | 2014 - 2017

Transfer Center Coordinator | January 2017 – April 2017

Assisted counseling division by coordinating, planning and managing the Transfer/Career Center and related services available to students, staff, and employers. Coordinated contractual relationships with state and federally funded agencies, workforce development, and educational support programs. Conducted research and compiled statistics for special and regular reports on trends and forecasts. Developed and maintain relationships with local and industry stakeholders including universities, high schools, and community advisory boards through presentations, workshops, and tours. Monitored enrollment and student participation in transfer and career-related activities.

Program Manager | Workability III November 2014 – August 2015

Responsible for revitalizing and managing the Workability III program, a collaborative initiative between the State of California, San Bruno Department of Rehabilitation, and Skyline College charged with supporting employment-seeking adults with disabilities. Successfully secured grant funding totaling \$750,000 and managed an annual budget of \$250,000. Hired, trained and managed up to three staff members. Planned, developed and monitored overall program implementation to include program goals, objectives, priorities, policies, and procedures including personnel and adherence to federal regulations. Implemented evaluation mechanisms including an intake tool for new clients and a tool to measure effectiveness of program services, activities, and programs. Developed and produced a variety of program and presentation materials including the development of handbooks and guidebooks. Successfully secured \$23,000 in grant monies to develop the Men of Color Initiative, a mentoring program that aimed at developing leadership qualities in African American, Latino and other men of color.

Program Manager (Interim) | Global Programs and Services (GLPS) - African Diaspora Program | November 2014 – August 2015

Responsible for managing the African Diaspora program, a degree program in the Global Programs and Services (GLPS) at Skyline College designed to promote understanding of cultural differences and the value of diversity. Successfully secured \$28,000 in grant monies to develop two mentoring programs, Mentoring Across Miles Program and the African Diaspora Scholar Mentorship Program which focused on the development of young women and men of color in local high schools and communities. Provided annual grant and contracts reporting to state and institution. Represented the African Diaspora Program to internal and external stakeholders. Developed program promotional materials, including handbooks, publication and press releases.

Lawrence Berkeley National Lab (LBNL) | Berkeley, CA | 2009-2014

Proposal Coordinator | Advanced Light Source | 2009 – 2014

Responsible for managing the highly competitive and global proposals process for use of the Advanced Light Source (ALS) facilities, a \$9 million project funded by the U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Basic Energy Sciences. Coordinated team of proposal reviewers, which include scientists, researchers, academics and university administrators to evaluate for eligibility and priority ranking. Announced grantees and denials and scheduled and allocated facility resources according to users and staff need. Used 4D for user data management, including contact information and data analysis to include the development of histograms and statistics to track organizational trends.

Academic Writing Coach | Workforce Development and Education Office | 2009

Provided coaching for students on academic writing for publication

San Francisco State University | San Francisco, CA | 2015- 2016

Graduate Research Assistant

Responsible for complete methodological design of several research projects focused on first-generation doctoral students in the California State University System. The work included instrument design (survey development using Qualtrics), primary and secondary research (i.e., establishing community relationships, leading discussion and focus groups), statistical analysis using SPSS and writing and preparing research results for presentation. Research focal points included student affairs, professional development, diversity and inclusion and examining compliance of CSU Ed.D. program with its Student Equity Plan objectives.

Keio University | Tokyo, Japan | 2007-2008

Program Developer Coordinator | The Hiyoshi Communication Lounge

Recruited to replicate and expand the English Lounge (see below), a program to facilitate and promote international language and multicultural exchange, into the Hiyoshi Communication Lounge. Planned, organized and directed the Center's day-to-day operations and activities, which included 17 international interns, who conducted lectures on intercultural approaches to education, communication and business. Developed performance metrics and engaged in program promotional activities including a recruitment video. Engaged faculty on intercultural approaches to education, communication, and business. Maintained reporting on \$1500 operational grant.

Reitaku University | Chiba, Japan | 2006-2007

Program Coordinator | English Lounge (E-Lounge)

Conceptualized and implemented the English Lounge, a program to facilitate and promote international language and multicultural exchange. Recruited, trained and supervised up to 7 student assistants responsible for developing performance metrics, producing program publications, faculty engagement on intercultural approaches to education, communication and business. Planned, taught, and coordinated a three-way international video-conferencing class, *Broadening Perspectives: Understanding Culture Through Photography*, which sought to bridge the diversity gap between

Japanese & African-, Latino-, Asian- and Indian-American students through photography. Successfully secured additional operating funds of \$1500 and maintained reporting for that grant.

University of Hawaii at Manoa | Manoa, Hawaii | 1997-2006

Graduate Teaching Assistant | Education Administration Department

Conceptualized and taught in-person and online sections of Master's and Ph.D. level courses. Assisted with the creation of content for syllabi. Developed material and led group study sessions.

Research Assistant | Education Administration Department

Responsible for collecting and analyzing data to complete journal articles for publication. Led the coordination of our campus' National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) diversity task force. Information from this task force was used to develop a functional report focusing on the hiring of diverse faculty. Supported with the assignment of proposals for the Association for the Study of Higher Education (ASHE) national education conference. Supported the conceptualization, structuring and advertisement campaign for the Racism in Higher Education conference.

Teaching Assistant | Ethnic Studies Department

Responsible for teaching sections of courses focused on African American history in the United States. Supported the development of course content. Developed study guides and led study sessions.

Hale Kipa Homes | Honolulu, Hawaii | 2004-2005

Youth Counselor |

Provided direct patient care and participated in therapeutic milieu within the scope of defined practice for a male (7-14) community-based residence. Supported clients through group and individual counseling in accordance with client treatment plan. Responsible for establishing relationships with patients that are helpful and that maintained professional boundaries. Intervened in managing complex patient situations. Participated in leading and co-leading patient groups. Provided and supervised community activities as assigned. Provided patients with direction and supervision. Communicated information regarding patient milieu/therapeutic environment to appropriate staff in a timely manner.

Nursefinders | Honolulu, Hawaii | 2003-2005

Skills Trainer |

Responsible for collaborating with the regular education classroom environment through consultation and co-teaching. Provided modifications and accommodations per students' individualized education plan (IEP). Managed student caseload, including case notes and leading parental and teacher conferences. Designed and implemented small group to an individualized instruction per students' IEPs. Established effective rapport with students using research-based intervention techniques. Collaborated with a team of diverse stakeholders with the purpose of providing quality educational services for each student, each day, without exception.

Spectrum Health Systems | Honolulu, Hawaii | 2002-2003

Education Specialist/ Youth Counselor |

Provided in school and after-school programming for up to 25 youth (ages 12-20). Worked with teachers, school administrators, family members and community members to address barriers to mainstream and special education youth accessing education and maintaining progress toward their educational goals. Responsible for the assessment of educational needs, and working to maintain youth connected with their school of origin. Provided one on one tutoring, small group instruction and enrichment activities and outings. Aided in the development, implementation, and supervision of youth programs.

Project SHINE (Students Helping in the Naturalization of Elders) | Honolulu, Hawaii | 2001-2002

Program Coordinator |

Provided support for volunteer recruitment and training, project oversight, operations, implementation, quality control, scheduling, instruction, assessment, and program evaluations identified in the contractual statement of work with Honolulu County.

Student Tutor |

Worked with Chinese immigrants and refugees over the age of 50 seeking United States citizenship. Helped to build immigrants' basic English abilities and/or prepared them for the citizenship interview and test.

Volunteer/ Community Leadership

Rotary International, Benicia, CA Board of Directors	2017
Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity Inc., Western Region Chair, Go to High School/ Go to College	2017
Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity, Inc., Gamma Phi Lambda Chapter Chair, Educational/ Mentoring Programs	2016-17
Ardicare Foundation Member, Board of Directors	2016
Think Round SF Member, Board of Directors	2016
Kiwanis of Oakley Charter Director of Membership	2017



RECEIVED

JAN 25 2019

CITY OF ANTIOCH
CITY CLERK

APPLICATION DEADLINE DATE: Friday, January 25, 2019 by 5:00 p.m.

APPLICATION FOR COMMUNITY SERVICE

POLICE CRIME PREVENTION COMMISSION - Commissioner

One (1) Partial-term vacancy expiring October 2020

PRINT YOUR NAME Richard David Ksenzula
ADDRESS [REDACTED] CITY Antioch
ZIP CODE 94509 PHONE (H) [REDACTED] (W) [REDACTED]
E-MAIL ADDRESS [REDACTED]
EMPLOYER Rescue Electric
ADDRESS [REDACTED] CITY Antioch
OCCUPATION Low Voltage General Foreman
YEARS LIVE IN THE CITY OF ANTIOCH 32

LIST THE THREE (3) MAIN REASONS FOR YOUR INTEREST IN THIS APPOINTMENT:

I want to help the Citizens protect themselves,
become a stronger community, and try to help
improve the quality of life, by feeling happier
and safer.

HAVE YOU ATTENDED ANY MEETINGS OF THIS COMMISSION? Yes

HAVE YOU HAD ANY PREVIOUS CITY COMMUNITY SERVICE ON THIS COMMISSION?
(If yes, please explain) NO

WHAT SKILLS/KNOWLEDGE DO YOU HAVE THAT WOULD BE HELPFUL IN SERVING ON
THE POLICE CRIME PREVENTION COMMISSION? I am a State Licensed
fire/Life safety technician, as well as working in
the Electronic & physical Security industry.

PLEASE INDICATE ANY FURTHER INFORMATION OR COMMENTS YOU WISH TO MAKE THAT WOULD BE HELPFUL IN REVIEWING YOUR APPLICATION.

I CO-OWN a private Security Company in town
and i want to be able to help out my community
as much as i can to help them feel safe.

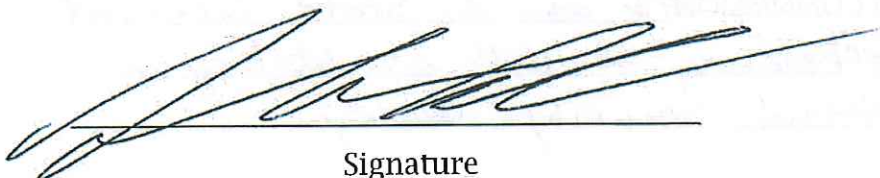
PLEASE READ THE ATTACHED GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING BOARDS AND COMMISSION SO YOU ARE AWARE OF THE DUTIES, TIME AND FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS. CAN YOU ATTEND MEETINGS AT THE DESIGNATED TIME? YES

PLEASE ATTACH YOUR RESUME (Recommended to enhance your application).

PLEASE NOTE THIS COMPLETED APPLICATION IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW.

DELIVER OR E-MAIL TO:

Office of the City Clerk
City of Antioch
200 "H" Street
P.O. Box 5007
Antioch, CA 94531-5007
Email: cityclerk@ci.antioch.ca.us


Signature

1/25/19
Date



Deadline is 5:00 p.m. Friday, March 15, 2019

APPLICATION FOR COMMUNITY SERVICE

POLICE CRIME PREVENTION COMMISSION - Partial Term ending October 2021

Print your name: Chris Ristau

Address: [REDACTED] Ct

City: Antioch

ZIP Code 94509

Phone (H) [REDACTED]

(W) 9-[REDACTED]5 (C) [REDACTED]

E-mail address: chrisristau@gmail.com

Employer: E3 Realty & Loans

Address: [REDACTED]

City: Concord

Occupation: Part owner of real estate & mortgage company

Years lived in the City of Antioch: 9

List the three (3) main reasons for your interest on this appointment:

I love giving back to communities where I live and work. I was Chair of a past

company's ESOP for the Bay Area region. I'm currently on the board of directors of

Delta Association of Realtors. I know I can help a city that I care about and

put a great team together to help further Antioch and bring the city to new heights.

Have you attended any meetings of this commission? No

Have you had any previous city community service on this commission? (If yes, please explain) No

What skills/Knowledge do you have that would be beneficial in serving on the Police Crime Prevention Commission? I have managed and lead many teams in my career and can help look at all outcomes and ideas and find solutions that work. I'm an extremely hard worker with a get it done approach. You can put me in any group setting and

I bring value to the group. I also have experience with community outreach and education.

Please indicate any additional information or comments you wish to make that would be helpful in reviewing your applications:

The Commission meets on the third Monday of the month in the Antioch Police Department's Community Room (300 "L" Street) at 7:00 p.m., barring holidays in which case meetings will be held the following Wednesday.

Can you attend the meetings at the designated time? Yes

PLEASE ATTACH YOUR RESUME *(Recommended to enhance your application).*

PLEASE NOTE THIS COMPLETED APPLICATION IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW.

Deliver mail or email to: Antioch City Clerk
200 "H" Street
P.O. Box 5007
Antioch, CA 94531-5007
Email: cityclerk@ci.antioch.ca.us



Signature

3/15/19

Date

CHRIS RISTAU

Chief Operations Officer, REALTOR® & Loan Officer

Real Estate | Business Development | Sales

Creative and driven COO, REALTOR® & Loan Officer with over 15 years of progressively responsible experience in sales, training and real estate. Successful, goal-driven Real Estate specialist with an expertise in training, systems and community outreach. Exceptional communicator with strong leadership experience.

Areas Of Expertise

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| ▪ Strategic Planning | ▪ Business Process Management | ▪ Policy & Procedure |
| ▪ Business Development | ▪ Budgeting & Forecasting | ▪ Schedule & Scope Management |
| ▪ Real Estate | ▪ Lending | ▪ Management |
| ▪ Team Training & Development | ▪ Strategy Implementation | ▪ Business Operations |
| ▪ Sales | ▪ Project Management | ▪ Team Leadership |

Professional Experience

E3 REALTY & LOANS

2018-Present

Chief Operations Officer /REALTOR®/Loan Officer

Residential Real Estate professional responsible for brokerage operations & planning while managing real estate transactions from start to finish and providing unparalleled customer service to team and clients.

- Directed all planning initiatives to build brokerage policies and operations from the ground up.
- Supervised Admin, Loan Officer and Realtor teams to ensure daily business success and compliance.
- Provided ongoing education & training to all departments, partners and clients.
- Collaborated with ownership team to develop community partnerships and philanthropy plan.
- Responsible for budgeting for all tools and systems required to run company.
- Developed and distributed sales and training materials.
- Serviced a variety of clients, helping them buy and sell residential properties.

ONE80REALTY

2014-2018

REALTOR®/Loan Officer

Serviced real estate and mortgage transactions from start to finish with high-end customer service.

- Serviced a variety of clients, helping them buy and sell residential properties.
- Built lead generation and social media systems to help generate business.
- Planned and executed community events to continually educate the community on market knowledge.
- Collaborated with industry partners to bring education and resources to REALTORS® in Contra Costa County.

SLEEP TRAIN

2005-2015

Area Manager

Managed highest grossing store in the country while training and developing employees for 10 stores in the district.

- Produced annual sales volume of \$6.7m.
- Developed and implemented training program used across district.
- Educated and ensured employees adhered to company policies and procedures.
- Supervised team of 16 employees to reach company goals.
- Ensured merchandise transfers take place according to company policy and procedure.
- Led Bay Area Employee Stock Ownership Program.
- Planned and executed quarterly community events to raise money for foster kids.

Community Involvement

DELTA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®, DIRECTOR AT LARGE - 2019-2021


DELTA ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS® YOUNG PROFESSIONALS NETWORK, CHAIR - 2018




STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Kwame P. Reed, Economic Development Director 

APPROVED BY: Ron Bernal, City Manager 

SUBJECT: Adopt a Resolution for an Appropriation of Expenditures for the Antioch Chamber of Commerce Somersville Economic Opportunity Plan in Collaboration with Saint Mary's College of California and for the Associated General Fund Budget Amendments for Fiscal Year 2018/19 for an amount not to exceed \$15,000

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution appropriating expenditures for the Antioch Chamber of Commerce Somersville Economic Opportunity Plan in collaboration with Saint Mary's College of California ("Saint Mary's") and for the associated General Fund budget amendment for fiscal year 2018/19 for an amount not to exceed \$15,000.

FISCAL IMPACT

The City is being asked to provide up to \$15,000 to compensate a portion of the overall financial request from Saint Mary's to provide the Somersville Economic Opportunity Plan, a comprehensive economic development strategy.

DISCUSSION

The Economic Development Commission ("EDC") was presented with a proposal for a Somersville Economic Opportunity Plan at their October 14, 2018 meeting by Julie Neward, Former CEO of the Chamber of Commerce Economic Development Committee and Dr. Berna Aksu, Director of the Center for the Regional Economy (CRE) at Saint Mary's. As a result of the presentation, the EDC requested staff review the proposal and recommended it be placed on the December 11, 2018 City Council agenda.

At their December 11, 2018 City Council Meeting, the City Council received a similar presentation from Richard Pagano, CEO of the Chamber Commerce and Julie Neward. Council requested staff return to the next City Council meeting with additional details about the project and funding mechanism. Due to the departure of Julie Neward, the addition of Ed Del Beccaro, Executive Vice President at Tri Commercial Real Estate Services, and additional clarification of the scope of work, the return to City Council has been delayed.

The Saint Mary's proposal consists of the engagement of enrolled undergraduate and graduate students from the School of Economics and Business Administration and the Justice, Community and Leadership Program. The students will focus on the commercial areas in the Somersville area (shown in Exhibit 1). The students led by Dr. Aksu will conduct the following tasks:

- Create a summary report and analysis of current trends in the Somersville area
- Prepare a SWOT (Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, Threats) analysis for the Somersville area
- Create strategic intent and sub-strategies for the Somersville area

This will be the second project conducted by the Saint Mary's CRE group under the guidance of Dr. Aksu. The first student-team project was creating a strategy for the refurbishment and partial repurposing of the Rheem Theater in the Town of Moraga. That endeavor was a collaboration between the Moraga Chamber Commerce and Saint Mary's. The project concluded in December 2018.

The Somersville Economic Opportunity Plan will be a two-phase program for the Saint Mary's CRE students and will incorporate participation from Los Medanos College students over an 8-month period, or the entire 2019/20 Fall-Spring academic term. The phases are:

- Phase 1 (September – December 2019) – Data collection – Identifying, gathering, and collecting existing data, and updating, organizing, and analyzing it (Midpoint reporting presented to Chamber and EDC)
- Phase 2 (February – May 2020) – Goal setting and consensus building – Reviewing of existing plans and reports; identifying actions already implemented; updating demographic, economic, and industry analysis; continued stakeholder and public outreach; developing a SWOT analysis; and developing strategic options and identifying “game changer” strategies that will move the trajectory of inclusive economic growth in the right direction (Final reporting presented to Chamber and City Council)

The intent of the project is to produce a plan of action that could be used to activate future uses in the Somersville area that would increase jobs and the Antioch economy. The students will also conduct surveys of at least 25 business and property owners in the Somersville area.

Staff views the proposed project as a potential benefit to the City. Engaging the young minds of an educational institution(s) could bring forward new and exciting ideas for reactivating the Somersville area. Staff recommends the City's funds not be provided until after all other funding has been secured and Saint Mary's not commence with the work until authorized.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Resolution
- B. Exhibit 1
- C. Statement of Work
- D. Proposed Budget

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/***

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH APPROPRIATING EXPENDITURES FOR THE ANTIOCH CHAMBER OF COMMERCE SOMERSVILLE ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY PLAN IN COLLABORATION WITH SAINT MARY'S COLLEGE OF CALIFORNIA AND FOR THE ASSOCIATED GENERAL FUND BUDGET AMENDMENT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018/19 FOR AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$15,000

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch's Economic Development Commission received a presentation from members of the Antioch Chamber of Commerce's Economic Development Committee ("ACCEDC") and Saint Mary's College of California ("Saint Mary's") at their October 13, 2018 Commission meeting and recommended it to City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City Council received a similar presentation at their December 11, 2018 meeting on the ACCEDC's proposal for a comprehensive economic development strategy be prepared by the Center for the Regional Economy at Saint Mary's that will provide:

- A summary report and analysis of current Eastern Contra Costa County trends
- A SWOT (Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, Threats) analysis for the City
- Strategies for the identified area

WHEREAS, the Somersville Economic Opportunity Plan will be a two-phase program for the Saint Mary's students and will incorporate participation from Los Medanos College students over an 8-month period or the entire 2019/20 Fall-Spring academic term; and

WHEREAS, the proposed project has a potential benefit to the City. Engaging the young minds of an educational institution(s) could bring forward new and exciting ideas for reactivating the Somersville area; and

WHEREAS, the City's funds will not be provided until after all other funding has been secured and Saint Mary's not commence with the work until authorized; and

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby authorizes the City to appropriate funds to the Somersville Economic Opportunity in collaboration with Saint Mary's College of California and, amending the General Fund Fiscal Year 2018/19 budget to allocate up to \$15,000.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 23rd day of April, 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:

ABSENT:

NOES:

ARNE SIMONSEN, CMC
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

Exhibit 1: Somersville Project Area



STATEMENT OF WORK

**COMPREHENSIVE ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY FOR THE CITY
OF ANTIOCH, CA, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY**

April 10, 2019

**SUBMITTED TO: ANTIOCH CHAMBER OF COMMERCE'S ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE,
AND CITY OF ANTIOCH**



**SUBMITTED BY: CENTER FOR THE REGIONAL ECONOMY, SAINT
MARY'S COLLEGE, MORAGA, CA**



PROJECT PERIOD: August 2019-May 2020

I. Understanding and Approach

a. Objective

The Center for the Regional Economy (CRE) at Saint Mary's College of California (SMC) will provide services to generate a comprehensive economic development strategy (EDS) that will achieve economic growth in the City of Antioch. The strategic plan developed for the "client", Antioch Chamber of Commerce's Economic Development Committee (ACOC EDC), will incorporate:

- A summary report and updated analysis of current trends in Somersville
- A SWOT analysis for Somersville
- Strategic intent and sub-strategies for Somersville

b. Relevant Experience/Capabilities

The CRE's mission is to support "a community that is economically, socially, and environmentally sustainable." Aligned with this mission, the Center has been carrying out research, both academic and applied, on issues and problems related to its mission, and providing consultancy and advisory services to public and private entities as well as new ventures, startups, and other types of organizations since 2006.

c. Team Members/Role on Project

The Director of the CRE, Dr. Berna P. Aksu, will oversee the overall process for the project. Specifically, she will conduct several planning, discussion, and information sessions with all constituents, and additional focus groups as well as individual/small group interviews in order to:

- Build consensus among constituents around the vision of economic growth
- Present strategic options generated after completion of the summary report and the updated trend analysis as well as the SWOT
- Collectively set strategic intent and goals
- Collaboratively develop the strategic plan with SMC and ACOC stakeholders

Dr. Aksu will engage other faculty and students as necessary throughout the process. Phase I may involve undergraduate students enrolled in Economics, Marketing, or Strategy courses as well as student club members or graduate students. It will also involve cross-campus collaboration with students from Justice, Community, and Leadership (JCL) Program. We are targeting courses that have a central learning objective of understanding community and becoming advocates for and agents of change, especially where it is most needed. As such, we hope to emphasize inclusive strategies for community transformation by the JCL students as well as the other stakeholders.

Phase II may involve master's (business administration) students in Creativity, Innovation, or Strategy courses. In both Phases I and II, one or more classes with 20-25 students in 4-5 teams are expected to be deployed. Details for the process are provided below in the following section (i.e. Section II) of this proposal describing the tasks and the timeline of the project. Both phases will involve a student assistant to help Dr. Aksu with administrative work as well as research, analysis, outreach, and reporting.

II. Tasks, Roles, Timeline, Reporting, and Milestones

Phase I (September-December 2019): The first phase of the project will primarily consist of identifying, gathering, and collecting existing data, and updating, organizing, and analyzing it.

Phase II (February-May 2020): The second phase of the project builds on the analysis done in the first phase, and comprises development of the strategic plan.

a. Goal setting and consensus building

Tasks and Roles: Dr. Aksu to reach out to the Chamber and the City and conduct session(s) to introduce the project, describe the work and share information, undertake the first phase of bringing everyone together around a desired vision of economic growth (August-September 2019).

b. Reviewing of existing plans and reports

Tasks and Roles: Student teams to gather existing plans and reports from different sources. Students teams to summarize the data (September-December 2019).

c. Identifying actions already implemented

Tasks and Roles: Student teams to interview key stakeholders to determine which actions have already been implemented, based on the outcomes and recommendations of past reports and plans (September-December 2019).

d. Updating demographic, economic, and industry analysis

Tasks and Roles: With Faculty guidance, student teams to collect additional data to update the City's profile and trend report and to review best practices from other cities that have successfully pursued sustainable growth efforts. Trend data may include but is not limited to workforce training, increasing population, budgetary problems, stagnant job growth, and interest and investment in

transportation infrastructure (September-December 2019). Specifically, BART and other transportation organizations relevant to Antioch will be interviewed, and commute data will be collected, including the top industries and geographic areas to which Antioch residents are commuting.

e. Continued stakeholder and public outreach

Tasks and Roles: Dr. Aksu to continue discussions, information sharing, and planning sessions with key stakeholders and constituents. In order to collect additional data, student teams may need to connect with the stakeholders and the public for focus groups, meetings, and interviews (September 2019-May 2020). Specifically, students will reach out to at least 25 business owners to conduct in-depth interviews and include questions such as:

- Why did the employer choose to start or open their business in Antioch?
- How do existing businesses suggest we best engage with owners of businesses that are currently disengaged?
- What are the opportunities available to owners if they sell to a developer?
- What are the businesses not currently represented in the area that are complementary to existing businesses?

f. Developing a SWOT analysis

Tasks and Roles: Using the summary of past plans and reports and the additional data that are collected in the previous steps II. b, c, and d, student teams will conduct a situational assessment, identifying strengths and weaknesses of the Somersville Opportunity Zone, and the opportunities that exist within this zone, in order to determine in the next step (II. g) ways of pursuing those opportunities (i.e. who, what, where, and how) as well as circumventing, neutralizing, or overcoming the threats (February-May 2020).

Milestone: A SWOT (strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats) analysis pertaining to the City as well as the two areas.

g. Developing strategic options and identifying “game changer” strategies that will move the trajectory of inclusive economic growth in the right direction.

Tasks and Roles: Several student teams will simultaneously undertake strategic planning. The client may choose to organize this work in the form of a competition among different teams of students, or as a self-contained project within the scope of a relevant class (similar to the format of the data collection work done in steps II. b, c, and d) (February-May 2020).

Milestone: Multiple strategic options from each team. Recommended plan for the City with “game-changer” strategies that will make a case for change. City staff will be conducting an initial survey of property owners and subsequently, PBID and its assessment may be considered in this phase as an option.

Steps a through g in Phase II will be completed by May 2020.

III. Budget, Work Groups, and Payment Schedule

The budget is estimated to be \$27,500, with a first installment of \$14,500 which is payable by 6/30/19, and a second installment of \$13,000 which is payable by 10/31, for a contract that incorporates student teams in both Phases, embedded either in courses or in student clubs with supervision from Dr. Aksu, and the assistance of a student worker, and also includes costs for travel, materials, and overhead. In addition, the ACOC has selected to incorporate a student Competition into Phase II. For Phase II, ACOC would form a judging panel comprising of prominent business executives, Chamber members, and other local VIPs who would select the most promising business plan. The integration of a student competition into the contract requires an additional budget to compensate for faculty time (for the course instructor) as well as three prizes for the top three teams. In return, it provides ACOC with multiple perspectives (from multiple teams of students) and strategic options. We believe that this option would greatly enhance the transformative power of the project for the community by potentially providing the additional benefits of:

- strengthening the relationship between the City and SMC
- familiarizing SMC students with the City of Antioch, its businesses and available positions, thereby creating positive energy that could be directed into future opportunities
- creating hands-on learning opportunities for students
- bringing fresh, energetic, and more in-depth perspectives to challenges and opportunities ACOC is facing
- providing opportunities for Antioch citizens to engage with the SMC community
- enhancing visibility for the City, the College, and the School of Economics and Business Administration (SEBA), through co-branding and cross-marketing efforts, both immediately and in the longer term.

Dr. Aksu is an endowed professor of strategy, global business, and entrepreneurship at the Management & Entrepreneurship Department at SMC SEBA, where she most recently served as Chair for the last four years. She has also been the Director of the CRE since 2012. Dr. Aksu received her Ph.D. degree in Strategic Management from the University of Washington in Seattle and holds a Master of Business Administration degree in Finance and Marketing from San Francisco State University, as well as a Bachelor of Arts degree in Political Science and International Relations. She has taught and conducted research in the fields of strategy, global management, entrepreneurship, corporate governance, ethics, and sustainability for more than 20 years. Over her career, Dr. Aksu has worked with and consulted for public organizations and private startups as well as large corporations. Her research has been published in edited books and international scholarly journals such as the Journal of International Finance and Economics, Frontiers of Entrepreneurship Research, Innovative Marketing, and the Journal of Learning in Higher Education.

IV. Inquiries

Please direct questions about this Statement of Work to:

Dr. Berna P. Aksu

Director, Center for the Regional Economy

Saint Mary's College of California

School of Economics and Business Administration

1928 Saint Mary's Road, Moraga, CA 94575

bp4@stmarys-ca.edu

206-356-6264

Saint Mary's College of California School of Economics and Business Administration (SEBA)
Center for the Regional Economy
Berna Polat Aksu, Ph.D., Director

Project Budget: Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy for the City of Antioch, CA

Perf. Pd. 8/1/19 - 5/31/20

Cost Category	Qty 1	Qty 2	Rate	Total	Comments
Project Director	100%		\$10,000	\$10,000	Compensation for project director at Saint Mary's overload rate
Faculty - SEBA	25%		\$10,000	\$2,500	Compensation for faculty member who will integrate the competition into their course, at .25 course overload
Student Asst.	160		\$14.00	\$2,240	To work on research project, 160 hours total, weekly hours vary
Fringe	16%	2%		\$2,045	Payroll taxes + fringe (16% for faculty, 2% for students)
Student prizes @ \$3k, \$2k, \$1k				\$6,000	1 each awarded for most promising strategic plans
Travel in personal vehicles	12	60	\$0.58	\$418	6 trips alone for Project Director; 6 cars @ 4 passengers each travel to event
Travel - students via BART	25	2	\$10.20	\$510	25 students, 2 trips per on BART @ \$5.10 each way
Materials and Supplies			\$1,000	\$1,000	Paper, toner, and supplies for project and for JCL program engagement with external communities
Overhead	18%			\$2,787	18% of wages + salaries - the cost to the college of providing this service. A reduced rate from 50%.
Total				\$27,500	

Payment Schedule	Payable By	Amount	Comments
Installment 1	6/30/19	\$14,500	In consideration of Saint Mary's performance of its obligations with respect to the
Installment 2	10/31/19	\$13,000	Project, Sponsor will pay to Saint Mary's the total projected cost of the Project
Total: Installment 1 + Installment 2		\$27,500	(\$27,500), payable as two installments



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Forrest Ebbs, Community Development Director *fe*

SUBJECT: Housing Law Update

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council receive the update and provide any comments or questions to staff.

FISCAL IMPACT

This action will have no impact on the City budget.

BACKGROUND

Over the past few years, several efforts have been initiated throughout the San Francisco Bay Area and the State of California to address the statewide housing shortage. These efforts each pursue strategies to increase the overall production of housing while also ensuring certain protections for existing residents, including renters. The purpose of this report is to provide general information about one major regional effort and to provide an overview of pending State laws that also address this issue.

CASA Compact

CASA is a task force of elected officials, civic leaders, and developers that was convened by the Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) and Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC). CASA was formed in response to the draft Plan Bay Area 2040, which is MTC's long-range transportation and land use plan.

Beginning in 2017, CASA worked to establish a policy framework to address the San Francisco Bay Area's regional housing shortage. CASA consists of a primary Technical Committee comprised of policy experts and practitioners, and a Steering Committee of elected officials, "thought leaders", and major employers. Experts from UC Berkeley provided analysis to inform the early discussion and policy development. Ultimately, CASA settled on three principal outcomes, which they called "the three P's" – Increasing Housing Production at all levels of affordability, Preserving existing affordable housing, and Protecting vulnerable households from housing instability and displacement.

Action ideas were developed around these principals and were presented to the Technical Committee for vetting. Those ideas that emerged from the Technical Committee's review were further considered and refined by the Steering Committee. In the final phase, the three co-chairs distilled the 30+ action plans into the ultimate contents of the CASA Compact, which was completed by CASA in December 2018. ABAG

endorsed the CASA Compact in January 2019. The final CASA Compact is a 15-year plan to address the many challenges of housing in the San Francisco Bay Area.

More information about CASA can be found at: <https://mtc.ca.gov/our-work/plans-projects/casa-committee-house-bay-area>

Staff Analysis

The CASA Compact is a non-binding policy document that addresses many facets of the housing issue. Some of these “elements” may be of interest to the City of Antioch, while others may not.

Much of the policy discussion involves protections for existing renters and three CASA elements (1-3) are dedicated specifically to this issue. These policies strengthen protections for renters, including rent caps, just-cause evictions, and rent assistance and access to legal counsel for those facing eviction. The City of Antioch has not experienced the level of gentrification and renter displacement of inner Bay Area cities and rents are significantly lower in Antioch than in these other communities. As a result, these policies would not have an equal effect in the City of Antioch.

Element #4 addresses Accessory Dwelling Units (ADUs) and suggests areas for reform. The City of Antioch is already implementing the efforts suggested by this Element and is actively accommodating ADUs.

Element #5 addresses higher density for residential development near transit. Although these policies would mandate that cities accommodate residential building up to 36’/ 55’ (bus/rail or ferry), they would only apply to “high-quality” bus services, which are defined as having 15-minute intervals. Tri Delta Transit does not offer bus service at these intervals, so much of these density requirements would not apply to the City of Antioch. However, the policy suggesting higher density housing within ¼ mile of a transit station would apply to both the Antioch BART station and the Amtrak Station. In these areas, the policy suggests increased affordable housing, labor protection standards, consultation with sensitive-communities, tenant protections, etc. Since the Antioch BART station is surrounded by undeveloped land, most of these provisions would not be as applicable and the remaining are not binding. The City of Antioch could always integrate these principals into future plans.

Other elements refer to improvements to processing, expedited approvals, and financial incentives. These benefits would be offset by increased requirements for affordability and labor protections. Elements #9 and #10 suggest the establishment and funding of a regional entity to implement the CASA Compact. The City of Antioch would need to consider the very limited role that it and other Contra Costa County cities played in the original development of the CASA Compact to determine if it is supportive of any such commitment or endorsement.

In summary, the CASA Compact remains a non-binding policy document that was drafted and adopted by a select body of elected and non-elected officials representing a variety of public and private sectors. None of its elements require any action by the City of Antioch, though the City should remain engaged in future discussions should ABAG or

MTC move to link or influence transportation or other funding to the CASA Compact. At this point, staff does not see that the City of Antioch would be well served or represented by the CASA Compact.

State Housing Bills

With the endorsement of the CASA Compact came a new era of inspired housing bills. Though the CASA Compact is non-binding, many of its ideas have been used to form the basis of pending bills before the State Legislature. The League of California Cities has identified 48 bills that address housing and community development issues. A summary is included as Attachment "A".

Of these, the League has identified seven Housing Bills of Concern, which is included as Attachment "B". These bills are all intended to create more housing and to force cities to accommodate higher densities and buildings, limit or waive fees, waive parking requirements, accommodate four-plexes in single-family neighborhoods, speed review times, and forego discretionary approval of certain projects. As with other efforts, many of these bills rely on adjacency to "high-quality" transit, which Tri Delta Transit does not provide in Antioch. Others, however, would apply to all areas.

Staff is concerned about those bills that attempt to limit or waive development impact fees for affordable housing projects. This would apply to the City of Antioch's four established Development Impact Fees (single family/multifamily/nonresidential) – Administrative Facility Fee (\$460/\$292/\$0.07), Parks and Recreation Facility Fee (\$3,261/\$2,065/\$0.00), Police Facilities Fee (\$1,190/\$755/\$0.17), and Public Works Facility Fee (\$445/\$282/\$0.06). The Mitigation Fee Act (Government Code § 66000 *et seq.*) prohibits a city from charging a fee greater than the cost of delivering that service. If certain projects are exempt from the fee and the City cannot recoup that loss from other projects, the delivery of that service will be underfunded and will need to be made up from General Funds. Also, there is speculation that waiving such a fee might constitute a gift of public funds and, as a result, the developer would be obligated to prevailing wage and other requirements. As such, the City of Antioch and others should be concerned about the impacts of arbitrarily waiving fees without considering the full potential for impacts.

Several of the bills also require that cities not impose parking requirements or limit the requirements to 0.5 space per unit. In staff's experience, developers in Antioch are not likely to take advantage of any such benefit because the area's limited transit options would make these units very undesirable, which would reduce the amount of potential rent or the quality of tenant. Recent market-rate and affordable housing projects have voluntarily proposed full parking to ensure that the communities that they build are successful and offer a high quality of life. Of course, in highly urban areas with rich transit options, such as San Francisco, such a concession would be more desirable to a developer. The broader issue with these types of bills is the one-size-fits-all approach that they take. It is clear these types of bills are intended to address certain urban cities who are not taking meaningful steps to provide housing. Unfortunately, their effects will be Statewide.

The following summaries address four sample bills that would might impact the City of Antioch.

AB 1279 (Bloom)

This proposed bill would require the Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) to introduce a new classification called "High Resource Area". This classification would apply to areas of "high opportunity and low residential density that are not currently experience gentrification and displacement..." as "High Resource Areas". Once designated by HCD, cities would have to allow development meeting certain standards to be approved by-right without discretionary approval, such as a Use Permit requirement. The proposed projects would be entitled to by-right approval if they meet standards based on a) existing zoning restrictions; b) lot size; and c) adjacency to arterials or central business district. There are a variety of combinations that might apply to these project based on the above standards. In the most extreme case, a project with 100 units and a height of 55 feet would be allowed by-right.

AB 1763 (Chiu)

Current Density Bonus Law requires that a city grant certain density bonuses and other incentives to projects that meet nominal affordability requirements. This bill would extend the obligation of cities and would make density bonuses of up to 80% mandatory and would require that cities offer at least four other concessions for 100% low-income projects. In cases where projects are located within ½ mile of a major transit stop or a high-quality transit corridor. Additional density bonuses and/or concessions would be required if a project includes a childcare center.

SB 4 (McGuire/Beall)

This bill would mandate streamlined processing and ministerial approval of certain Transit-Oriented Developments (TODs). In order to qualify for this streamlined process, a project would have to be an "Eligible TOD Project", which means that it a) does not exceed allowed heights by more than 15', b) is located within ½ mile of a transit station, c) does not exceed 0.6 FAR x the number of stories, d) has a minimum density of 30 units per acre, e) meets reduced parking standards, f) is at least 2/3 residential use, g) otherwise meets General Plan standards, h) ensure transit accessibility, i) any planned transit station has been approved by local ordinance, j) is 30% affordable, k) uses prevailing wages for all labor, and l) meets certain skilled and trained workforce standards. If a proposed project meets all of these standards, the City may only apply existing non-discretionary design standards to the project.

SB 50 (Wiener)

Like AB 1763, this bill requires that cities magisterially approve certain projects that are located in proximity to high quality transit. A project could qualify for by-right approval if it meets criteria relating to adjacency to transit, is in a jobs-rich area, has "high quality schools", and/or has an affordable housing component if more than 10 units. Qualifying projects would be entitled to waivers on density and parking requirements and other concessions. In areas identified as "sensitive communities", implementation of the bill may be delayed so that cities could develop "community plans" to address issues of displacement.

Next Steps

The League of California Cities and others are working diligently to address many of these housing bills with State Legislators. Unfortunately, it does not seem likely that the Legislature will meaningfully slow their drafting or adoption of these bills or to consider other remedies. The primary objection is the multiple layers of well-intentioned but overlapping and conflicting bills and the heavy burden that they place on local agencies. Beyond that, the League is concerned with the broader principal of the State legislature assuming local zoning control, which has historically been delegated to local agencies.

Many coalitions and organizations are now engaging in building consensus and proactively addressing the above-described trend by using their collective influence with the State Legislature to change or slow the current course. The Public Manager's Association of Contra Costa County has developed a draft letter that may be presented to the City Council at a future date for concurrence.

SUMMARY

In summary, staff recommends that the City Council receive this housing update and offer any comments or questions.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. 2019 Housing Bills of Concern - League of California Cities
- B. HCED Bills 2019 – League of California Cities

ATTACHMENT "A"

2019 Housing Bills of Concern

AB 1279 (Bloom) Planning and Zoning: Housing Development: High-Resource Areas.

- Would require HCD to determine "high-resource areas", areas of high opportunity and low residential density not experiencing displacement or gentrification.
- Would require by-right approval for up to 100 units and 55 ft., if the project meets affordability requirements and site limitations.
- Projects would not need to be near transit.

AB 1568 (McCarty) General Plans: Housing Element: Production Report: Withholding of Transportation Funds.

- Would withhold and divert critical transportation funds from the Road Repair and Accountability Act (SB 1, Beall), for cities' basic maintenance and road repair needs, if the jurisdiction has not produced enough housing units to satisfy state housing goals (RHNA).

AB 1763 (Chiu) Density Bonuses: Affordable Housing.

- Would greatly expand existing Density Bonus Law to allow developers to receive a density bonus of 80% and four additional concessions if 100% of project's units are affordable to low-income households.
- For projects that are 100% affordable to low-income households and are within one-half mile radius of a major transit stop, a city would have to allow unlimited density and an additional three stories or 33ft.
- If the development is within one ½ mile of a high-quality transit corridor, a city would have to allow unlimited density and an additional two stories or 22 feet.

SB 4 (McGuire) Housing.

- Would require up to fourplexes on vacant lots in single-family neighborhoods, by-right housing approvals, TOD heights one-story above existing heights, based on city population.

SB 13 (Wieckowski) Accessory Dwelling Units.

- Would cap/limit impact fees and other mitigation fees.
- Would require jurisdictions to act on an ADU application within 60 days of application submittal.
- If HCD finds that a jurisdiction's ordinance is out of compliance, the department would notify the Attorney General that the jurisdiction is in violation of the law.

SB 50 (Wiener) Planning and Zoning: Housing Development: Incentives.

- Would require cities to allow development up to 55 feet and unlimited density within one ½ mile of a major transit stop.
- Would require cities to allow housing projects that adhere to existing height limitations unlimited density within one ½ mile of a major transit stop.
- Would limit single-family only zoning by allowing housing projects that adhere to existing height limitations unlimited density in single-family zoned neighborhoods near high quality public schools and jobs.
- Would limit or eliminate parking requirements.
- Would award Density Bonus Law concessions and incentives.

SB 330 (Skinner) Housing Crisis Act of 2019.

Until Jan. 2030, a city would not be able to:

- Downzone.
- Impose parking requirements.
- Increase impact fees.
- Apply any fees to affordable housing.
- Impose a housing moratorium.
- Impose design standards that are costlier than those in effect in 2019.
- Establish a maximum number of conditional use permits.
- Adhere to a voter approved initiative that limits density or intensity of housing, and infrastructure.

ATTACHMENT "B"

ATTACHMENT B

HCED Bills 2019

Priority List 3/21/19

Yellow Highlight = Higher Priority

Planning/Zoning

AB 725 (Wicks D) General plans: housing element: above moderate-income housing.

The law requires that the housing element include, among other things, an inventory of land suitable for residential development, to be used to identify sites that can be developed for housing within the planning period and that are sufficient to provide for the jurisdiction's share of the regional housing need determined pursuant to specified law. This bill would prohibit more than 20% of a jurisdiction's share of regional housing need for above moderate-income housing from being allocated to sites with zoning restricted to single-family development. By imposing additional requirements on the manner in which a city or county may satisfy its regional housing need, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

AB 1279 (Bloom D) Planning and zoning: housing development: high-resource areas.

This bill would require the department to designate areas in this state as high-resource areas, as provided, by January 1, 2021, and every 5 years thereafter. The bill would authorize a city or county to appeal the designation of an area within its jurisdiction as a high-resource area during that 5-year period. In any area designated as a high-resource area, the bill would require that a housing development project be a use by right, upon the request of a developer, in any high-resource area designated pursuant be a use by right in certain parts of the high-resource area if those projects meet specified requirements, including specified affordability requirements. For certain development projects where the initial sales price or initial rent exceeds the affordable housing cost or affordable rent to households with incomes equal to or less than 100% of the area median income, the bill would require the applicant agree to pay a fee equal to 10% of the difference between the actual initial sales price or initial rent and the sales price or rent that would be affordable, as provided. The bill would require the city or county to deposit the fee into a separate fund reserved for the construction or preservation of housing with an affordable housing cost or affordable rent to households with a household income less than 50% of the area median income.

AB 1487 (Chiu D) Land use: housing element. (SPOTBILL)

The Planning and Zoning Law requires a city or county to adopt a comprehensive, long-term general plan that includes various mandatory elements, including a housing element. That law requires the housing element to contain, among other things, an assessment of housing needs and an inventory of resources and constraints relevant to meeting those needs. That law requires the Department of Housing and Community Development to determine the existing and projected need for housing for each region, as specified. This bill would make nonsubstantive changes to that law.

AB 1561 (Garcia, Cristina D) Residential development: discrimination.

This bill would prohibit a city, county, and city and county from subjecting any residential development, or part thereof, to a new or modified regulation, rule, policy, action, ordinance, or other requirement, beyond those adopted and in effect on January 1, 2019, that increases the cost to develop or construct new housing. The bill would declare such an action null and void, unless it is established by a preponderance of the evidence that the new rule, policy, action, ordinance, or other requirement is mandated by federal law or necessary to mitigate or avoid a specific, adverse impact on public health or safety, as defined. By imposing new duties on local government agencies, the bill would create a state-mandated local program.

AB 1568 (McCarty D) General plans: housing element: production report: withholding of transportation funds.

This bill would require the department, on or before June 30, 2022, and on or before June 30 every year thereafter and until June 30, 2051, to review each production report submitted by a city or county in accordance with the provisions described above to determine if that city or county has met the applicable minimum housing production goal for that reporting period. The bill would provide that, if the department determines that a city or county has met its applicable minimum housing production goal for that reporting period, the department shall, no later than June 30 of that year, submit a certification of that result to the Controller.

SB 4 (McGuire D) Housing.

Under existing law, various agencies administer programs to preserve and expand safe and affordable housing opportunities and promote sound community growth. This bill would state the intent of the Legislature to enact legislation that would limit restrictive local land use policies and legislation that would encourage increased housing development near transit and job centers, in a manner that ensures that every jurisdiction contributes its fair share to a housing solution, while acknowledging relevant differences among communities.

SB 6 (Beall D) Residential development: available land.

Existing law requires the jurisdiction over lands reported excess to be transferred to the department upon request. Existing law requires the Department of General Services to report to the Legislature annually on the lands declared excess. Existing law requires a city or county to have a general plan for development with a housing element and to submit the housing element to the Department of Housing and Community Development prior to adoption or amendment. Existing law requires that the housing element include an inventory of land suitable and available to residential development, as specified. This bill would require the Department of Housing and Community Development to furnish the Department of General Services with a list of local lands suitable and available for residential development as identified by a local government as part of the housing element of its general plan. The bill would require the Department of General Services to create a database of that information and information regarding state lands determined or declared excess and to make this database available and searchable by the public by means of a link on its internet website.

SB 50 (Wiener D) Planning and zoning: housing development: equitable communities incentive.

Would require a city, county, or city and county to grant upon request an equitable communities incentive when a development proponent seeks and agrees to construct a residential development, as defined, that satisfies specified criteria, including, among other things, that the residential development is either a job-rich housing project or a transit-rich housing project, as those terms are defined; the site does not contain, or has not contained, housing occupied by tenants or accommodations withdrawn from rent or lease in accordance with specified law within specified time periods; and the residential development complies with specified additional requirements under existing law.

SB 330 (Skinner D) Housing Crisis Act of 2019.

This bill, until January 1, 2030, with respect to land where housing is an allowable use, would prohibit the legislative body of a county or city, defined to include the electorate exercising its local initiative or referendum power, in which specified conditions exist, from enacting an amendment to a general plan or adopting or amending any zoning ordinance that would have the effect of (A) changing the zoning classification of a parcel or parcels of property to a less intensive use or reducing the intensity of land use within an existing zoning district below what was allowed under the general plan land use designation and zoning ordinances of the county or city as in effect on January 1, 2018; (B) imposing a moratorium on housing development within all or a portion of the jurisdiction of the county or city, except as provided; (C) imposing design standards that are more costly than those in effect on January 1, 2019; or (D) establishing a maximum number of conditional use or other discretionary permits that the county or city will issue for the development of housing within all or a portion of the county or city, or otherwise imposing a cap on the number of housing units within or the population of the county or city. The bill would, notwithstanding these prohibitions, allow a city or county to prohibit the commercial use of land zoned for residential use consistent with the authority of the city or county conferred by other law. The bill would state that these prohibitions would apply to any zoning ordinance adopted or amended on or after January 1, 2018, and that any zoning ordinance adopted, or amendment to an existing ordinance or to an adopted general plan, on or after that date that does not comply would be deemed void.

RDA/Tax Increment Financing

AB 11 (Chiu D) Community Redevelopment Law of 2019.

This bill, the Community Redevelopment Law of 2019, would authorize a city or county, or two or more cities acting jointly, to propose the formation of an affordable housing and infrastructure agency by adoption of a resolution of intention that meets specified requirements, including that the resolution of intention include a passthrough provision and an override passthrough provision, as defined. The bill would require the city or county to submit that resolution to each affected taxing entity and would authorize an entity that receives that resolution to elect to not receive a passthrough payment, as provided. The bill would require the city or county that adopted that resolution to hold a public hearing on the proposal to consider all written and oral objections to the formation, as well as any recommendations of the affected taxing entities, and would authorize that city or county to adopt a resolution of formation at the conclusion of that hearing. The bill would then require that city or county to submit the resolution of Intention to the Strategic Growth Council for a determination as to whether the agency would promote statewide greenhouse gas reduction goals. The bill would require the council to approve formation of the agency if it determines that formation of the agency both (1) would not result in a state fiscal impact, determined as specified by the Controller, that exceeds a specified amount and (2) would promote statewide greenhouse gas reduction goals. The bill would deem an agency to be in existence as of the date of the council's approval. The bill would require the council to establish a program to provide technical assistance to a city or county desiring to form an agency pursuant to these provisions.

SB 5 (Beall D) Local-State Sustainable Investment Incentive Program.

Existing property tax law requires the county auditor, in each fiscal year, to allocate property tax revenue to local jurisdictions in accordance with specified formulas and procedures, subject to certain modifications. Existing law requires an annual reallocation of property tax revenue from local agencies in each county to the Educational Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF) in that county for allocation to specified educational entities. This bill would establish in state government the Local-State Sustainable Investment Incentive Program, which would be administered by the Sustainable Investment Incentive Committee. The bill would authorize a city, county, city and county, joint powers agency, enhanced infrastructure financing district, affordable housing authority, community revitalization and investment authority or transit village development district to apply to the Sustainable Investment Incentive Committee to participate in the program and would authorize the committee to approve or deny applications for projects meeting specific criteria. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

SB 15 (Portantino D) Redevelopment.

The Community Redevelopment Law authorized the establishment of redevelopment agencies in communities to address the effects of blight, as defined. Existing law dissolved redevelopment agencies as of February 1, 2012, and provides for the designation of successor agencies, as defined, to wind down the affairs of the dissolved redevelopment agencies. This bill would state the intent of the Legislature to enact legislation relating to redevelopment.

Accessory Dwelling Units (ADUs)

AB 68 (Ting D) Land use: accessory dwelling units.

This bill would prohibit an ordinance from imposing requirements on minimum lot size, lot coverage, or floor area ratio, and would prohibit an ordinance from establishing size requirements for accessory dwelling units that do not permit at least an 800 square foot unit of at least 16 feet in height to be constructed.

AB 69 (Ting D) Land use: accessory dwelling units.

Existing law requires a local agency to submit the accessory dwelling unit ordinance to the Department of Housing and Community Development within 60 days after adoption and authorizes the department to review

and comment on the ordinance. This bill would authorize the department to submit written findings to a local agency as to whether the local ordinance complies with state law, and to notify the Attorney General if the ordinance violates state law. The bill would require a local agency to consider the department's findings and would authorize the local agency to amend its ordinance to comply with state law or adopt a resolution with findings explaining why the ordinance complies with state law, and addressing the department's findings.

AB 587 (Friedman D) Accessory dwelling units: sale or separate conveyance.

This bill would authorize an accessory dwelling unit that was ministerially approved pursuant to the process described above to be sold or conveyed separately from the primary residence to a qualified buyer if certain conditions are met. Those conditions include that the property was built or developed by a qualified nonprofit corporation that is receiving the above-described welfare exemption, a recorded contract exists between the qualified buyer and the qualified nonprofit corporation that imposes an enforceable restriction upon the sale and conveyance of the property that ensures the property will be preserved for affordable housing, and that the property is held pursuant to a recorded tenancy in common agreement that includes specified provisions.

AB 881 (Bloom D) Accessory dwelling units.

Existing law requires the ordinance to designate areas where accessory dwelling units may be permitted and authorizes the designated areas to be based on criteria that includes, but is not limited to, the adequacy of water and sewer services and the impact of accessory dwelling units on traffic flow and public safety. This bill would instead require a local agency to designate these areas based on the adequacy of water and sewer services and the impact of accessory dwelling units on traffic flow and public safety.

SB 13 (Wieckowski D) Accessory dwelling units. (SPOT BILL)

The Planning and Zoning Law provides for the creation of accessory dwelling units by local ordinance, or, if a local agency has not adopted an ordinance, by ministerial approval, in accordance with specified standards and conditions. Existing law prohibits an accessory dwelling unit from being considered a new residential use for purposes of calculating certain fees, including local agency connection fees or capacity charges for utilities. This bill would express the intent of the Legislature to enact legislation that would reduce impact fees and other existing barriers for homeowners seeking to create accessory dwelling units for the purpose of creating additional residential housing within their neighborhoods.

Tenant Protection

AB 36 (Bloom D) Affordable housing: rental prices. (SPOT BILL)

This bill would state the findings and declarations of the Legislature that, among other things, affordable housing has reached a crisis stage that threatens the quality of life of millions of Californians as well as the state economic outlook. This bill also would express the Legislature's intent to enact legislation in order to stabilize rental prices and increase the availability of affordable rental housing.

AB 53 (Jones-Sawyer D) Rental housing discrimination: applications: criminal records.

Existing law generally prohibits housing discrimination with respect to the personal characteristics of race, color, religion, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sexual orientation, marital status, national origin, ancestry, familial status, source of income, disability, or genetic information. This bill would make it unlawful for the owner of any rental housing accommodation to deny the rental or lease of a housing accommodation without first satisfying specified requirements relating to the application process. The bill would prohibit the owner of a rental housing accommodation from inquiring about, or requiring an applicant for rental housing accommodation to disclose, a criminal record during the initial application assessment phase, as defined, unless otherwise required by state or federal law.

AB 1110 (Friedman D) Rent increases: noticing.

Existing law requires that if a landlord of a residential dwelling with a month-to-month tenancy increases the rent by 10% or less of the amount of the rent charged to a tenant annually, as specified, the landlord shall provide at least 30 days' notice, before the effective date of the change. Existing law requires that if a

landlord of a residential dwelling with a month-to-month tenancy increases the rent by more than 10% of the amount of the rent charged to a tenant annually, as specified, the landlord shall provide an additional 30 days' notice, for a total of 60 days, before the effective date of the increase, except as specified. This bill would require 90 days' notice if a landlord of a residential dwelling with a month-to-month tenancy increases the rent by more than 10%, but no more than 15%, of the amount of the rent charged to a tenant annually. This bill would require 120 days' notice if a landlord of a residential dwelling with a month-to-month tenancy increases the rent by more than 15% of the amount of the rent charged to a tenant annually.

SB 329 (Mitchell D) Discrimination: housing: source of income.

Existing law, the Fair Employment and Housing Act, prohibits housing discrimination, including discrimination through public or private land use practices, decisions, or authorizations, based on specified personal characteristics, including source of income. Existing law defines the term "source of income" for purposes of the provisions relating to discrimination in housing accommodations described above, to mean lawful, verifiable income paid directly to a tenant or paid to a representative of a tenant. This bill would instead define the term for purposes of those provisions, to mean verifiable income paid directly to a tenant, or paid to a housing owner or landlord on behalf of a tenant, including federal, state, or local public assistance and housing subsidies, as specified.

Homelessness

AB 22 (Burke D) Housing: safe and clean shelter for children.

This bill would declare that it is the policy of the state that every child has the right to safe and clean shelter and that no child should be without safe and clean shelter by 2025. The bill would require the agency, the department, and every other state agency, to consider this policy when establishing, adopting, or revising any policy, regulation, or grant criterion pertinent to safe and clean shelter for children.

AB 67 (Rivas, Luz D) Individuals or families who are homeless or at risk of homelessness.

Existing law provides various housing and supportive services for individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of homelessness, and defines the terms "homeless" and "at risk of homelessness" for those purposes, as specified. Existing law requires the Governor to create the Homeless Coordinating and Financing Council to, among other things, identify mainstream resources, benefits, and services that can be accessed to prevent and end homelessness in California. This bill would require the coordinating council to compile a list of federal, state, and local funding sources, programs, and services for addressing homelessness, and the definitions of "homeless" and "at risk of homelessness" used for those purposes, and would require state and local governmental entities that provide programs and services to individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of homelessness, or funding for those programs and services, to provide the coordinating council with the existing definitions of those terms. The bill would require the coordinating council, in consultation with those state and local governmental entities, to develop and recommend in a report to the Legislature the funding sources, programs, and services for which the definitions of "homeless" and "at risk of homelessness" that are used for those purposes may be aligned to ensure a continuum of care for individuals and families who are homeless or at risk of homelessness.

AB 139 (Quirk-Silva D) Emergency and Transitional Housing Act of 2019.

The Planning and Zoning Law requires a city or county to adopt a general plan for land use development within its boundaries that includes, among other things, a housing element. This bill would additionally require the report to include the number of emergency shelter beds currently available within the jurisdiction and the number of shelter beds that the jurisdiction has contracted for that are located within another jurisdiction, as specified. By increasing the duties of local officials, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

AB 816 (Quirk-Silva D) California Flexible Housing Subsidy Pool Program.

Existing law also establishes the Homeless Coordinating and Financing Council to, among other things, create a statewide data system or warehouse that collects local data through homeless management information systems, with the ultimate goal of matching data on homelessness programs to programs impacting

homeless recipients of state programs, as specified. This bill would establish the California Flexible Housing Subsidy Pool Program within the Department of Housing and Community Development for the purpose of making grants available to applicants, defined to include a city, county, city and county, or continuum of care, for eligible activities including, among other things, rental assistance, operating subsidies in new and existing affordable or supportive housing units, and specified outreach services. The bill would continuously appropriate \$450,000,000 from the General Fund every fiscal year to the department for purposes of the program, and set forth how these funds must be allocated.

AB 891 (Burke D) Public property: safe parking program.

This bill would require a city with a population greater than 330,000 and each county, in coordination with cities and local nonprofit entities, as specified, to establish a safe parking program that provides safe parking locations and options for individuals and families living in their vehicles. The bill would require the safe parking programs be developed and implemented by June 1, 2022.

SB 48 (Wiener D) Homelessness: right to shelter. (SPOT BILL)

Existing law establishes various entities and programs to provide assistance to homeless persons, including, among others, the Homeless Emergency Aid Program, the Emergency Housing and Assistance Program, the California Emergency Solutions Grants Program, homeless youth emergency service pilot projects, and the Homeless Coordinating and Financing Council. This bill would state the intent of the Legislature to enact legislation that creates a right to shelter for unhoused residents throughout the state, which would be required to include the navigation center model. The bill would state the purposes of this legislation, including ensuring that every person living on California's streets has the ability to promptly secure shelter that is safe and supportive. The bill would specify certain elements that this right to shelter would include. The bill would specify that the right to shelter is not intended to be in lieu of prioritizing permanent housing for people who lack housing.

Impact Fees/Mitigation Fees/General Fees

AB 579 (Daly D) Development fees. (SPOT BILL)

The Mitigation Fee Act, among other things, prohibits a fee or exaction imposed as a condition of approval of a proposed development or development project from exceeding the estimated reasonable cost of providing the service or facility for which the fee or exaction is imposed. The act defines various terms for these purposes. This bill would make nonsubstantive changes to the definitions under the act.

AB 1483 (Grayson D) Housing development project applications: reporting.

This bill would require a city or county to compile a list that provides zoning and planning standards, fees imposed under the Mitigation Fee Act, special taxes, and assessments applicable to housing development projects in the jurisdiction. This bill would require each local agency to post the list on its internet website and provide the list to the Department of Housing and Community Development and any applicable metropolitan planning organization. The bill would require the department to post the information submitted pursuant to these provisions on its internet website by January 1, 2021, and each year thereafter.

AB 1484 (Grayson D) Mitigation Fee Act: housing developments.

The Mitigation Fee Act requires a local agency that establishes, increases, or imposes a fee as a condition of approval of a development project to, among other things, determine a reasonable relationship between the fee's use and the type of development project on which the fee is imposed. This bill would prohibit a local agency from imposing a fee, as defined, on a housing development project, as defined, unless the type and amount of the exaction is specifically identified on the local agency's internet website at the time the application for the development project is submitted to the local agency.

AB 1775 (Reyes D) Development fees: definition.

The Mitigation Fee Act authorizes a local agency to establish, increase, or impose various fees as a condition of approval of a development project, if specified requirements are met. The act defines a "fee" for these

purposes to mean a monetary exaction other than a tax or special assessment, as specified, that is charged by a local agency to the applicant in connection with approval of a development project for the purpose of defraying all or a portion of the cost of public facilities related to the development project, and excludes from that definition certain fees, including, among others, fees for processing applications for governmental regulatory actions or approvals, fees collected under development agreements, or fees collected pursuant to agreements with redevelopment agencies, as provided. This bill would expand the definition of a "fee" for these provisions by eliminating those exclusions.

Streamlining

AB 1485 (Wicks D) Housing development: streamlining. (SPOT BILL)

Existing law authorizes a development proponent to submit an application for a multifamily housing development, which satisfies specified planning objective standards, to be subject to a streamlined, ministerial approval process, as provided, and to not be subject to a conditional use permit. This bill would state the intent of the Legislature to enact legislation to establish a policy that would (1) ensure timely approval of zoning-compliant housing projects and create financial incentives for enabling onsite affordability and prevailing wages; (2) provide additional streamlining options for housing projects, including those that may not benefit from existing streamlining options and (3) allow sensitive communities to defer implementation while developing a context-sensitive plan.

Housing Finance/Tax Credits

AB 1084 (Maves R) Redevelopment: housing successor: Low and Moderate Income Housing Asset Fund.

Existing law defines the term "excess surplus" for these purposes to mean an unencumbered amount in the housing successor's Low and Moderate Income Housing Asset Fund that exceeds the greater of \$1,000,000 or the aggregate amount deposited into the fund during the housing successor's preceding 4 fiscal years, whichever is greater. This bill would expand the definition of "excess surplus" to also include, for a housing successor that owns and operates affordable housing that was transferred to the housing successor as a housing asset of the former redevelopment agency, an unencumbered amount in the housing successor's Low and Moderate Income Housing Asset Fund that exceeds the greater of \$1,000,000 or the aggregate amount deposited into the account during the housing successor's preceding 8 fiscal years, whichever is greater.

ACA 1 (Aguilar-Curry D) Local government financing: affordable housing and public infrastructure: voter approval.

The California Constitution prohibits the ad valorem tax rate on real property from exceeding 1% of the full cash value of the property, subject to certain exceptions. This measure would create an additional exception to the 1% limit that would authorize a city, county, or city and county to levy an ad valorem tax to service bonded indebtedness incurred to fund the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, or replacement of public infrastructure or affordable housing, if the proposition proposing that tax is approved by 55% of the voters of the city, county, or city and county, as applicable, and the proposition includes specified accountability requirements.

Welfare Exemption

AB 723 (Wicks D) Property taxation: exemption: leased rental housing.

Existing property tax law, in accordance with authorization provided by the California Constitution, provides a welfare exemption for property used exclusively for religious, hospital, scientific, or charitable purposes and that is owned or operated by certain types of nonprofit entities, if certain qualifying criteria are met. This bill, for lien dates occurring on and after January 1, 2020, would extend this latter exemption to property that otherwise meets the above-described requirements but is rented for no more than 30% of the income level of persons of low income, as defined, to tenants occupying the property at the initial application for tax exemption, regardless of the actual income of the tenants. The bill would require that each new tenant

occupying the property after the initial application for exemption pursuant to these provisions meet the above-described income restrictions at the time of that tenant's initial occupancy.

AB 1326 (Gloria D) Property taxation: welfare exemption: low income housing.

The California Constitution authorizes the Legislature to exempt from taxation, in whole or in part, property that is used exclusively for religious, hospital, or charitable purposes, and is owned or held in trust by a nonprofit entity. Pursuant to this constitutional authority, existing law partially exempts from property taxation property used exclusively for rental housing and related facilities, if specified criteria are met, including that the owner is eligible for and receives low-income housing tax credits pursuant to specified provisions of the Internal Revenue Code. This bill would extend indefinitely the treatment of a unit of property whose owner is eligible for specified federal low-income housing tax credits as occupied by a lower income household, as provided. By extending the duties of local tax officials, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

AB 1734 (Chiu D) Property taxation: welfare exemption: rental housing: moderate income housing.

Existing property tax law, in accordance with the California Constitution, provides for a "welfare exemption" for property used exclusively for religious, hospital, scientific, or charitable purposes and that is owned or operated by certain types of nonprofit entities, if certain qualifying criteria are met. Under existing property tax law, property that meets these requirements that is used exclusively for rental housing and related facilities is entitled to a partial exemption, equal to that percentage of the value of the property that is equal to the percentage that the number of units serving lower income households represents of the total number of residential units, in any year that any of certain criteria apply. This bill, on and after January 1, 2020, would provide a similar exemption for qualified property, as defined, that meets the requirements of the welfare exemption and that is used exclusively for rental housing and related facilities, equal to that percentage of the value of the property that is equal to the percentage that the number of units serving moderate-income households, as defined, represents of the total number of residential units. The bill would require the owner of the property to certify specified information under penalty of perjury.

CEQA – Housing Related

AB 1515 (Friedman D) California Environmental Quality Act: transit priority areas.

This bill would define transit priority area to mean an area within 1/2 mile of a major transit stop that is existing or planned if the planned stop is scheduled to be completed within the planning horizon included in a transportation improvement program or an applicable regional transportation plan.

SB 25 (Caballero D) California Environmental Quality Act: qualified opportunity zones.

This bill would establish specified procedures for the administrative and judicial review of the environmental review and approvals granted for projects located in qualified opportunity zones that are funded, in whole or in part, by qualified opportunity funds, or by moneys from the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund and allocated by the Strategic Growth Council. Because a public agency would be required to comply with those new procedures, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program. The bill would apply certain rules of court establishing procedures requiring actions or proceedings seeking judicial review pursuant to CEQA or the granting of project approvals, including any appeals therefrom, to be resolved, to the extent feasible, within 270 days of the filing of the certified record of proceedings with the court to an action or proceeding seeking judicial review of the lead agency's action related to those projects located in a qualified opportunity zone.

SB 450 (Umberg D) California Environmental Quality Act exemption: supportive and transitional housing: motel conversion.

This bill would exempt from CEQA, projects related to the conversion of a structure with a certificate of occupancy as a motel, hotel, apartment hotel, transient occupancy residential structure, or hostel to supportive housing or transitional housing, as defined. Because the lead agency would be required to determine the applicability of this exemption, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

Miscellaneous

SB 128 (Beall D) Enhanced infrastructure financing districts: bonds: issuance.

Existing law authorizes the legislative body of a city or a county to establish an enhanced infrastructure financing district, with a governing body referred to as a public financing authority, to finance public capital facilities or other specified projects of communitywide significance. Existing law authorizes the public financing authority to issue bonds for these purposes upon approval by 55% of the voters voting on a proposal to issue the bonds. Existing law requires the proposal submitted to the voters by the public financing authority and the resolution for the issuance of bonds following approval by the voters to include specified information regarding the bond issuance. This bill would instead authorize the public financing authority to issue bonds for these purposes without submitting a proposal to the voters. The bill would require the resolution to issue bonds to contain specified information related to the issuance of the bonds. The bill would also make conforming changes.

AB 191 (Patterson R) Building standards: exemptions: rebuilding after disasters.

Existing law, the State Housing Law, establishes statewide construction and occupancy standards for buildings used for human habitation, including energy conservation and fire prevention requirements relating to energy efficiency and the installation of interior sprinklers. This bill would, until January 1, 2030, exempt homes being rebuilt after wildfires or specified emergency events that occurred on or after January 1, 2017, from meeting certain current building standards.

AB 599 (Maienschein D) Housing programs: definitions: workforce housing.

Existing law governing housing and home finance programs defines various terms for purposes of those programs, including the term "persons and families of low or moderate income," which is generally defined as persons and families whose income does not exceed 120% of area median income, adjusted as provided. Existing law provides that 20% of the moneys in the Building Homes and Jobs Trust Fund on and after January 1, 2019, be appropriated by the Legislature and expended for affordable owner-occupied workforce housing. This bill, for these purposes, would define the terms "affordable workforce housing" and "affordable owner-occupied workforce housing" as housing that is affordable to persons and families of low or moderate income.

AB 726 (Wicks D) Housing: downpayment assistance. (SPOT BILL)

Under existing law, there are programs providing assistance for, among other things, emergency housing, multifamily housing, farmworker housing, homeownership for very low and low-income households, and downpayment assistance for first-time homebuyers. This bill would express the intent of the Legislature to enact legislation that would create a pilot program to provide downpayment assistance to persons who are purchasing their rental residence pursuant to a rent-to-own contract.

AB 847 (Grayson D) Transportation finance: priorities: housing.

Existing law requires a planning agency to include in its annual report specified information, known as a production report, regarding units of net new housing, including rental housing and for-sale housing that have been issued a completed entitlement, building permit, or certificate of occupancy. This bill would require the Department of Housing and Community Development, on or before June 30, 2020, and on or before June 30 every year thereafter, to review each production report submitted by a city or county in accordance with the provisions described above to determine if that city or county has met its very low, low-, and moderate-income housing goals, as defined, for that reporting period. The bill would require the miscellaneous revenues, upon appropriation by the Legislature, to be apportioned by the Controller to cities and counties pursuant to a specified formula if those cities and counties are eligible to receive an apportionment pursuant to the local streets and roads program, and if those cities and counties have been certified by the Department of Housing and Community Development to have met their very low income housing goals or low-income housing goals.

AB 1486 (Ting D) Local agencies: surplus land.

This bill would expand the definition of "local agency" to include sewer, water, utility, and local and regional park districts, joint powers authorities, successor agencies to former redevelopment agencies, housing

authorities, and other political subdivisions of this state and any instrumentality thereof that is empowered to acquire and hold real property, thereby requiring these entities to comply with these requirements for the disposal of surplus land. The bill would revise the definition of "surplus land" to mean land owned by any local agency that is not necessary for the agency's governmental operations, except property being held by the agency expressly for the purpose of exchange for another property necessary for its governmental operations and would provide that land is presumed to be surplus land when a local agency initiates an action to dispose of it.

AB 1497 **(Holden D)** **Hosting platforms.** **(SPOTBILL)**

Existing law, the California Fair Employment and Housing Act, prohibits an owner of housing from engaging in specific acts of discrimination against a person seeking to purchase, rent, or lease any housing accommodation. Existing law requires a hosting platform, as defined, to provide notice, as specified, to an offeror listing a residence for short-term rental on the hosting platform. This bill would express the intent of the Legislature to enact legislation that would make hosting platforms subject to fair housing laws.

AB 1731 **(Boerner Horvath D)** **Short-term rentals: coastal zone.**

Existing law requires a hosting platform, as defined, to provide a specific notice to an occupant listing a residence for short-term rental on a hosting platform that states, among other things, that, if the occupant is a tenant, listing the room, home, condominium, or apartment may violate the lease or contract and could result in legal action by the landlord, including possible eviction. This bill would authorize a housing platform to make available a residentially zoned or residentially used unit within a residential property that is located within the coastal zone as a short-term rental 365 days per year if the primary resident lives onsite of the residential property full time. The bill would prohibit a housing platform from making available residential property that is located within the coastal zone in which the primary resident does not live onsite full time as a short-term rental for more than 30 days per year, unless the primary resident makes the residential property available as a short-term rental in accordance with the Lower Cost Coastal Accommodations Program administered by the State Coastal Conservancy. The bill would also require the housing platform facilitator of the short-term rental to be responsible for collecting and remitting applicable transient occupancy taxes, as specified.



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of April 23, 2019

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Nickie Mastay, Administrative Services Director *NM*

APPROVED BY: Thomas Lloyd Smith, City Attorney *TLS*

SUBJECT: Resolution to form a Senior Ad Hoc Committee

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council take the following actions:

- 1) Adopt a resolution to form the Senior Ad Hoc Committee;
- 2) Confirm the appointment of the two (2) members for the Senior Ad Hoc Committee; and
- 3) Confirm the duration of the Senior Ad Hoc Committee.

FISCAL IMPACT

The recommended action has no direct fiscal impact on City finances.

DISCUSSION

At the April 9, 2019 City Council meeting, the City Council discussed and provided direction to staff regarding the formation of the Senior Ad Hoc Committee. The City Council discussed the Senior Ad Hoc Committee having a duration of six (6) months and the following appointments to the Senior Ad Hoc Committee.

- Senior Ad Hoc Committee: Mayor Wright, Council Member Ogorchock

ATTACHMENT

A. Resolution: Senior Ad Hoc Committee

RESOLUTION NO. 2019/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
TO FORM A SENIOR AD HOC COMMITTEE FOR A
PERIOD OF *(INSERT DURATION)***

WHEREAS, the City Council discussed the formation of a Senior Ad Hoc Committee at the April 9, 2019 City Council meeting; and

WHEREAS, the Senior Ad Hoc Committee that will report back to the City Council prior to and upon termination on *(insert duration)*; and

WHEREAS, the City Council confirms the appointment of *(insert name of appointee)* and *(insert name of appointee)* to the Senior Ad Hoc Committee.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Antioch that *(insert name of appointee)* and *(insert name of appointee)* are appointed to the Senior Ad Hoc Committee and are to report back to the City Council prior to and upon the ad hoc committee's termination on *(insert duration)*.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 23rd day of April, 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

**ARNE SIMONSEN, CMC
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**